

Selected Bibliography of materials on the Wiradjuri Language and People held in the AIATSIS Library

Table of Contents

Books.....	1
Serials.....	43
Pamphlets.....	59
Kits.....	76
Reference Works.....	76
Rare Books.....	77
Rare Serials.....	108
Rare Pamphlets.....	125
Language Material.....	132
Manuscripts.....	133
Pamphlet Manuscripts.....	153
Microfilm.....	162
Microfiche.....	171
Do Not Hold Items (Material held by other Collecting Organisations).....	172

Books

Local call number: B A948.98/A1

Added Author: Petyarre, Gloria, ca.1942-

Added Author: Wedge, H. J. (Harry J.)

Title: The Australian Drawing Biennale.

Publication info: Canberra : Australian National University Drill Hall Gallery, [2000]

Physical descrip: 42 p. : ill. (some col.) ; 25 cm.

ISBN: 073152831X

Annotation: Artists exhibited in third drawing biennale include Gloria Petyarre and Harry Wedge; short essay discussing each artist and their drawings; reproduction of a drawing of each artist (with two works by Wedge); short biographical notes on each artist

Language/Group: Anmatyerre / Anmatyerr people (C8.1) (NT SF53-9)

Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)

Local call number: B B274.22/K1

Personal Author: Barrett, Charles, 1879-1959

Title: Koonwarra : a naturalists adventures in Australia

Publication info: London:O.U.P. 1939

Physical descrip: xii, 315 p.

Annotation: Method of catching Murray cod & eels; mention of Hissing Swan, head man of Kirroe Wuurong (Victoria); rock carvings at Mootwingee; brief notes on dendroglyphs, N.S.W., cylindro conical stones, mourning custom of Murray River tribes; description of fish traps, Hinchinbrook Island; outline of legend of Gauba the snake (Central Australia); corroboree at Tea-Tree Well; massacre at copper mine by Wolwanga natives; Water Lily, staple food, method of cooking; Delamere paintings; life on Missions (Bathurst Island, Hermannsburg, Jay Creek, Groote Eylandt); tree burial

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Giraiwurung / Girrea / Kirrae Whurrong people (S25) (Vic SJ54-12)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-2)

Language/Group: Barindji people (D12) (NSW SI54-4)

Language/Group: Bolali people (D11) (NSW SH54-16)

Language/Group: Gun-nartpa / Gunardba people (N81) (NT SD53-2)

Language/Group: Ngangikurunggurr people (N8) (NT SD52-11)

Language/Group: Wajuk people (W9) (WA SI50-2)

Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)

Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)
Language/Group: Wulwulam people (N32) (NT SD52-8)
Language/Group: Yirawirung people (S12) (SA SI54-10)

Local call number: B B579.67/R1

Personal Author: Biasutti, Renato

Title: Le razze e i popoli della terra, v.4 : Oceania America

Publication info: Torino 1959

Physical descrip: vi, 815 p.

Annotation: Chap.1; Ethnological problems of the Pacific; prehistoric finds, Talgai, Cohuna, Keilor etc., origin theory; Chap.2; The Tasmanians, by R. Battaglia; discusses foods, local organization, ceremonial huts (George Town & Pipers Lagoon), origin, skulls of Aborigines & Tasmanians compared, historical position of Tasmanian culture; Chap.3; Australian Aboriginal peoples and culture, by R. Battaglia; comparison of Physical types within Australia, discusses cephalic indices, hair colour, skin pigmentation, table of anthropometric data, citing numerous authors; ethnic groupings, enumerates tribes & nations; material culture, lists species & varieties of plant & animal food of Coopers Creek & N. Qld, method of catching game, distribution of labour; description of ground ovens found upper Glenelg & Rockingham Bay, weapons, utensils, generally; distribution in Pacific of exogamous matriarchal two-class system (gives tribes); Chap.8; Present ethnological situation in Oceania; by G. Gentilli; gives figures for Tasmanian & Australian populations before & after contact; summarizes history of extinction of Tasmanians; outlines gradual granting of citizenship rights to Aborigines, discusses quality as pastoral workers etc.; notes on employment; European influence; comments on comparative study carried out by Lommel

Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay people (D27) (NSW SH55-7)

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-3)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-2)

Language/Group: Balardung / Baladon people (W10) (WA SH50-15)

Language/Group: Parnkalla / Barngarla / Bungala / Banggarla people (L6) (SA SI53-4)

Language/Group: Binbinga people (N138) (NT SE53-3)

Language/Group: Bungandidj / Buandig people (S13) (SA SJ54-6)

Language/Group: Dalla people (E25) (Qld SG56-10)

Language/Group: Darumbal people (E46) (Qld SF56-13)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-1)

Language/Group: Djaraga / Gudang people (Y6) (Qld SC54-12)

Language/Group: Giya people (E58) (Qld SF55-3)

Language/Group: Gonaniin people (Y91) (Qld SE54-3)

Language/Group: Gungaragany / Kungarakany people (N14) (NT SD52-8)

Language/Group: Kalaamaya / Karlamay people (A4) (WA SH50-12)

Language/Group: Karajarri people (A64) (WA SE51-10)

Language/Group: Kariyarra people (W39) (WA SF50-10)

Language/Group: Kija / Gidja people (K20) (WA SE52-6)

Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)

Language/Group: Malngin people (K30) (WA SE52-6)

Language/Group: Mangala people (A65) (WA SE51-15)

Language/Group: Minang people (W2) (WA SI50-11)

Language/Group: Minjungbal / Minyangbal people (E18) (NSW SH56-3)

Language/Group: Muruwari / Murrawarri people (D32) (NSW SH55-6)

Language/Group: Nunggubuyu people (N128) (NT SD53-11)

Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul people (K13) (WA SE51-2)

Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)

Language/Group: Gugu Rarmul / Rarmul people (Y71) (Qld SD54-16)

Language/Group: Waka Waka / Wakka Wakka people (E28) (Qld SG56-10)

Language/Group: Walmbaria / Gambilmugu people (Y61) (Qld SD55-9)

Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)

Language/Group: Warndarrang / Warndarang people (N120) (NT SD53-11)

Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)

Language/Group: Wudjari people (W8) (WA SI50-8)

Language/Group: Wunambal people (K22) (WA SD51-12)

Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa people (N153) (NT SE53-4)

Language/Group: Yawarawarka people (L23) (SA SG54-10)
Language/Group: Yinhawangka / Innawonga people (A48) (WA SF50-4)
Language/Group: Yugambal people (E11) (NSW SH56-6)

Local call number: B B617.40/A1
Principal Author: Kneebone, Eddie
Title: Interpreting traditional culture as land management / Eddie Kneebone
Imprint: 1992
Annotation: Maps and describes pre-contact seasonal movements and activities of people in northwest Victoria, described as Waradjeri (Wiradjuri), Yiatmathong (Jadjmadang), Duburoa (Duduruwa), and Kwat Kwat (Banjaranj)
Source: Aboriginal involvement in parks and protected areas / edited by Jim Birkhead, Terry De Lacy and Laurajane Smith - Canberra; Aboriginal Studies Press , 1992; p. 227-235; maps
Language/Group: Bangerang / Kwat Kwat / Waveroo people (S40) (Vic SJ55-2)
Language/Group: Dhuduroa / Dhuduruwa people (S44) (Vic SJ55-3)
Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)
Language/Group: Jaitmathang / Yadymadhang people (S43) (Vic SJ55-3)

Local call number: B B838.09/C1
Personal Author: Brennan, Mark
Title: Coolamon 81 / compiled and edited by Mark Brennan for and on behalf of the Coolamon Centenary Celebrations Committee
Publication info: Coolamon, N.S.W.:Coolamon Centenary Celebrations Committee , 1981 1981
Physical descrip: 144 p.; ill., ports.
Annotation: Local history, including brief section on Wiradjuri people of the area; evidence of habitation
Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)

Local call number: B B877.58/D1
Added Author: Brown, Di.
Title: Dhirrabuu Mari = Outstanding Indigenous Australians / edited by Di Brown ... [et al.]
Publication info: Toowoomba, Qld : Coolabah Publishing, 2000.
Physical descrip: x, 63 p. : ill. ; 30 cm.
ISBN: 1876400266
Annotation: Resource book for teachers which presents an educational framework based on the lives of several outstanding Indigenous Australians; integrates Bloom's taxonomy of cognitive process and Howard Gardner's theory of multiple intelligences; culmination of a major project funded by DETYA to provide for the educational needs of Indigenous gifted and talented students in Catholic Schools in the Armidale Diocese; encourages the use of sources such as the Internet, oral histories, newspaper articles, poetry, political speeches, fiction and non-fiction
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi language (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggir people (E7) (NSW SH56-11)
Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay people (D27) (NSW SH55-7)
Language/Group: Kuku Yalanji / Gugu Yalandji people (Y78) (Qld SD55-13)
Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)
Language/Group: Nunukul / Noonuccal people (E21) (Qld SG56-15)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-2)

Local call number: B C121.33/D1
Personal Author: Caddy, Ethel.
Title: Dindarlee : the life and work of Wes Caddy / by Ethel Caddy.
Publication info: Lawson, N.S.W. : Mission Publications of Australia, 1993.
Physical descrip: 156 p. : ill, ports. ; 21 cm.
ISBN: 1862881537
Annotation: Missionary work of Wes Caddy and his wife Ethel; Delissaville p. 28-29; Katharine p. 44-48; Dubbo p. 50, Murgon p. 51; appointment as Principal of the Bible Institute, Singleton p. 54-56; includes a chapter called 'Aborigines who have influenced me by Wes Caddy' p. 113-128
Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)

Local call number: B C383.50/H1
Personal Author: Cawley, Evonne, 1951-
Added Author: Jarratt, Phil, 1951-
Title: Home! : The Evonne Goolagong story / Evonne Goolagong Cawley & Phil Jarratt
Publication info: East Roseville, N.S.W.:Simon & Schuster , 1993 1993
Physical descrip: 400 p.; ill. (some col.), maps
ISBN: 0-73180-381-7
Annotation: Life history of Evonne Goolagong Cawley; family history; sport; tennis; Barellan; Wiradjuri; genealogy; Aboriginality; identity
Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)

Local call number: B C477.74/R1
Principal Author: Hiatt, L. R. (Lester Richard), 1931-
Title: Swallowing and regurgitation in Australian myth and rite
Imprint: 1984
Annotation: See version in Hiatt, L.R., ed.; Australian Aboriginal mythology for annotation
Source: Charlesworth, M. and others -- Religion in Aboriginal Australia; an anthology, edited by M. Charlesworth, H. Morphy, D. Bell and K. Maddock -St Lucia; University of Queensland Press , 1984; 30-55 -- bibl.; map; tbl.
Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Murrinhpatha people (N3) (NT SD52-11)
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-4)
Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)

Local call number: B C542.38/A1
Personal Author: Berndt, Ronald M. (Ronald Murray), 1916-1990
Added Author: Berndt, Catherine H. (Catherine Helen), 1918-1994
Title: Aborigines : magic and sorcery
Publication info: 1962
Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Forms of magic and sorcery - hunting, food collecting and fishing; rain-making - Lake Eyre (Dieri), Ooldea, Brisbane (Turrubul); Forrest R. Rainbow Serpent, Aranda, Ungarinyin- Wondjina; Love magic - Goulburn Is. and Oenpelli, Ooldea, centralwestern region of N.T.; Reason for sorcery, forms, magic removal of fat; removal of blood and soul in western Arnhem Land; magic in drawings western Arnhem Land, Panaramittee near Yunta; Native doctors - Ooldea, west-central N.T., Yalalde of lower R. Murray, Wiradjuri of western N.S.W., curative magic - lower R. Murray, Ooldea; status of doctor, making of medicine men; Notes on ceremonial magic articles
Source: Australian Encyclopaedia, 2d ed. v.1 , 1962; 65-70 -- pls.; maps
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-2)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-1)
Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin people (K18) (WA SE52-1)
Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)
Language/Group: Worrorra people (K17) (WA SD51-16)
Language/Group: Wunambal people (K22) (WA SD51-12)
Language/Group: Yaraldi / Yalalde people (S8) (SA SI54-13)

Local call number: B C619.74/W1
Personal Author: Clayton, Iris.
Added Author: Barlow, Alex.
Title: Wiradjuri of the rivers and plains / Iris Clayton, Alex Barlow.
Publication info: Port Melbourne : Heinemann Library Australia, 1997.
Physical descrip: xiv, 81 p. : ill. ; 26 cm.
ISBN: 1863910360 : \$22.95
Annotation: History of the Wiradjuri people from New South Wales, up to the 1990's ; life before and after settlement ; Warangesda Mission ; spiritual beliefs and law ; removal of children ; life history of Iris Clayton, from Darlington Point to Leeton, Cootamundra and Canberra
Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)

Local call number: B C672.18/W1
Personal Author: Coe, Mary
Added Author: Coe, Isabell E.
Title: Windradyne - a Wiradjuri Koorie / by Mary Coe illustrated by Isabel Coe
Publication info: Glebe, N.S.W.:Blackbooks with assistance from The Aboriginal Arts Board of The Australian Council, 1986
Physical descrip: vi, 65 p.; ill., ports
Annotation: Conquest of Bathurst tribes; focusses on resistance led by Windradyne also called Saturday
Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)

Local call number: B C672.18/W1 (1989)
Personal Author: Coe, Mary
Added Author: Coe, Isabell E.
Title: Windradyne : a Wiradjuri Koorie / Mary Coe
Edition: Rev. ed.
Publication info: Canberra:Aboriginal Studies Press , 1989
Physical descrip: xi, 91 p.; ill., maps, ports
Annotation: Story of Wiradjuri warrior, Windradyne, who led resistance to settlement in Bathurst area; massacres at Murdering Island and Myall Creek; Aboriginal Protection Board and establishment of Cootamundra Girls Home and Kinchela Boys Home
Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)

Local call number: B C752.85/C1
Personal Author: Connor, John.
Title: The Australian frontier wars, 1788-1838 / John Connor.
Publication info: Sydney : University of New South Wales Press, 2002.
Physical descrip: xii, 175 p. : maps ; 24 cm.
ISBN: 0868407569
ISBN: 0868407569 (pbk.)
Annotation: Military history of the frontier wars during first fifty years of British colonisation of Australia; examines way wars were fought; discusses traditional Aboriginal warfare; British army and weapons; relationships between settlers and Indigenous people; conflicts as settlements spread; weapons and tactics used, developed and changed by both sides; effects of conflict on lifestyles; government policies; attitudes of those involved in conflict
Language/Group: Eora / Iora people (S61) (NSW SI56-5)
Language/Group: Dharug / Daruk / Darug people (S64) (NSW SI56-5)
Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)
Language/Group: Noongar / Nyungar / Nyungah people (W41) (WA SI50)
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Local call number: B C898.37/A1
Principal Author: Evans, Debbie
Added Author: Tapscott, Sally
Added Author: Green, Dick
Title: A black, green and white perspective : localising perspective / Debbie Evans, Sally Tapscott and Dick Green
Imprint: 2000
Annotation: Shows how the Aboriginal Education Policy (NSW) was implemented in the Wagga Wagga area by becoming involved in understanding about the local Wiradjuri people; details examples of strategies and programs
Source: Aboriginal Studies Association. Conference (10th : 2000 : University of Western Sydney, Bankstown Campus, Milperra) - Aboriginal studies : self-concept for a nation : collected papers of the 10th Annual ASA Conference / Rhonda Craven, - [Sydney, N.S.W.] Aboriginal Studies Association, 2000, p.47 - 49
Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)

Local call number: B C976.14/A1
Principal Author: Rouse, C.
Title: Warren

Annotation: Vocabulary consisting of approximately 150 words
Source: Curr, E.M. -- The Australian Race; 1887; v.3; 370-371
Electronic access: Click here for electronic access to PDF document
Language/Group: Wiradjuri language (D10) (NSW SI55-7)
Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)

Local call number: B C976.14/A1
Personal Author: Cameron, J.
Title: Forbes and the Levels
Publication info: 1887
Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Vocabulary (approximately 100 words)
Source: Curr, E.M. -- The Australian Race, v.3, 1887; 386-387
Electronic access: Click here for electronic access to PDF document
Language/Group: Wiradjuri language (D10) (NSW SI55-7)
Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)

Local call number: B C976.14/A1
Title: Dubbo
Publication info: 1962
Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Vocabulary forwarded by Bench of Magistrates at Dubbo; (Approx. 150 words)
Source: Curr, E.M. -- The Australian Race, v.3, 1887; 372-373
Electronic access: Click here for electronic access to PDF document
Language/Group: Wiradjuri language (D10) (NSW SI55-7)
Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)

Local call number: B C976.14/A1
Title: Hill End
Publication info: 1961
Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Vocabulary forwarded by Bench of Magistrates, Bathurst (Approx. 150 words)
Source: Curr, E.M. -- The Australian Race, v.3, 1887; 376-377
Electronic access: Click here for electronic access to PDF document
Language/Group: Wiradjuri language (D10) (NSW SI55-7)
Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)

Local call number: B C976.14/A1
Personal Author: Keightly, H.
Title: Wellington
Publication info: 1887
Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Vocabulary consisting of approx. 150 words
Source: Curr, E.M. The Australian Race - - 1887; v.3; 374-375
Electronic access: Click here for electronic access to PDF document
Language/Group: Wiradjuri language (D10) (NSW SI55-7)
Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)

Local call number: B C976.14/A1
Personal Author: Suttor, W. H. (William Henry)
Title: Condoblin
Publication info: 1887
Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Vocabulary (approx. 150 words)
Source: Curr, E.M. -- The Australian Race, v.3, 1887; 388-389
Electronic access: Click here for electronic access to PDF document
Language/Group: Wiradjuri language (D10) (NSW SI55-7)
Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)

Local call number: B D676.59/S1

Principal Author: Donaldson, Tamsin

Title: Hearing the first Australians

Imprint: 1985

Annotation: Explores European responses to Australian language through a history of linguistic work on Wiradjuri and Ngiyampaa

Source: Donaldson, I.; Donaldson, T.J. Seeing the first Australians -- Sydney; Allen & Unwin , 1985; 7691 -- bibl.

Language/Group: Ngiyambaa / Ngemba language (D22) (NSW SH55-10)

Language/Group: Ngiyampaa / Ngemba people (D22) (NSW SH55-10)

Language/Group: Wiradjuri language (D10) (NSW SI55-7)

Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)

Local call number: B E268.52/T2

Principal Author: Macdonald, Gaynor M. (Gaynor Marilyn)

Title: Continuities of Wiradjuri tradition

Imprint: 1998

Collation: pp. 297-312

Annotation: Examines the retention of tradition among the Wiradjuri of NSW through the discussion of their contemporary kinship relations; contrasts Wiradjuri and European socialisation, identity and individuation; Kinship structures – family composition; kin terms and networks - use of names, obligation; concepts of descent and relations to land; problem of family values and bureaucratic expectations - human rights colonisation; moral and ontological dimensions of kinship as critique of western desocialisation

Source: Edwards, W.H.(ed) Traditional Aboriginal Society. South Yarra: Macmillan, 1998 p.297-312

Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)

Local call number: B E374.41/B1

Personal Author: Elder, Bruce

Title: Blood on the wattle : massacres and maltreatment of Australian Aborigines since 1788 / Bruce Elder

Publication info: Frenchs Forest, N.S.W.:Child & Associates , 1988 1988

Physical descrip: 208 p.; ill., maps, ports.

Annotation: Details massacres across Australia; Tasmanian genocide; martial law at Bathurst, Wiradjuri, Windradyne; violence along Darling River in north west NSW - Kamilaroi, at Myall Creek - Kwaimbalat, in Gippsland - Kurnai, Hornet Bank Yeeman, Cullin-la-ringo - Kairi, Forrest River, Coniston - Walbiri, Hodgson Downs - Warndarang, Lake Eyre, Clifton Hills, Koonchera Point - Mindiri, Dieri, Poeppels Corner - Wardamba, King Sound - Bardi, Bentinck Island - Kaiadilt; references to other massacres; Queensland Native Police; racism

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Bardi people (K15) (WA SE51-2)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-1)

Language/Group: Gayiri / Kairi people (E44) (Qld SF55-15)

Language/Group: Kayardild / Kaiadilt people (G35) (Qld SE54-6)

Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)

Language/Group: Kwiambal / Gujambal people (D35) (Qld SH56-1)

Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-4)

Language/Group: Warndarrang / Warndarang people (N120) (NT SD53-11)

Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)

Language/Group: Yiman people (E31) (Qld SG55-8)

Local call number: B E374.41/B2

Personal Author: Elder, Bruce.

Title: Blood on the wattle : massacres and maltreatment of Aboriginal Australians since 1788 / Bruce Elder.

Edition: Rev ed.

Publication info: Frenchs Forest, N.S.W. : New Holland, 1998.

Physical descrip: 265 p. : ill., maps ; 24 cm.

ISBN: 1864364106 (pbk.) : \$24.95

Annotation: Details massacres across Australia; Tasmanian genocide; martial law at Bathurst, Wiradjuri, Windradyne; violence along Darling River in north west NSW - Kamilaroi, at Myall Creek - Kwaimbalat, in Gippsland - Kurnai, Hornet Bank Yeeman, Cullin-la-ringo - Kairi, Forrest River, Coniston - Walbiri, Hodgson

Downs - Warndarang, Lake Eyre, Clifton Hills, Koonchera Point - Mindiri, Dieri, Poeppels Corner - Wardamba, King Sound - Bardi, Bentinck Island - Kaiadilt; massacre of Wiradjuri 1824, NSW ; massacre at Kilcoy ; overview of the stolen generations report 'Bringing them Home' ; references to other massacres; Queensland Native Police; racism

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Bardi people (K15) (WA SE51-2)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-1)

Language/Group: Gayiri / Kairi people (E44) (Qld SF55-15)

Language/Group: Kayardild / Kaiadilt people (G35) (Qld SE54-6)

Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)

Language/Group: Kwiambal / Gujambal people (D35) (Qld SH56-1)

Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-4)

Language/Group: Warndarrang / Warndarang people (N120) (NT SD53-11)

Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)

Language/Group: Yiman people (E31) (Qld SG55-8)

Local call number: B E374.41/B3

Personal Author: Elder, Bruce.

Title: Blood on the wattle : massacres and maltreatment of Aboriginal Australians since 1788 / Bruce Elder.

Edition: 3rd ed.

Publication info: Frenchs Forest, N.S.W. : New Holland, 2003.

Physical descrip: [vii], 309 p. : ill., maps, ports. ; 23 cm.

ISBN: 1741100089 :

Annotation: Additions in the 3rd edition include a chapter on the New England area and the area around the Hastings, Macleay and the Manning Rivers, information on the Mowla Bluff massacre and an analysis and rebuttal of Keith Windschuttle's arguments about the veracity of the massacres

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Kwiambal / Gujambal people (D35) (Qld SH56-1)

Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)

Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)

Language/Group: Yiman people (E31) (Qld SG55-8)

Local call number: B E420.20/R1

Personal Author: Eliade, Mircea, 1907-1986

Added Author: Trask, Williard R. (Willard Ropes), 1900-

Title: Rites and symbols of initiation : the mysteries of birth and rebirth / trans. by W. Trask

Publication info: New York:Harper & Row 1965

Physical descrip: 175 p.

Annotation: First published 1958; preparation of sacred ground, separation from women; Kurnai initiation mystery; tooth avulsion Yuin, Murring & Waradjuri, initiatory ordeals, symbolic death, tossing of novices (Arunta), throwing fire; bullroarers & circumcision, symbolism of subincision; female initiation Arnhem Land; Kunapipi cult & ritual exchange of wives; medicine men, initiatory death, Arunta, Unmatjera and Western Desert tribes; use of magical substances, quartz crystals, pearl shell, spirit snakes; Asiatic influence apparent; Melanesian mummification; comparisons with Indian & Tibetan yogis; many authors quoted; bibliography

Language/Group: Anmatyerre / Anmatyerr people (C8.1) (NT SF53-9)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-2)

Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)

Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)

Language/Group: Yuin people (S67) (NSW SI56-13)

Local call number: B E474.51/A1

Personal Author: Ellis, Jean A.

Title: Australia's Aboriginal heritage / Jean A. Ellis

Publication info: North Blackburn, Vic.:Collins Dove , 1994

Physical descrip: 216 p.; ill., ports., music

ISBN: 1-86371-262-3

Annotation: For children; aimed at secondary school students; general account of traditional culture - sacred, material and social; contact history and contemporary issues; includes an appendix on the Wiradjuri with a

wordlist and songs; contemporary poems especially work of Kevin Gilbert
Language/Group: Wiradjuri language (D10) (NSW SI55-7)
Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)

Local call number: B E474.51/S1
Personal Author: Ellis, Jean A.
Title: Stories from the Aboriginal dreamtime
Publication info: Beverly Hills, NSW:J.W. Playway 1984
Physical descrip: 104 p.
Annotation: Childrens book, 25 legends of animals, plants, birds, sun and moon; 8 poems; 6 chants and songs in English and Wiradjuri
Language/Group: Wiradjuri language (D10) (NSW SI55-7)
Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)

Local call number: B E584.30/L1
Personal Author: English, Anthony (Anthony James).
Added Author: Gay, Louise.
Title: Living land living culture : Aboriginal heritage & salinity / Anthony English & Louise Gay.
Publication info: Hurstville, N.S.W. : Dept. of Environment and Conservation, 2005.
Physical descrip: v, 88 p. : ill., maps, ports. (chiefly col.) ; 25 cm.
ISBN: 174137104X
Annotation: INCOMPLETE
Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)

Local call number: B F413.52/K1
Added Author: Fesl, Eve D.
Title: Koorie poems of the heart / edited by Eve Mumewa D. Fesl
Publication info: Clayton, Vic.:Koorie Research Centre, Monash University , 1991
Physical descrip: 96 p.
Annotation: Anthology of Aboriginal poetry; poems by Cyril B. Coaby; Vanessa Cubong; Karan Delaney; Jim Everett; Eve Fesl; Ted Hampton; Rosemary Smith; Colin Jarrett; Noel Kelly; Kevin A. McDonald; Kevin J. Morris; Olwyn Salvatori; Brian A. Smith; Gregory Thompson; Janaka Wiradjuri (Joy Williams); brief biographies of poets
Language/Group: Walangama people (G36) (Qld SE54-7)
Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)

Local call number: B F631.22/M1
Personal Author: Flood, Josephine
Title: The moth hunters : Aboriginal prehistory of the Australian Alps
Publication info: Canberra : Australian Institute of Aboriginal Studies 1980
Physical descrip: xii, 388 p.
Annotation: Prehistory of the south-eastern tablelands and highlands of Australia; ethnohistorical and archaeological data used to reconstruct traditional highlands Aboriginal culture, subsistence and technology, settlement and demographic patterns; includes details of sites and excavations; data on Ngunawal, Ngarigo, Walgalu, Wiradjuri and neighbouring tribes
Language/Group: Bolali people (D11) (NSW SH54-16)
Language/Group: Ngarigo / Ngarigu people (S46) (NSW SJ55-4)
Language/Group: Ngunawal / Ngunnawal people (D3) (NSW SI55-16)
Language/Group: Walgalu / Walgal people (S47) (NSW SI55-16)
Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)

Local call number: B F855.36/H1
Personal Author: Freeman, Peter
Title: The homestead : a Riverina anthology
Publication info: Melbourne:Oxford University Press 1982
Physical descrip: 304 p.
Annotation: Includes a summary of information on the Riverina tribes, especially Wiradjuri; their way of life, and effects of white contact
Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)

Local call number: B F946.70/B1
Personal Author: Fry, Ken, 1920-
Title: Beyond the barrier : class formation in a pastoral society : Bathurst 1818-1848 / Ken Fry
Publication info: Bathurst, N.S.W.:Crawford House Press , c1993 1993
Physical descrip: x, 261 p.; ill., ports., map
ISBN: 1-86333-097-6
Annotation: Detailed profile of the total social structure of the frontier pastoral community in the Bathurst region; chapter 2 concerned with the 1824 Black War which is seen as an example of class conflict
Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)

Local call number: B G193.21/A1
Principal Author: Read, Peter, 1945-
Title: A double headed coin : protection and assimilation in Yass 1900-1960
Imprint: 1982
Annotation: Government policy re farming allotments at Rye Park; history of Edgerton and Hollywood reserves; social theories and rationales of administration of Aborigines Protection Board in 1930s; assimilation policy through compulsory town housing in 1950s; movement between towns of Wiradjuru people
Source: Gammage, B.; Markus, A. -- All that dirt; Aborigines 1938 -- Canberra; Australian National University,
Research School of Social Sciences, History Project , 1982; 9-28 -- bibl.; maps
Language/Group: Ngunawal / Ngunnawal people (D3) (NSW SI55-16)
Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)

Local call number: B G193.21/N1
Personal Author: Gammage, Bill
Title: Narrandera Shire / Bill Gammage
Publication info: [Narrandera, N.S.W.]:Bill Gammage for the Narrandera Shire Council , 1986 1986
Physical descrip: xiv, 265 p., [4] p. of col. plates; ill., facsimils., maps, ports.
Annotation: Includes chapter on Wiradjuri; Narrungdera; creation mythology, Baiame; totems; traditional life; contact with Europeans
Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)

Local call number: B G763.25/T1
Personal Author: Grant, Stan, 1963-
Title: The tears of strangers : a memoir / Stan Grant.
Publication info: Pymble, N.S.W. : HarperCollins, 2002.
Physical descrip: 271 p., [8] p. of plates : ill.(some col.), ports ; 24 cm.
ISBN: 0732271533
Annotation: INCOMPLETE
Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)

Local call number: B G769.21/S1
Personal Author: Grassby, A. J. (Albert Jaime), 1926-
Added Author: Hill, Marji, 1947-
Title: Six Australian battlefields : the Black resistance to invasion and the White struggle against colonial oppression / Al Grassby and Marji Hill
Publication info: North Ryde, N.S.W.:Angus & Robertson , 1988 1988
Physical descrip: xii, 324 p.; ill., maps, ports.
Annotation: Life before invasion; contact with Macassans, Chinese, Dutch, Spanish, Portuguese, English and French; terra nullius; colonization; military forces; resistance in each State; Battles of Hawkesbury, Parramatta, Bathurst, Pinjarra, Battle Mountain; Eora, Dharuk, Wiradjuri, Nyungar, Kalkadoon tribes; Pemulwuy, Windradyne, Calyute, Yagan, Weep
Language/Group: Dharug / Daruk / Darug people (S64) (NSW SI56-5)
Language/Group: Eora / Iora people (S61) (NSW SI56-5)
Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon people (G13) (Qld SF54-2)
Language/Group: Noongar / Nyungar / Nyungah people (W41) (WA SI50)
Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)

Local call number: B G779.40/P1
Personal Author: Gray, I. W. 1951-
Title: Politics in place : social power relations in an Australian country town / Ian Gray
Publication info: Cambridge:Sydney:Cambridge University Press , 1991
Physical descrip: ix, 214 p.; ill., map
ISBN: 0-52140-426-6
Annotation: History of the marginalisation of Aborigines in the context of a wider study of local politics in the Shire of Cowra, New South Wales; formation and survival of Erambie; race relations, political representation and power; effects of State Government policy
Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)

Local call number: B G795.72/W1
Added Author: Green, Dick
Title: Wiradjuri Heritage Study for the Wagga Wagga local government area of New South Wales / compiled by Go Green Services in conjunction with the community of Wagga Wagga
Edition: 1st ed.
Publication info: Wagga Wagga, N.S.W. : Go Green Services, 2002
Physical descrip: xiv, 272 p. [9] leaves : ill. (some col.), maps (some col.), music, ports ; 30 cm.
ISBN: 1875427203
Annotation: Documents Wiradjuri culture in the Wagga Wagga area prior to and following European contact; sites and people of significance; plants and animals; includes some traditional Wiradjuri stories relevant to the area and brief information on Wiradjuri language and cultural practices; recommendations for the conservation and management of Indigenous sites and places; timelines from the Dreaming time to the present day (2002)
Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)
Language/Group: Wiradjuri language (D10) (NSW SI55-7)

Local call number: B G854.85/G1
Title: Griffith & district pioneers, a biographical register / compiled & published by Griffith Genealogical & Historical Society.
Edition: Rev. ed.
Publication info: Griffith, N.S.W. : The Society, 1992-1993
Physical descrip: 4 v. : ill., maps, ports. ; 26 cm.
ISBN: 0949043095 (set)
ISBN: 0949043109 (series 1)
ISBN: 0949043125 (series 2)
ISBN: 0949043133 (series 3, pt 1)
ISBN: 0949043141 (series 3, pt 2)
Annotation: Background makes brief reference to original Wiradjuri occupation; Register arranged alphabetically by pioneers family names;
Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)

Local call number: B G984.77/G1
Personal Author: Guth, Steven
Title: The Galong centenary book
Publication info: Canberra:Woden Printers , [1991] 1991
Physical descrip: 80 p.; ill., map, ports.
ISBN: 0-64608-755-X
Annotation: History of Galong school; reference to the dispersal of Wiradjuri and Ngunawal people who suffered smallpox in 1820s
Language/Group: Ngunawal / Ngunnawal people (D3) (NSW SI55-16)
Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)

Local call number: B H333.20/A1
Principal Author: Donaldson, Tamsin
Title: Alphabet books, western New South Wales / Tamsin Donaldson
Imprint: 1994

Annotation: Describes projects which developed alphabet books for schools in Muruwari, Paakantji, Wangkumara, Ngiyampaa and Wiradjuri, and the use of resulting books and tapes
Source: Aboriginal languages in education / edited by Deborah Hartman and John Henderson with a foreword by Veronica Dobson - Alice Springs; IAD Press , 1994; p. 23-32; ill.
Language/Group: Barindji language (D12) (NSW SI54-4)
Language/Group: Barindji people (D12) (NSW SI54-4)
Language/Group: Muruwari / Murrawarri language (D32) (NSW SH55-6)
Language/Group: Muruwari / Murrawarri people (D32) (NSW SH55-6)
Language/Group: Ngiyambaa / Ngemba language (D22) (NSW SH55-10)
Language/Group: Ngiyampaa / Ngemba people (D22) (NSW SH55-10)
Language/Group: Paakantyi / Paakantji / Barkindji people (D12) (NSW SI54-3)
Language/Group: Wangkumara / Wanggumara language (L25) (Qld SG54-15)
Language/Group: Wangkumara / Wanggumara people (L25) (Qld SG54-15)
Language/Group: Wiradjuri language (D10) (NSW SI55-7)
Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)

Local call number: B H496.66/L1
Added Author: Nash, David, 1951-
Added Author: Henderson, John (John Keith), 1957-
Title: Language in native title / edited by John Henderson and David Nash.
Publication info: Canberra : Aboriginal Studies Press , 2002.
Physical descrip: 328 p. : maps ; 25 cm.
ISBN: 0855753889
Annotation: INCOMPLETE
Language/Group: Yorta Yorta / Yota Yota language (D2) (NSW SI55-13)
Language/Group: Yabula Yabula language (S38) (Vic SJ55-1)
Language/Group: Wiradjuri language (D10) (NSW SI55-7)
Language/Group: Miriwoong / Miriwoong language (K29) (WA SD52-14)

Local call number: B H496.66/I1
Principal Author: Donaldson, Tamsin
Title: The language of the Peak Hill Aboriginal people: a linguistic report in a native title claim / Tamsin Donaldson
Imprint: 2002
Collation: p. 161-185
Annotation: Describes the work of the author with members of the Peak Hill Local Aboriginal community relating to their projects to preserve and pass on their Wiradjuri language inheritance; sees this work as an example of how linguistic evidence and argument can be presented for the purposes of the legal progress in native title claims; shows survival of the Wiradjuri words and sentences among Aboriginal people of Peak Hill
Source: Language in native title / edited by John Henderson and David Nash, Canberra: Aboriginal Studies Press, 2002. p.161-185
Language/Group: Wiradjuri language (D10) (NSW SI55-7)

Local call number: B H623.63/A2
Principal Author: Hiatt, L. R. (Lester Richard), 1931-
Title: Swallowing and regurgitation in Australian myth and rite
Imprint: 1975
Annotation: Relation between myth (including Rainbow Serpent) and ritual; examples from ethnographic sources Wulamba, Murngin and Mara (Kunapipi rites), Murinbata (Punj), Walbiri (Gadjari) and Wiradjeri (Bora); interpretations of myths by Eliade, Roheim and Levi-Strauss
Source: Hiatt, L.R. -- Australian Aboriginal mythology; essays in honour of W.E.H. Stanner -- Canberra; A.I.A.S., 1975; 143-162 -- bibl.; diags.; tpls. -- Social anthropology series no.9, Australian Aboriginal studies no.50
Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Murrinhpatha people (N3) (NT SD52-11)
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-4)
Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)

Local call number: B H683.27/M1

Personal Author: Hobhouse, L. T. (Leonard Trelawney), 1864-1929

Added Author: Wheeler, Gerald Camden

Added Author: Ginsberg, M.

Title: The material culture and social institutions of the simpler peoples : an essay in correlation

Publication info: London:Routledge & Kegan Paul 1965

Physical descrip: xiv, 299 p.

Annotation: First published 1915; comparative study of the social organization of various types of primitive peoples divided into hunters, pastoralists, agriculturalists; list of authorities, e.g. Curr, Howitt, Eyre - consulted in survey; form of governments – examples from Queensland, Central & Western Australia; private and public justice i.e. group of individual retaliation for wrong doings, murder, including magic killings - Riverina and Darling River tribes (Watchandie, Geawegal, Kamilaroi, Kurnai, Bangerang); thefts - Dieri; wife stealing, adultery, elopement, ravishing of uninitiated girl (Gungai, Kurnai, Kaiabara); womens disputes (Bangerang); methods of punishments - relationship of groups carrying out punishment to victim; Appendices include list of tribes mentioned in text in tabular form; table indicating methods of maintaining order; classification of societies in respect to methods of betrothal, examples from Yuin, Wimbaic; status of women, relation in marriage; ceremonial cannibalism, infanticide; land ownership - causes cited from Yuin, Thedora, Wolgal

Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay people (D27) (NSW SH55-7)

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi people (E29) (Qld SG56-6)

Language/Group: Gunditjmara / Gurndidy / Dhaurwurd-Wurrung people (S20) (Vic SJ54-11)

Language/Group: Balardung / Baladon people (W10) (WA SH50-15)

Language/Group: Bangerang / Kwat Kwat / Waveroo people (S40) (Vic SJ55-2)

Language/Group: Barindji people (D12) (NSW SI54-4)

Language/Group: Bundhamara people (L26) (Qld SG54-16)

Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang people (E12) (NSW SH56-2)

Language/Group: Danggali people (D14) (SA SI54-6)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-1)

Language/Group: Gabalbara people (E45) (Qld SF55-12)

Language/Group: Geawegal people (E1) (NSW SI56-1)

Language/Group: Jagara / Yuggera people (E23) (Qld SG56-14)

Language/Group: Jardwadjali people (S27) (Vic SJ54-3)

Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)

Language/Group: Malyangapa / Malyangaba people (L8) (NSW SH54-11)

Language/Group: Marawara people (D6) (NSW SI54-7)

Language/Group: Mayi-Kulan people (G25) (Qld SE54-11)

Language/Group: Mirning people (A9) (WA SH52-14)

Language/Group: Narangga / Narrunga people (L1) (SA SI53-12)

Language/Group: Ngarla people (W40) (WA SF50-4)

Language/Group: Ngilympaa / Ngemba people (D22) (NSW SH55-10)

Language/Group: Nguwera people (E22) (Qld SG56-10)

Language/Group: Wathawurrung / Wada wurrung / Wathaurong people (S29) (Vic SJ54-12)

Language/Group: Wajuk people (W9) (WA SI50-2)

Language/Group: Waka Waka / Wakka Wakka people (E28) (Qld SG56-10)

Language/Group: Walgalu / Walgal people (S47) (NSW SI55-16)

Language/Group: Watjanti people (W13) (WA SG50-13)

Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)

Language/Group: Woiwurrung / Wurundjeri / Woiwurung people (S36) (Vic SJ55-5)

Language/Group: Jaitmathang / Yadymathang people (S43) (Vic SJ55-3)

Language/Group: Yagalingu people (E43) (Qld SF55-14)

Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-2)

Language/Group: Yawarawarka people (L23) (SA SG54-10)

Language/Group: Yuin people (S67) (NSW SI56-13)

Language/Group: Yuwibara / Yuwiburra / Yuibera people (E54) (Qld SF55-8)

Local call number: B H748.91/O2

Personal Author: Holmer, Nils M. (Nils Magnus), 1904-1994

Title: On the history and structure of the Australian languages / Nils M. Holmer.

Publication info: Upsala : Lundequistska , 1963

Physical descrip: 118p. : map ; 24 cm.

Annotation: Based on comparative rather than historical considerations; Guide to pronunciation, classification, general phonology, word structure, types of languages, general morphological points semantics, place names - specimens of Njul- Njul, Yaoro, Bad, Nyegena; Metasyntax - text in Noongaburrah, Iguana myth (Wandarang); History, migration & connections of Aust. languages, unity of morphology & vocabulary

Language/Group: Dhanggatti / Daingatti / Dunghutti language (E6) (NSW SH56-14)
Language/Group: Darkinung / Darkinjung / Darkinoong language (S65) (NSW SI56-5)
Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay language (D27) (NSW SH55-7)
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi language (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi language (E29) (Qld SG56-6)
Language/Group: Guugu Yimidhirr / Gugu Yimithirr / Kuku Yimidhirr language (Y82) (Qld SD55-13)
Language/Group: Gundungurra / Gundungura / Gandangara language (S60) (NSW SI56-9)
Language/Group: Ngiyampaa / Wangaaybuwan / Wongaibon language (D18) (NSW SI55-2)
Language/Group: Antekerrepenh / Antekerrepinhe / Andegerebenha language (C12) (NT SF53-12)
Language/Group: Antakirinya / Antikirinya / Antakarinja language (C5) (SA SG53-14)
Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna language (L13) (SA SH53-3)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-2)
Language/Group: Awabakal language (S66) (NSW SI56-5)
Language/Group: Bangerang / Kwat Kwat / Waveroo language (S40) (Vic SJ55-2)
Language/Group: Bardi language (K15) (WA SE 51-2)
Language/Group: Parnkalla / Barngarla / Bungala language (L6) (SA SI53-4)
Language/Group: Barranbinya / Baranbinya language (D26) (NSW SH55-6)
Language/Group: Biangil / Biyangil / Piangil language (S33) (Vic SI54-16)
Language/Group: Bigambul language (D34) (Qld SH56-1)
Language/Group: Birria / Biria / Pirriya language (L36) (Qld SG54-8)
Language/Group: Birpai / Biripi language (E3) (NSW SH56-14)
Language/Group: Biri / Birri Gubba language (E56) (Qld SF55-3)
Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang language (E12) (NSW SH56-2)
Language/Group: Bungandidj / Buandig language (S13) (SA SJ54-6)
Language/Group: Daungwurrung / Taungurong language (S37) (Vic SJ55-2)
Language/Group: Dharug / Daruk / Darug language (S64) (NSW SI56-5)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-1)
Language/Group: Djabwurrung / Dyabwurrung language (S26) (Vic SJ54-8)
Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru language (K12) (WA SE 52-10)
Language/Group: Jawi / Djawi language (K16) (WA SE 51-3)
Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili language (C22) (NT SE53-6)
Language/Group: Djirringany / Dyirringany language (S51) (NSW SJ55-4)
Language/Group: Worimi / Gadang / Kattang language (E2) (NSW SI56-2)
Language/Group: Garanya / Garanja language (L32) (Qld SF54-14)
Language/Group: Garuwali / Karuwali language (L35) (Qld SG54-7)
Language/Group: Geinyan language (D36) (Qld SH56-2)
Language/Group: Gugu Yau language (Y22) (Qld SD54-4)
Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggir language (E7) (NSW SH56-11)
Language/Group: Kuungkari / Gunggari language (D37) (Qld SG55-15)
Language/Group: Guwar language (E26) (Qld SG56-15)
Language/Group: Guwinmal language (E49) (Qld SF55-12)
Language/Group: Yinjilanji / Indjilandji language (G14) (Qld SE54-13)
Language/Group: Jagara / Yuggera language (E23) (Qld SG56-14)
Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon language (G13) (Qld SF54-2)
Language/Group: Karajarri language (A64) (WA SE51-10)
Language/Group: Kurna language (L3) (SA SI54-9)
Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej language (C13) (NT SF53-6)
Language/Group: Kija / Gidja language (K20) (WA SE 52-6)
Language/Group: Kolakngat language (S30) (Vic SJ54-12)
Language/Group: Kukatja language (A68) (WA SF52-2)
Language/Group: Kungkari / Gunggari language (L38) (Qld SG55-1)
Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai language group (S68) (Vic SJ55)

Language/Group: Kurnu / Gunu language (D25) (NSW SH55-5)
 Language/Group: Lardil language (G38) (Qld SE54-1)
 Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja language (C7.1) (NT SG52-4)
 Language/Group: Minang language (W2) (WA SI50-11)
 Language/Group: Minjungbal / Minyangbal language (E18) (NSW SH56-3)
 Language/Group: Mirning language (A9) (WA SH52-14)
 Language/Group: Mudburra language (C25) (NT SE53-5)
 Language/Group: Muruwari / Murrawarri language (D32) (NSW SH55-6)
 Language/Group: Nyanganyatjara / Nangadadjara language (A17) (WA SH51-4)
 Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri language (S69) (SA SI54-13)
 Language/Group: Ngambaa language (E5) (NSW SH56-14)
 Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin language (K18) (WA SE 52-1)
 Language/Group: Ngarinman / Ngarinyman language (C27) (NT SE52-1)
 Language/Group: Ngiyambaa / Ngemba language (D22) (NSW SH55-10)
 Language/Group: Nguburindi / Nguburinji language (G19) (Qld SE54-9)
 Language/Group: Nimanburu language (K9) (WA SE 51-7)
 Language/Group: Nukunu / Nuguna language (L4) (SA SI54-1)
 Language/Group: Nyaki Nyaki language (A1) (WA SI50-4)
 Language/Group: Nyangumarta / Nyangumarda language (A61) (WA SF51-10)
 Language/Group: Nyikina language (K3) (WA SE 51-12)
 Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul language (K13) (WA SE 51-2)
 Language/Group: Oykangand language (Y101) (Qld SE54-3)
 Language/Group: Pinjarup language (W6) (WA SI50-2)
 Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara language (C6) (NT SG52-11)
 Language/Group: Tagalaka language (Y125) (Qld SE54-12)
 Language/Group: Dharawal / Tharawal / Dariwal language (S59) (NSW SI56-9)
 Language/Group: Unggumi language (K14) (WA SE 51-3)
 Language/Group: Waidjinga language (L21) (SA SG53-16)
 Language/Group: Wajuk language (W9) (WA SI50-2)
 Language/Group: Walangama language (G36) (Qld SE54-7)
 Language/Group: Walmajarri / Walmatjarri language (A66) (WA SE51-16)
 Language/Group: Wandandian language (S55) (NSW SI56-13)
 Language/Group: Wangkumara / Wanggumara language (L25) (Qld SG54-15)
 Language/Group: Warndarrang / Warndarang language (N120) (NT SD53-11)
 Language/Group: Warumungu language (C18) (NT SE53-1)
 Language/Group: Wik Mungkan language (Y57, Y143) (Qld SD54-7)
 Language/Group: Wiradjuri language (D10) (NSW SI55-7)
 Language/Group: Wirangu language (C1) (SA SH53-14)
 Language/Group: Wiri language (E57) (Qld SF55-8)
 Language/Group: Worrorra language (K17) (WA SD51-16)
 Language/Group: Wudjari language (W8) (WA SI50-8)
 Language/Group: Yagalingu language (E43) (Qld SF55-14)
 Language/Group: Yawarawarka language (L23) (SA SG54-10)
 Language/Group: Yawuru language (K1) (WA SE 51-10)
 Language/Group: Yilba language (E55) (Qld SF55-2)
 Language/Group: Yinhawangka / Innawonga language (A48) (WA SF50-4)
 Language/Group: Yir Yoront language (Y72) (Qld SD54-15)
 Language/Group: Yorta Yorta / Yota Yota language (D2) (NSW SI55-13)
 Language/Group: Yugambal language (E11) (NSW SH56-6)
 Language/Group: Yuin languages (S67) (NSW SI56-13)

Local call number: B H815.78/V1

Personal Author: Horner, Jack

Title: Vote Ferguson for Aboriginal freedom

Publication info: Sydney: Australian and New Zealand Book Co. 1974

Physical descrip: viii, 208 p.

Annotation: Biography of William Ferguson, an Aboriginal man from NSW, who dedicated his life to the cause of Aboriginal advancement, particularly in terms of full citizenship rights and the abolition of the NSW Aborigines Protection Board; also a socio political history of Aboriginal / white relations in NSW for the past

sixty years; formation of the Aborigines Protection Association (and its activities) and the NSW Aborigines Protection Board; Ferguson's family history and his childhood, including a brief stay at Warangesda Mission (started by Rev. John Gribble); history of NSW shearing industry, Fergusons employment in it and his involvement in the Australian Workers Union; detailed history of the NSW Aborigines Protection Board, its involvement in the running of reserves; policies toward half castes v. full blood Aborigines and assimilation; the Aborigines Protection Acts; in depth accounts of reserve life, discussing many by name, under Board management; common diseases, poor health facilities, segregated schools, inadequate housing (conditions described) control by local police sergeants, management by husband - wife teams doubling as teacher and nurse, training homes for children and apprenticeship policy, prohibition against liquor, differential wages and payment by shop order, rationing of supplies, lack of welfare benefits; Fergusons involvement in setting up the Aborigines Progressive Association, detailed account of its activities especially regarding the Protection Board; policies and motions put forth at annual meetings; activities of the Association for the Protection of Native Races, Australian Aborigines League, and the Committee for Aboriginal Citizen Rights, and of other Aborigines and whites who worked in these organizations; Day of Mourning - 1938 Australia Day rally; Select Committee of 1938 to review Board activities; creation of NSW Aborigines Welfare Board to replace the Protection Board, its policies and activities (including exemption certificates, promoting farming on reserves, closing many reserves, improving general conditions); requests for citizenship rights and representation in Parliament; first political manifesto, Aborigines claim citizenship rights, Long range policy for Aborigines put forth to PM Lyons, beginning of Australian Abo Call magazine; State, Federal and ALP policies toward Aborigines; Malgoa Home incident; effects of WWII and political ideologies on Government activities regarding Aborigines; Fergusons political involvement with William Cooper, John Patten, Pearl Gibbs, Herbert Groves, William Onus, Pastor Sir Douglas Nicholls, and others; his election to the Welfare Board and involvement in its activities; break with the ALP and his unsuccessful bid for a parliamentary seat as an Independent; makes brief reference to the following tribes; Wiradjuri, Koinberi, Wongaibon, Barkenji, Widjabal and Bandjalong in NSW and Pitjantjatjara (SA); Appendices include NSW Aborigines Protection Act (1909), Aborigines claim citizenship rights, regulations under Protection Acts, 1915-1940

Language/Group: Barindji people (D12) (NSW SI54-4)

Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang people (E12) (NSW SH56-2)

Language/Group: Gawambaray people (D39) (Qld SH55-16)

Language/Group: Gunybaray people (D15) (NSW SI55-4)

Language/Group: Paakantyi / Paakantji / Barkindji people (D12) (NSW SI54-3)

Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)

Language/Group: Wangaaybuwan / Wongaibon people (D18) (NSW SI55-2)

Language/Group: Widjabal / Wiyabal people (E16) (NSW SH56-3)

Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)

Local call number: B H826.45/W1

Personal Author: Hosking, Dianne, 1952-

Added Author: McNicol, Sally, 1966-

Title: Wiradjuri / by Dianne Hosking and Sally McNicol

Publication info: Canberra:Panther Publishing and Printing , 1993 1993

Physical descrip: 106 p.; map, port.

ISBN: 0-64611-923-0

Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: English-Wiradjuri dictionary arranged in semantic domains with sources and grammatical notes; alphabetical Wiradjuri -English finder list; cultural notes and explanations of phonology and orthography

Language/Group: Bibbulman language (W1) (WA SI50-10)

Language/Group: Bibbulman people (W1) (WA SI50-10)

Language/Group: Wiradjuri language (D10) (NSW SI55-7)

Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)

Local call number: B H863.74/N2

Personal Author: Howitt, A. W. (Alfred William), 1830-1908

Title: The native tribes of south-east Australia / by A.W. Howitt

Edition: Facsim. ed.

Publication info: Canberra:Aboriginal Studies Press , 1996 1996

Physical descrip: xix, 835 p.; ill., maps, music

ISBN: 0-85575-275-0

Annotation: Ethnographic account of tribal and social organisation, kinship and marriage, initiation and other rituals, sorcery and burial practices amongst the Dieri, Wonkanguru, Yuin, Wonkamala, Kulin, Kurnai, Wiradjuri, Kamilaroi, Wotjobaluk, Wurrunjerrri, Wimbaio, Yaurorka, Urabunna, Yantruwunta

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-3)

Language/Group: Boonwurrung / Boonerwung / Bunurong people (S35) (Vic SJ55-9)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-1)

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Kulin people (S21.1) (Vic SI54, SJ54)

Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)

Language/Group: Marawara people (D6) (NSW SI54-7)

Language/Group: Wanggadyara people (G5) (Qld SF54-9)

Language/Group: Wanggamala people (C9) (Qld SG54-5)

Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)

Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)

Language/Group: Wergaia / Wotjobaluk people (S17) (Vic SI54-15)

Language/Group: Woiwurrung / Wurundjeri / Woiwurrung people (S36) (Vic SJ55-5)

Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-2)

Language/Group: Yawarawarka people (L23) (SA SG54-10)

Language/Group: Yuin people (S67) (NSW SI56-13)

Local call number: B J148.55/K1

Personal Author: Jackson-Nakano, Ann, 1950-

Title: The Kamberri : a history from the records of Aboriginal families in the Canberra-Queanbeyan district and surrounds 1820-1927 and historical overview 1928-2001 / by Ann Jackson-Nakano.

Publication info: Canberra : Aboriginal History, 2001.

Physical descrip: xxviii, 200 p. : ill.(some col.), facsims, maps, ports ; 30 cm

ISBN: 0958563748

Annotation: History of Kamberri people (also referred to in historical records as Kgamberry, Nganbra, Nganbra-Pialligo), one of the groups with Weereewa (Lake George) as part of their country; other groups mentioned are Parramarragoo, Mulwaree (Mulwarrie), Cookmai, Pajong, Wallabalooa, Yass community, Moolinggoolah (Molonglo Plains group), Gundungurra, Ngarigo, Walgalu, Ngoonawal (Ngunnawal), maps and photos included

Language/Group: Ngunawal / Ngunnawal people (D3) (NSW SI55-16)

Language/Group: Wiradjuri language (D10) (NSW SI55-7)

Language/Group: Gundungurra / Gundungura / Gandangara language (S60) (NSW SI56-9)

Language/Group: Walgalu / Walgal people (S47) (NSW SI55-16)

Local call number: B J831.16/H1

Personal Author: Jose, Arthur W. (Arthur Wilberforce), 1863-1943

Title: History of Australasia : from the earliest times to the present day, with a chapter on Australian literature

Edition: [3rd ed. rev. & enl.]

Publication info: Sydney:Angus & Robertson 1909

Physical descrip: xii, 278 p.

Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Chap.1; Early explorers; p.18; Hostility shown Governor Phillip; p.47; Sturt saved from attack Murray River; p.55; Batmans treaty with 8 chiefs near Geelong; p.64-67; Brief outline origin theories, eastern tribes known by word no i.e. Kamilaroi, Wiradhuri, results of white contact, hostile acts both sides; p.73-75; Hostility towards Tasmanians, tribe led by Musquito, Black War, reserves Bruny Island, Oyster Cove, death of Truganini 1876; p.166-173; Very brief references to natives & explorers; Eyre along Great Australian Bight, Leichhardts companion Gilbert killed Gulf of Carpentaria, Kennedys death Cape York; p.180; Burkes expedition given nardoo & fish Coopers Creek area

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi language (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Wiradjuri language (D10) (NSW SI55-7)

Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)

Local call number: B K110.10/G1

Personal Author: Kabaila, Peter Rimas, 1955-

Title: Griffith heritage : a thematic history of Griffith based on a community heritage study prepared for Griffith City Council and NSW Heritage Office / by Peter Kabaila and the people of Griffith

Publication info: Canberra : Pirion Pub., distributed by Black Mountain

Projects, 2005

Physical descrip: 205 p.

ISBN: 0975249118

Annotation: Thematic history of Griffith (New south Wales), including section on Indigenous people of area; oral history of poisoning of waterhole at Aboriginal camp and of Massacre Island; history of effects of settlement on survival of local Aboriginal people; movement of Aboriginal people to area from Aboriginal reserves to meet labour needs; discusses archaeological findings and settler writings about Local Aboriginal people; Wiradjuri as hunters/gathers including social organisation, traditional settlement, material culture, medicine, religion, food economy; Wiradjuri as urban people, including government policy, land rights, Aboriginal/European interaction; survival; Aboriginal communities; growing up in a community camp; Warangesda; Darlington Point Reserve; Wattle Hill, Leeton; town camps; Frogs Hollow Marsh, Three Ways

Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)

Local call number: B K110.10/W1

Personal Author: Kabaila, Peter Rimas, 1955-

Title: Wiradjuri places : the Murrumbidgee River basin : Volume One / Peter Rimas Kabaila

Publication info: Jamison Centre, ACT:Black Mountain Projects , 1995

Physical descrip: 154 p.; ill., maps, plans, ports.

ISBN: 0-64626-458-3

Annotation: Aboriginal heritage sites for Tindales Wiradjuri region; volume one includes Ngunawal areas Blakney Creek and Yass; historical and biographical information from written and oral accounts; details of dwellings, cemeteries, artefacts, genealogical tables; illustrations, maps and surveys of sites; locations in Murrumbidgee Basin include Cootamundra Girls Home, Brungle, Narrandera area , Grong Grong, Griffith area, Warangesda mission, Darlington Point

Language/Group: Ngunawal / Ngunawal people (D3) (NSW SI55-16)

Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)

Local call number: B K110.10/W2

Personal Author: Kabaila, Peter Rimas, 1955-

Title: Wiradjuri places : the Lachlan River basin. volume two / Peter Rimas Kabaila

Publication info: Jamison Centre, ACT : Black Mountain Projects, c1996

Physical descrip: 108 p. : ill., maps, plans, facsim., ports.

ISBN: 0-64629-205-6 (v.2):0-64626-457-5 (set)

Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Historical description and personal accounts of reserves and missions in Lachlan River basin; contact history and government policy, illustrations of precontact artefacts and households goods from archaeological surveys

Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)

Local call number: B K110.10/W3

Personal Author: Kabaila, Peter Rimas, 1955-

Title: Wiradjuri places : the Murrumbidgee River basin : with a section on Ngunawal country. Volume one / Peter Rimas Kabaila.

Publication info: Jamison Centre, ACT : Black Mountain Projects, 1998.

Physical descrip: 144 p. : ill., maps, plans, ports. ; 21cm.

ISBN: 0646264583

Annotation: Combining of written records and oral stories to establish the heritage values of Aboriginal places by locating and recording these places; Aboriginal settlements in the Yass/Boorowa and Narrandera districts; layout of the Cootamundra Girls Home; history of Brungle Station near Tumut; massacre of Wiradjuri people; recent research on Warangesda Mission

Language/Group: Ngunawal / Ngunawal people (D3) (NSW SI55-16)

Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)

Local call number: B K267.41/B1
Principal Author: Beckett, Jeremy, 1931-
Title: Kinship, mobility and community in rural New South Wales / Jeremy R. Beckett
Imprint: 1988
Annotation: Updated version of previously published article
Source: Being Black / edited by Ian Keen -- Canberra; Aboriginal Studies Press for the Australian Institute of Aboriginal Studies, 1988; p. 117-136; map
Language/Group: Barindji people (D12) (NSW SI54-4)
Language/Group: Malyangapa / Malyangaba people (L8) (NSW SH54-11)
Language/Group: Ngiyampaa / Ngemba people (D22) (NSW SH55-10)
Language/Group: Wangaaybuwan / Wongaibon people (D18) (NSW SI55-2)
Language/Group: Wangkumara / Wanggumara people (L25) (Qld SG54-15)
Language/Group: Wemba Wemba / Wamba Wamba people (D1) (Vic, NSW SI54-16)
Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)
Language/Group: Yitha Yitha / Yida Yida people (D7) (NSW SI54-12)

Local call number: B K267.41/B1
Principal Author: Macdonald, Gaynor M. (Gaynor Marilyn)
Title: A Wiradjuri fight story / Gaynor Macdonald
Imprint: 1988
Annotation: Fighting as a means of maintaining balance in social relations, negotiating identity, reinforcing social values, perceptions
Source: Being Black / edited by Ian Keen -- Canberra; Aboriginal Studies Press for the Australian Institute of Aboriginal Studies, 1988; p. 179-199
Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)

Local call number: B L434.05/A1
Principal Author: Capell, A. (Arthur)
Title: The tragedy of the disappearing sounds
Imprint: 1971
Annotation: Answers questions; what are the languages still in daily use; What do they sound like; How are they constructed; map shows locations of 29 languages; where did languages come from, links with archaeological evidence on origin of Aborigines, sounds, dictionary and words, names for natural species, Macassan words in Arnhem Land, expression of ideas, grammar (examples from Aranda, Western Desert, Gunwinggu, Wailbri, Dharawal), suffixing and prefixing languages
Source: Leach, B. -- The Aborigine today [1971]; 92- 109 -- col. pls.; map
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi language (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi language (E29) (Qld SG56-6)
Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi people (E29) (Qld SG56-6)
Language/Group: Gunwinggu / Gunwinygu / Kunwinjku language (N65) (NT SD53-2)
Language/Group: Amangu language (W12) (WA SH50-1)
Language/Group: Amangu people (W12) (WA SH50-1)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-2)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-2)
Language/Group: Awabakal language (S66) (NSW SI56-5)
Language/Group: Awabakal people (S66) (NSW SI56-5)
Language/Group: Bibbulman language (W1) (WA SI50-10)
Language/Group: Bibbulman people (W1) (WA SI50-10)
Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang language (E12) (NSW SH56-2)
Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang people (E12) (NSW SH56-2)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-1)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-1)
Language/Group: Djadjala language (S22) (Vic SI54-15)
Language/Group: Djadjala people (S22) (Vic SI54-15)
Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru language (K12) (WA SE 52-10)
Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru people (K12) (WA SE52-10)
Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili language (C22) (NT SE53-6)
Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-6)

Language/Group: Karajarri language (A64) (WA SE51-10)
 Language/Group: Karajarri people (A64) (WA SE51-10)
 Language/Group: Gunwinggu / Gunwinygu / Kunwinjku people (N65) (NT SD53-2)
 Language/Group: Kurnu / Gunu language (D25) (NSW SH55-5)
 Language/Group: Kurnu / Gunu people (D25) (NSW SH55-5)
 Language/Group: Mirning language (A9) (WA SH52-14)
 Language/Group: Mirning people (A9) (WA SH52-14)
 Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri language (S69) (SA SI54-13)
 Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri people (S69) (SA SI54-13)
 Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin language (K18) (WA SE 52-1)
 Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin people (K18) (WA SE52-1)
 Language/Group: Nyangumarta / Nyangumarda language (A61) (WA SF51-10)
 Language/Group: Nyangumarta / Nyangumarda people (A61) (WA SF51-10)
 Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara language (C6) (NT SG52-11)
 Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)
 Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha language (G6) (Qld SF54-10)
 Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha people (G6) (Qld SF54-10)
 Language/Group: Dharawal / Tharawal / Dariwal language (S59) (NSW SI56-9)
 Language/Group: Dharawal / Tharawal / Dariwal people (S59) (NSW SI56-9)
 Language/Group: Wakaya language (C16) (NT SE53-15)
 Language/Group: Wakaya people (C16) (NT SE53-15)
 Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-4)
 Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-4)
 Language/Group: Watjanti language (W13) (WA SG50-13)
 Language/Group: Watjanti people (W13) (WA SG50-13)
 Language/Group: Western Arrernte language (C8) (NT SF53-13)
 Language/Group: Western Arrernte people (C8) (NT SF53-13)
 Language/Group: Wiradjuri language (D10) (NSW SI55-7)
 Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)
 Language/Group: Wirangu language (C1) (SA SH53-14)
 Language/Group: Wirangu people (C1) (SA SH53-14)
 Language/Group: Woiwurrung / Wurundjeri / Woiwurung language (S36) (Vic SJ55-5)
 Language/Group: Woiwurrung / Wurundjeri / Woiwurung people (S36) (Vic SJ55-5)
 Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa language (N153) (NT SE53-4)
 Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa people (N153) (NT SE53-4)

Local call number: B L479.80/M1

Principal Author: Pilling, Arnold R.

Title: Southeastern Australia : level of social organization

Imprint: 1966

Annotation: Answers question; Are the social and political patterns known for any of the Aboriginal tribes of southeastern Australia sufficiently distinct to warrant a placement of these hunters at a different social level than other Australian Aboriginals; Briefly lists early writers who mention kings and chiefs, leadership in southeastern Australia not essentially different from other parts of the continent; Social stratification in the form of transmission of group leadership from father to son discussed; Contest Services statement on change in complexity of social organization from rich coastal areas to arid desert areas; Compares non-residential special-purpose groups in Service for both desert and coastal tribes with similar details in Howitt for Kurnai and Gournditchmara and his own work on the Tiwi; Attempts to evaluate assertions of Tindale and Birdsell that the Kamilaroi and Wiradjuri show a more advanced political organization and using concepts of hereditary transmission of group leadership, social complexity and matrilineal descent suggests; assertions are not proven

Source: Man the Hunter / edited by Richard B. Lee and Irven DeVore, Chicago : Aldine, 1968, p.138-145

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Gunditjmara / Gurndidy / Dhaurwurd-Wurrung people (S20) (Vic SJ54-11)

Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)

Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)

Local call number: B L793.39/B1
Personal Author: Lloyd, Helen V.
Title: Boorowa : over 160 years of white settlement / by Helen V. Lloyd
Publication info: Panania, N.S.W.:Toveloam , 1990 1990
Physical descrip: 324 p.; ill., maps, plan, ports.
Annotation: Chapter onegeneral account of the Aborigines in the Boorowa district; Wiradjuri; breast plates
Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)

Local call number: B M135.46/T1
Personal Author: Macdonald, Gaynor M. (Gaynor Marilyn)
Title: Two steps forward, three steps back : a Wiradjuri land rights journey : letters to the Wiradjuri Regional Aboriginal Land Council on its 20th anniversary, 1983-2003 / Gaynor MacDonald.
Publication info: Canada Bay, NSW : LhR Press, c2004.
Physical descrip: vi, 138 p. : ill. (some col.), maps, ports., 30 cm.
ISBN: 0957776624
Annotation: A history of the Wiradjuri land rights journey through the 1980s and 1990s; interviews with Wiradjuri Elders from different Land Councils in the Wiradjuri region
Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)

Local call number: B M157.63/L1
Personal Author: McKeown, Keith C. (Keith Collingwood), 1892-1952
Title: The Land of Byamee : Australian wild life in life in legend and fact
Publication info: Syd.:Angus & Robertson 1938
Physical descrip: 229p.
Annotation: Majority of legends come from the Wiradjurie of Western N.S.W.
Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)

Local call number: B M173.10/S1
Personal Author: Macqueen, Andy, 1949-
Title: Somewhat perilous : the journeys of Singleton, Parr, Howe, Myles and Blaxland in the northern Blue Mountains / Andy Macqueen.
Publication info: Wentworth Falls, N.S.W. : Andy Macqueen, 2004.
Physical descrip: x, 185 p. : ill., maps, port. ; 25 cm.
ISBN: 0646438271
Annotation: INCOMPLETE
Language/Group: Gundungurra / Gundungura /Gandangara people (S60) (NSW SI56-9)
Language/Group: Dharug / Daruk / Darug people (S64) (NSW SI56-5)
Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)
Language/Group: Darkinung / Darkinjung / Darkinoong people (S65) (NSW SI56-5)

Local call number: B M179.79/A1
Personal Author: Maddock, Kenneth, 1937-2003
Title: The Australian Aborigines : a portrait of their society
Publication info: [London]:Allen Lane, the Penguin Press 1972
Physical descrip: [xi], 210 p.
Annotation: Chap. 1, p.1-20; Remodelling society - Elcho Island Memorial, discusses significance of the movement, Molonga cult, Bandjalang Pentecostalism, Government policy since 1951, Wave Hill strike, Pindan mob; Chap.2, p.21-44; Land and society - numbers at European settlement, population densities for Gidjingali, Wanindiljaugwa, Walbiri, Aranda, Sydney, Murray River); limitations on food resources & diet, division of labour in food getting; concepts of land & territoriality, land as a religious phenomenon, clans (southern Arnhem Land example), local groups, conception beliefs & sites (Aranda), local organization, summary of situation for Gidjingali, Tiwi & Walbiri, owner & manager relationships (Dalabon), relations between clans of different type (Aranda), government & authority, authority in religious rites; Chap.3, p.45-71; Women & society - exogamy & marriage, kinship, methods of obtaining wives, mother in law bestowal, bestowal rights (Tiwi, Gidjingali, Karadjeri, Walbiri, Dalabon), marriage & kinship rules (Aranda, Kariera), age as a factor in marriage, widows, effects of late marriage, use value & exchange value of women; Chap.4, p.72-108; The order of the world - class systems & their structure, moieties, sections & semi moieties, sub sections, gives equivalent systems for Dalabon & Maiali, diagram shows correlation of Gidjingali kin categories & classes, classes in the cosmic order (Dalabon, Yukum, Wolmeri, Murinbata, Booandik; Chap.5,

p.109-130; The world creative powers - cosmology, origin theories, All - Father beliefs, role of Dhuramoolan in Wiradthuri Burbung cult (from R.H. Mathews), comparison with All - Mother beliefs (Murinbata, Kakadu, Dalabon), Rainbow Serpent beliefs (Arnhem Land, Cape York, Karadjeri); Chap.6, p.131-157; The rites of life - fertility & increase (Karadjeri, Aranda), initiatory rites (Murring Bora described), Wiradthuri ritual site decoration & ground designs, comparison between initiatory & fertility rites, exclusion from rites; (Jabuduruwa, Balgin, Engwura), mythological sanction for exclusion of women; Chap.7, p.158-176; The fall into death - myths & beliefs on death (Kulin, Dalabon, Rembaranga, Wotjo, Kamilaroi, Tiwi, Aranda, Kaitish, Karadjeri), causes of death, sorcery, inquest methods (Dalabon, South Australia, Adelaide, Warramunga, Bard, Ungarinyin), vengeance, funerary customs, disposal of corpse (Dalabon), after death beliefs; Chap.8, p.177-194; The defensibility of Aboriginal society - contrast between Aboriginal & Australian life styles, concepts of authority, social freedom, relations between men & women, servility & independence

Language/Group: Anindilyakwa / Enindhilyagwa / Warnindilyakwa people (N151) (NT SD53-12)
 Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
 Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-2)
 Language/Group: Bardi people (K15) (WA SE51-2)
 Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang people (E12) (NSW SH56-2)
 Language/Group: Bungandij / Buandig people (S13) (SA SJ54-6)
 Language/Group: Burarra people (N82) (NT SD53-2)
 Language/Group: Dalabon / Dangbon people (N60) (NT SD53-2)
 Language/Group: Gaagudju / Gagadju / Gagadyu people (N50) (NT SD53-1)
 Language/Group: Maringarr / Gidjingali people (N102) (NT SD52-11)
 Language/Group: Karajarri people (A64) (WA SE51-10)
 Language/Group: Kariyarra people (W39) (WA SF50-10)
 Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-6)
 Language/Group: Kulin people (S21.1) (Vic SI54, SJ54)
 Language/Group: Majuli / Maiawali people (L40) (Qld SF54-15)
 Language/Group: Mayali / Mayawarli people (N44) (NT SD53-1)
 Language/Group: Murrinhpatha people (N3) (NT SD52-11)
 Language/Group: Ngalkbun people (N76) (NT SD53-6)
 Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin people (K18) (WA SE52-1)
 Language/Group: Rembarrnga people (N73) (NT SD53-6)
 Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)
 Language/Group: Walmajarri / Walmatjarri people (A66) (WA SE51-16)
 Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-4)
 Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)
 Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)
 Language/Group: Wergaia / Wotjobaluk people (S17) (Vic SI54-15)
 Language/Group: Yugambah / Yugumbir people (E17) (Qld SG56-15)

Local call number: B M251.44/F2

Personal Author: Malinowski, Bronislaw, 1884-1942.

Title: The family among the Australian Aborigines : a sociological study / B. Malinowski; introduction by J. A. Barnes

Publication info: New York. : Schocken, 1963

Physical descrip: ix, 322 p. ; 21 cm.

Annotation: First published 1913; Description of the different forms of the Australian family organization; Methods of obtaining wives - Kurnai, Gourditch-mara, Youin, Bangerang, Wotjobaluk, Parkengee, Euahlayi, Wiradjuri, Dieri, Arunta, Warramunga, Binbinga, Anula, Mara, Tjinjilli, Gnanji, Kuinmurbura, Wakelbura [and other places throughout Australia]; Husband and wife relationships - diversity of previous statements and contradictions; Sexual aspects of marriage, punishment for infidelity, discussion on the pirrauru relationship of the Dieri, jealousy; Review of statements made on local groups, property rights, camp arrangements, relationship of the family unit to the tribal and territorial organization; Kinship, conception beliefs, collective ideas which define parental kinship; Examples of kinship ideas suggested by folklore (Central and north Central Aust.); Parental control and childhood, infanticide, life of initiates; Economic life, sexual division of labour, sociological features; Brings together and discusses statements by other authors on foregoing subjects

Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay people (D27) (NSW SH55-7)

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi people (E29) (Qld SG56-6)

Language/Group: Gunditjmara / Gurndidy / Dhaurwurd-Wurrung people (S20) (Vic SJ54-11)
 Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-3)
 Language/Group: Arrente / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-2)
 Language/Group: Bangerang / Kwat Kwat / Waveroo people (S40) (Vic SJ55-2)
 Language/Group: Barindji people (D12) (NSW SI54-4)
 Language/Group: Binbinga people (N138) (NT SE53-3)
 Language/Group: Darumbal people (E46) (Qld SF56-13)
 Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-1)
 Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-6)
 Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggirr people (E7) (NSW SH56-11)
 Language/Group: Jagara / Yuggera people (E23) (Qld SG56-14)
 Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-6)
 Language/Group: Gurdanji / Kurdanji / Gudanji people (C26) (NT SE53-7)
 Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)
 Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirgin people (N21) (NT SD52-4)
 Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)
 Language/Group: Mirning people (A9) (WA SH52-14)
 Language/Group: Narangga / Narrunga people (L1) (SA SI53-12)
 Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri people (S69) (SA SI54-13)
 Language/Group: Paakantyi / Paakantji / Barkindji people (D12) (NSW SI54-3)
 Language/Group: Waka Waka / Wakka Wakka people (E28) (Qld SG56-10)
 Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)
 Language/Group: Watjanti people (W13) (WA SG50-13)
 Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)
 Language/Group: Wergaia / Wotjobaluk people (S17) (Vic SI54-15)
 Language/Group: Yagalingu people (E43) (Qld SF55-14)
 Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa people (N153) (NT SE53-4)
 Language/Group: Yuin people (S67) (NSW SI56-13)

Local call number: B M397.55/R1

Personal Author: Masman, Kay, 1935-

Added Author: Johnstone, Margaret, 1939-

Title: Reedbed country : the story of the Macquarie Marshes / by Kay Masman & Margaret Johnstone.

Publication info: Tamworth, N.S.W. : Macquarie Marshes Catchment Management Committee, 2000.

Physical descrip: 268 p. : ill. (some col.), maps, ports. ; 30 cm.

ISBN: 0646392956

Annotation: History of the Macquarie Marshes and lower Macquarie River; chapter 1, For the Want of Water, chapter 2, The Wailwan People, chapter 3, The Wailwan Culture, chapter 4, The Last Rites, chapter 5, The Meeting of Two Cultures, chapter 6, Struggles and Successes, chapter 7, The Early Squatting Runs, chapter 8, European Settlement of LMR, chapter 9, The Marsh Blocks, chapter 10, Chart of Historic Events, chapter 11, The Changing Marshes, chapter 12, Where to Now?

Language/Group: Wailwan / Weilwan people (D20) (NSW SH55-11)

Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Local call number: B M429.44/O1

Added Author: Mathews, Janet

Added Author: White, Isobel (Isobel M.)

Title: The opal that turned into fire / compiled by Janet Mathews, edited by Isobel White

Publication info: Broome, W. A. : Magabala Books, 1994

Physical descrip: 180, [13] p. of plates ; col. ill., maps

ISBN: 1-87564-113-0

Annotation: Collection of myths and folk lore from NSW; mythology and mythological sites; topics include - creation, origins, amphibians, rainmaking and clever men, fish, kangaroo, dog, fire, celestial bodies (moon, planets, stars), birds (wagtail, owl, curlew, eagle, bower bird, robin, magpie, crow, emu, turkey bustard, crane), lizard, bat, snake and horse; totems; culture heroes - Baiami, Dhurramulan, Murkupang, Brambambults; evil spirits, hairy men, bunyip, after death beliefs; includes biography of R.H. Mathews and glossary of terms (p. 167)

Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang people (E12) (NSW SH56-2)

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
Language/Group: Gundungurra / Gundungura /Gandangara people (S60) (NSW SI56-9)
Language/Group: Muruwari / Murrawarri people (D32) (NSW SH55-6)
Language/Group: Dharawal / Tharawal / Dariwal people (S59) (NSW SI56-9)
Language/Group: Wangaaybuwan / Wongaibon people (D18) (NSW SI55-2)
Language/Group: Wangkumara / Wanggumara people (L25) (Qld SG54-15)
Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)

Local call number: B M429.78/P2

Principal Author: Mathews, Robert Hamilton, 1841-1918

Title: Australian folk-tales

Imprint: 1909

Annotation: 2 stories collected by author; 1. The Yarroma; informant Jerry who spoke Jirringan language; 2. The Wahwee; a story current among the Wiradjuri, Kamilaroi, Wailwan and other New South Wales tribes; informant Jimmy Nerang, a Kamilaroi

Source: Folk-Lore -- 1909; v.20, no.4; 485-487

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi language (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Djirringany / Dyirringany language (S51) (NSW SJ55-4)

Language/Group: Djirringany / Dyirringany people (S51) (NSW SJ55-4)

Language/Group: Wailwan / Weilwan language (D20) (NSW SH55-11)

Language/Group: Wailwan / Weilwan people (D20) (NSW SH55-11)

Language/Group: Wiradjuri language (D10) (NSW SI55-7)

Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)

Local call number: B M429.78/P2

Principal Author: Mathews, Robert Hamilton, 1841-1918

Title: Folk-tales of the Aborigines of New South Wales

Imprint: 1908

Annotation: Nine folktales obtained from the Kamilaroi, Wirraidyuri, Yitha-yitha, Wathi-wathi, Burranbinga, Mailpurlgu tribes

Source: Folk-Lore Vol.19, no.3 (1908), p.1-8

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Barindji people (D12) (NSW SI54-4)

Language/Group: Barranbinya / Baranbinya people (D26) (NSW SH55-6)

Language/Group: Wadi Wadi / Wathi Wathi people (D4) (Vic SI54-16)

Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)

Language/Group: Yitha Yitha / Yida Yida people (D7) (NSW SI54-12)

Local call number: B M429/78/P2

Principal Author: Mathews, Robert Hamilton, 1841-1918

Title: Initiation ceremonies of Australian tribes

Imprint: 1907

Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Tribal areas of Koombanggary, Thangatty, Anaywan, similar moiety section with Kamilaroi; description of Burbung, messengers with emblems sent to neighbouring tribes, headmens camp, carved trees, ground designs, earthen figures; etiquette of visiting tribes, medicine men and magical feats, corroborees; decorating novices, mothers part in ritual, bullroarers, use of blood, isolated camp, imitation of totemic animals, description of ceremony; washing at special water-hole, painting with pipe clay, preparation by women for novices return, part in ceremonial return, smoking novices, food restrictions, magical substances shown, cannibalism once practised; tribal map, no.1; Wiradjuri, dialects of Wonghibons, Eethaeetha, Watthi-watthi, Kianigani, Yuppila, Yota-Yota, Boorabirra; no.2; Kamilaroi, Yookumble, Walaroi, Pickumble, Yuollary, Wailwan, Moorawaree; no.3; Bunan ceremony, Thurrawall, Wodi-wodi, Jeringin, Ngarroogoo, Beddiwell, Mudthang, Dhooroomba, Gundungurra, Wonnawal; no.4; Darkinung, Wannawawa, Warrimee, Wannungine, Dharrook, initiation ceremony Narramang; no. 5; Wattung, Gooreenggai, Minyowa, Molo, Kutthack, Bahree, Karrapath, Birrapee; no.7; Bunjellung, Gidjoobal, Kahwul, Nowgyjul, Watchee, Yackrabul, Ngandowul, Wandarral ceremony; no.8; Barkunji, Bungyarlee, Bahroongee, Wombungee, Noolulgo, Wamba Wamba, Waiky Waiky, Latjoo Latjoo, Mutti Mutti; Appendix contains The Nguttan initiation ceremony (tribes on Williams and Gloucester Rivers); gathering of tribes, corroborees, heat endurance of

initiates, use of carved bark, bullroarers, return to camp, food prepared by women, showing sacred white stones, origin of stones, way of obtaining them

Source: American Philosophical Society -- Proceedings, v.37, 1898; 54-73 -- col. fold. map

- Language/Group: Dhanggatti / Daingatti / Dunghutti people (E6) (NSW SH56-14)
Language/Group: Darkinung / Darkinjung / Darkinoong people (S65) (NSW SI56-5)
Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay people (D27) (NSW SH55-7)
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
Language/Group: Gundungurra / Gundungura / Gandangara people (S60) (NSW SI56-9)
Language/Group: Anaiwan / Nganyaywana people (D24) (NSW SH56-9)
Language/Group: Arakwal people (E13) (NSW SH56-3)
Language/Group: Baanbay people (E8) (NSW SH56-6)
Language/Group: Baraba Baraba people (D5) (NSW SI55-13)
Language/Group: Barindji people (D12) (NSW SI54-4)
Language/Group: Barundji people (NSW SH55-5)
Language/Group: Bidawal / Bidwell people (S49) (Vic SJ55-8)
Language/Group: Bigambul people (D34) (Qld SH56-1)
Language/Group: Birpai / Biripi people (E3) (NSW SH56-14)
Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang people (E12) (NSW SH56-2)
Language/Group: Dharug / Daruk / Darug people (S64) (NSW SI56-5)
Language/Group: Worimi / Gadang / Kattang people (E2) (NSW SI56-2)
Language/Group: Githabul people (E14) (NSW SH56-2)
Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggirr people (E7) (NSW SH56-11)
Language/Group: Jagara / Yuggera people (E23) (Qld SG56-14)
Language/Group: Kureinji people (D6.1) (NSW SI54-11)
Language/Group: Kurnu / Gunu people (D25) (NSW SH55-5)
Language/Group: Ladji Ladji / Latje Latje people (S23) (Vic SI54-11)
Language/Group: Madhi Madhi / Madi Madi people (D8) (NSW SI54-12)
Language/Group: Minjungbal / Minyangbal people (E18) (NSW SH56-3)
Language/Group: Muruwari / Murrawarri people (D32) (NSW SH55-6)
Language/Group: Nawalgu people (D19) (NSW SH55-13)
Language/Group: Nganduwal language (E17) (NSW SH 56-3)
Language/Group: Ngarigo / Ngarigu people (S46) (NSW SJ55-4)
Language/Group: Ngunawal / Ngunnawal people (D3) (NSW SI55-16)
Language/Group: Nukunu / Nuguna people (L4) (SA SI54-1)
Language/Group: Paakantyi / Paakantji / Barkindji people (D12) (NSW SI54-3)
Language/Group: Dharawal / Tharawal / Dariwal people (S59) (NSW SI56-9)
Language/Group: Wathawurrung / Wada wurrung / Wathaurong people (S29) (Vic SJ54-12)
Language/Group: Wadi Wadi / Wathi Wathi people (D4) (Vic SI54-16)
Language/Group: Wadi Wadi / Wudi Wudi people (S58) (NSW SI56-9)
Language/Group: Wangaaybuwan / Wongaibon people (D18) (NSW SI55-2)
Language/Group: Warga Warga people (S21) (Vic SI54-16)
Language/Group: Wailwan / Weilwan people (D20) (NSW SH55-11)
Language/Group: Wemba Wemba / Wamba Wamba people (D1) (Vic, NSW SI54-16)
Language/Group: Widjabal / Wiyabal people (E16) (NSW SH56-3)
Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)
Language/Group: Wonnarua / Wanaruah people (S63) (NSW SI56-1)
Language/Group: Jaitmathang / Yadymadhang people (S43) (Vic SJ55-3)
Language/Group: Yitha Yitha / Yida Yida people (D7) (NSW SI54-12)
Language/Group: Yorta Yorta / Yota Yota people (D2) (NSW SI55-13)
Language/Group: Yugambal people (E11) (NSW SH56-6)

Local call number: B M429.78/P2

Principal Author: Mathews, Robert Hamilton, 1841-1918

Title: Phallic rites and initiation ceremonies of the South Australian Aborigines

Imprint: 1907

Annotation: Intended as a continuation of Divisions of the South Australian Aborigines and refers to tribal map & nations in that article; General survey covering circumcision, subincision, cicatrization, intracision of females, depilation; Gives example of Kamilaroi Bora ceremony

Source: American Philosophical Society ANL-MS365/80 Proceedings, v.39, no.164, 1900; 622-638

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
Language/Group: Adnyamathanha people (L10) (SA SH54-9)
Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-3)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-2)
Language/Group: Ayerrenge / Yuruwinga people (G12) (NT SF54-5)
Language/Group: Barindji people (D12) (NSW SI54-4)
Language/Group: Parnkalla / Barngarla / Bungala / Banggarla people (L6) (SA SI53-4)
Language/Group: Birladapa / Biladaba people (L11) (SA SH54-6)
Language/Group: Bungandidj / Buandig people (S13) (SA SJ54-6)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-1)
Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggirr people (E7) (NSW SH56-11)
Language/Group: Kokatha people (C3) (SA SH53-6)
Language/Group: Kuyani / Guyani people (L9) (SA SH53-12)
Language/Group: Narangga / Narrunga people (L1) (SA SI53-12)
Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri people (S69) (SA SI54-13)
Language/Group: Nawo / Nawu people (L2) (SA SI53-7)
Language/Group: Ngadjuri / Ngadyuri people (L5) (SA SI54-5)
Language/Group: Ngamini people (L22) (SA SG54-9)
Language/Group: Nukunu / Nuguna people (L4) (SA SI54-1)
Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)
Language/Group: Wangkumara / Wanggumara people (L25) (Qld SG54-15)
Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)
Language/Group: Wirangu people (C1) (SA SH53-14)
Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-2)
Language/Group: Yawarawarka people (L23) (SA SG54-10)

Local call number: B M429.78/P2

Principal Author: Mathews, Robert Hamilton, 1841-1918

Title: The totemic divisions of Australian tribes

Imprint: 1897

Annotation: Survey of previous reports on totemism; information on totemic groups, sections, subsections, and marriage classes among the Kamilaroi and Wiradjuri tribes

Source: Royal Society of N.S.W. - - Journal & Proceedings, v.31, 1897; 154-176

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)

Local call number: B M429.78/P2

Principal Author: Mathews, Robert Hamilton, 1841-1918

Title: Australian class systems

Imprint: 1896

Annotation: Example - Wiradjuri tribes; 4-class system with groups of totems corresponding to each; laws regulating marriage; totems listed; maternal descent; explanation of rules regulating the descent of the children under the 4-class and totemic divisions

Source: American Anthropologist, v.9, 1896; [411]-416; v.10, 1897; [345]-347

Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)

Local call number: B M429.78/P2

Principal Author: Mathews, Robert Hamilton, 1841-1918

Title: Australian divisional systems

Imprint: 1898

Annotation: General survey of knowledge of moiety, section and subsection systems for the whole of Australia

Source: Royal Society of New South Wales -- Journal and Proceedings, v.32, 1898; 66-87

Language/Group: Darkinung / Darkinjung / Darkinoong people (S65) (NSW SI56-5)

Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay people (D27) (NSW SH55-7)

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-3)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-2)

Language/Group: Parnkalla / Barngarla / Bungala / Banggarla people (L6) (SA SI53-4)
Language/Group: Bigambul people (D34) (Qld SH56-1)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-1)
Language/Group: Kuku Thaypan / Gugu Dhayban people (Y84) (Qld SD54-16)
Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggir people (E7) (NSW SH56-11)
Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon people (G13) (Qld SF54-2)
Language/Group: Mayi-Kulan people (G25) (Qld SE54-11)
Language/Group: Mayi-Yapi people (G20) (Qld SE54-10)
Language/Group: Muruwari / Murrawarri people (D32) (NSW SH55-6)
Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)
Language/Group: Wailwan / Weilwan people (D20) (NSW SH55-11)
Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)
Language/Group: Yagalingu people (E43) (Qld SF55-14)
Language/Group: Yugambal people (E11) (NSW SH56-6)
Language/Group: Yuwibara / Yuwiburra / Yuibera people (E54) (Qld SF55-8)

Local call number: B M429.78/P2

Principal Author: Mathews, Robert Hamilton, 1841-1918

Title: Australian tribes - their formation & government

Imprint: 1906

Annotation: General outline of social organisation, dialects, respect for boundaries, reasons for size of territories; totemism, tribal laws, disputes, position of headman, council of elders; covers New South Wales and Victoria, many tribes mentioned

Source: Zeitschrift fur Ethnologie -- 1906; bd.38, hft.6; [939]-946

Language/Group: Boonwurrung / Boonerwung / Bunurong people (S35) (Vic SJ55-9)

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Gunditjmara / Gurndidy / Dhaurwurd-Wurrung people (S20) (Vic SJ54-11)

Language/Group: Gundungurra / Gundungura / Gandangara people (S60) (NSW SI56-9)

Language/Group: Bedaruwidj / Tatiara people (S15) (SA SJ54-2)

Language/Group: Bungandij / Buandig people (S13) (SA SJ54-6)

Language/Group: Daungwurrung / Taungurong people (S37) (Vic SJ55-2)

Language/Group: Dharawal / Tharawal / Dariwal people (S59) (NSW SI56-9)

Language/Group: Wangaaybuwan / Wongaibon people (D18) (NSW SI55-2)

Language/Group: Wailwan / Weilwan people (D20) (NSW SH55-11)

Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)

Language/Group: Woiwurrung / Wurundjeri / Woiwurung people (S36) (Vic SJ55-5)

Local call number: B M429.78/P2

Principal Author: Mathews, Robert Hamilton, 1841-1918

Title: The Burbung, or initiation ceremonies of the

Murrumbidgee tribes

Imprint: 1897

Annotation: Detailed description of initiation of southern Wiradthuri tribe, obtained from old men on the Murrumbidgee in Waddi area

Source: Royal Society of New South Wales -- Journal and Proceedings, v.31, 1897; 111-153 -- illus.

Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)

Local call number: B M429.78/P2

Principal Author: Mathews, Robert Hamilton, 1841-1918

Title: The group divisions and initiation ceremonies of the Barkunjee tribes

Imprint: 1898

Annotation: Gives details of divisions, totems, initiation (depilation, circumcision, cannibalism, interchange of women with visiting tribes, use of bullroarer); Appendix - Divisions of some North Queensland tribes, Warkeeman, Booburam, Shanganburra, Kookoowarra, Mularitchee, Chungki and Koochulburra; Throughout article gives comparisons with other well known tribal groups and locations; initiation in Adelaide (Eyre), Moorundi (Angas) and Yorke Peninsula (Curr)

Source: Royal Society of New South Wales -- Journal and Proceedings, v.32, 1898; 241-255 -- map

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Mbabaram / Bar-Barrum people (Y115) (Qld SE55-5)

Language/Group: Barindji people (D12) (NSW SI54-4)
 Language/Group: Birladapa / Biladaba people (L11) (SA SH54-6)
 Language/Group: Badjiri / Budjari / Badyidi people (D31) (Qld SH55-1)
 Language/Group: Dadi Dadi / Dardi Dardi people (S28) (Vic SI54-12)
 Language/Group: Danggali people (D14) (SA SI54-6)
 Language/Group: Gugu Djangun / Djungan / Gugu Dyangun people (Y109) (Qld SE55-1)
 Language/Group: Garanggaba people (L15) (NSW SH54-8)
 Language/Group: Gudyal people (E60) (Qld SE55-13)
 Language/Group: Gugu Tungay / Kuku Djungai people (Y89) (Qld SD55-13)
 Language/Group: Gugu Warra / Koko Wara people (Y80) (Qld SD55-13)
 Language/Group: Gungadidji people (L16) (Qld SG54-11)
 Language/Group: Kunjen / Ogh-Undyan people (Y83) (Qld SE54-4)
 Language/Group: Kurnu / Gunu people (D25) (NSW SH55-5)
 Language/Group: Ladji Ladji / Latje Latje people (S23) (Vic SI54-11)
 Language/Group: Malyangapa / Malyangaba people (L8) (NSW SH54-11)
 Language/Group: Mularidji / Gugu Muluriji people (Y97) (Qld SE55-1)
 Language/Group: Muruwari / Murrawarri people (D32) (NSW SH55-6)
 Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri people (S69) (SA SI54-13)
 Language/Group: Ngadjuri / Ngadyuri people (L5) (SA SI54-5)
 Language/Group: Ngintait people (S18) (SA SI54-11)
 Language/Group: Wadi Wadi / Wathi Wathi people (D4) (Vic SI54-16)
 Language/Group: Wagaman / Wakamin people (Y108) (Qld SE55-5)
 Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)
 Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-2)
 Language/Group: Yari Yari people (S24) (Vic SI54-11)

Local call number: B M429.78/P2

Principal Author: Mathews, Robert Hamilton, 1841-1918

Title: The Sociology of the Arranda and Chingalee tribes (Northern Territory of Australia)

Imprint: 1908

Annotation: Series of four marriage tables to prove theory of female descent with explanation; Totemic system, conception beliefs, property rights; Mention also of Kamilaroi, Wangaibon, Nguemba, Wombaia, and Wiradjuri tribes

Source: Folk-Lore -- 1908; v.19, no.1; 99-103 -- tbls.

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-2)

Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-6)

Language/Group: Ngiyampaa / Ngemba people (D22) (NSW SH55-10)

Language/Group: Wangaaybuwan / Wangaibon people (D18) (NSW SI55-2)

Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)

Local call number: B M429.78/P2

Principal Author: Mathews, Robert Hamilton, 1841-1918

Title: The Victorian Aborigines : their initiation ceremonies and divisional systems

Imprint: 1898

Annotation: Bangarang nation; location, comparison with Wiradjuri tribes, intermarrying groups; tooth avulsion ceremony; Kurnai nation - no totemic intermarrying groups; Boandik - totems, intermarrying system, initiation; Narrinyeri initiation; map showing distribution of Victorian tribes

Source: American Anthropologist -- 1898; v.11; 325- 343 -map

Language/Group: Bangerang / Kwat Kwat / Waveroo people (S40) (Vic SJ55-2)

Language/Group: Bungandij / Buandig people (S13) (SA SJ54-6)

Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)

Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri people (S69) (SA SI54-13)

Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)

Local call number: B M429.78/P2

Principal Author: Mathews, Robert Hamilton, 1841-1918

Title: The Bunan ceremony of New South Wales

Imprint: 1896

Annotation: Initiation ceremonies from Victorian boundary to Bulli; Wiradhuri tribe; ceremonial ground and ceremony described at Broughton Creek, gathering tribes, bodily decoration of men and women; tooth avulsion; government and leadership matters discussed after initiation
Source: American Anthropologist -- 1896; v.99; 327-344
Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)

Local call number: B M429.78/P2
Principal Author: Mathews, Robert Hamilton, 1841-1918
Title: Initiation ceremonies of the Wiradhuri tribes
Imprint: 1901
Annotation: Full account of preparations and layout of ground; description of ground carvings; scale diagrams of ground figures; ceremony in 1898, 8 miles from Canoble station, county of Mossgiel
Source: American Anthropologist -- 1901; n.s., v.3; 337341
Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)

Local call number: B M429.78/P3
Principal Author: Mathews, Robert Hamilton, 1841-1918
Title: The Thoorga language
Imprint: 1902
Annotation: Location of Thoorga and surrounding tribes with similar grammatical structure, grammar of Thoorga, numbers, transcript of words and music of songs sung at initiation ceremonies; Appendix, The Yookumbill language, includes also c.500 word Thoorga vocabulary
Source: Queensland Geographical Journal -- 1901-1902; v.17; [49]-73 -- music transcript
Language/Group: Gundungurra / Gundungura / Gandangara language (S60) (NSW SI56-9)
Language/Group: Gundungurra / Gundungura / Gandangara people (S60) (NSW SI56-9)
Language/Group: Dharug / Daruk / Darug language (S64) (NSW SI56-5)
Language/Group: Dharug / Daruk / Darug people (S64) (NSW SI56-5)
Language/Group: Dhurga language (S53) (NSW SI56-13)
Language/Group: Dhurga people (S53) (NSW SI56-13)
Language/Group: Djirringany / Dyirringany language (S51) (NSW SJ55-4)
Language/Group: Djirringany / Dyirringany people (S51) (NSW SJ55-4)
Language/Group: Ngunawal / Ngunnawal language (D3) (NSW SI55-16)
Language/Group: Ngunawal / Ngunnawal people (D3) (NSW SI55-16)
Language/Group: Dharawal / Tharawal / Dariwal language (S59) (NSW SI56-9)
Language/Group: Dharawal / Tharawal / Dariwal people (S59) (NSW SI56-9)
Language/Group: Thaua / Dhawa language (S52) (NSW SJ55-4)
Language/Group: Thaua / Dhawa people (S52) (NSW SJ55-4)
Language/Group: Wiradjuri language (D10) (NSW SI55-7)
Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)
Language/Group: Yugambal language (E11) (NSW SH56-6)
Language/Group: Yugambal people (E11) (NSW SH56-6)

Local call number: B M429.78/P3
Principal Author: Mathews, Robert Hamilton, 1841-1918
Title: The Wiradyuri and other languages of New South Wales
Imprint: 1904
Annotation: Location of tribes; grammatical information of Wiradyuri, Burreba-Burreba, Ngunawal; Wiradyuri vocabulary of approximately 430 words, Ngunawal vocabulary (approximately 290 words)
Source: Royal Anthropological Institute -- Journal, v.34, 1904; 284-305
Language/Group: Baraba Baraba language (D5) (NSW SI55-13)
Language/Group: Baraba Baraba people (D5) (NSW SI55-13)
Language/Group: Ngunawal / Ngunnawal language (D3) (NSW SI55-16)
Language/Group: Ngunawal / Ngunnawal people (D3) (NSW SI55-16)
Language/Group: Wiradjuri language (D10) (NSW SI55-7)
Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)

Local call number: B M472.23/H1
Personal Author: Mayne, A. J. C. (Alan James Christian), 1955-
Title: Hill End : an historic Australian goldfields landscape / Alan Mayne.

Publication info: Carlton, Vic. : Melbourne University Press, 2003.
Physical descrip: xvi, 173 p., [40] p. of plates : facsims, maps, ports ; 23 cm.
ISBN: 0522850766
Annotation: Chapter 4 Before the Rush for Gold incudes information on Bularidee subgroup of Wiradjuri people in Hill End region; archaeological evidence of Aboriginal settlement of the area, Aboriginal personalities of the Hill End area; resistance to colonisation; martial law in the Bathurst district. Ch. 5 Boom Town: brief mention of Aboriginal participation in gold prospecting
Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)

Local call number: B M572.88/C1
Title: A mystery of infinite complexity
Imprint: 1978
Annotation: Wiradjuri tribe in the Cowra area; government policy; education; Welfare Board
Source: Merritt, R.J. -- The cake man -- Sydney; Currency Press , [1978]; xiv-xxvii
Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)

Local call number: B M572.88/C1 (1983)
Personal Author: Merritt, Robert J. (Robert James), 1945-
Title: The cake man
Edition: Revised ed.
Publication info: Sydney:Currency Press 1983
Physical descrip: xxxiv, 59 p.
Annotation: Play about life on Erambie Mission, Cowra; Introductory articles give the plays stage history, notes on the Mission and historical material on the Wiradjuri tribe
Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)

Local call number: B M822.40/T1
Personal Author: Moore, Laurie, 1942-
Added Author: Williams, Stephan.
Title: The true story of Jimmy Governor / Laurie Moore & Stephan Williams.
Publication info: Crows Nest, N.S.W. : Allen & Unwin, 2001.
Physical descrip: xi, 227 p., [16] p. of plates. : ill., facsims, maps, ports ; 23 cm
ISBN: 1865084816 : \$24.95
Annotation: Tells the story of Jimmy and Joe Governor, the last proclaimed outlaws in New South Wales; gives the background of their treatment by white society; marriage of white woman Ethel Page to Aboriginal Jimmy Governor; tells of how in 1900 the Governors with their friend Jack Underwood killed five people at Brelong with the Governor brothers killing another four people in the following days, sparking the largest manhunt in Australian history; capture and trial of Jimmy Governor; the Dora Dora Blacks, parallels and contrasts to the Governor story; ballads
Language/Group: Wonnarua / Wanaruah people (S63) (NSW SI56-1)
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)

Local call number: B M825.60/W1
Personal Author: Moores, Irene
Title: Where is Wungawurrah / Irene Moores
Publication info: Springwood, NSW:Butterfly Books , 1992
Physical descrip: vii, 214 p.; ill.
ISBN: 0-94733-347-9
Annotation: Account of authors friendship with Billy Cleary in Canbelego and Dubbo; includes myths of Tidda-Lick the frog, crow and eagle, tortoise and Malley fowl, kookaburra and snake; Waradjuri identity; background to the Royal Commission into Aboriginal Deaths in Custody - includes case summaries, commentaries and the Interim Report; formation of Aboriginal Deaths in Custody Watch Committee; description of Wilcannia; Committee for the Defence of Black Rights
Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)

Local call number: B M938.41/H1
Personal Author: Moyle, Alice M. (Alice Marshall) 1908-2005
Title: A handlist of field collections of recorded music in Australia and Torres Strait

Publication info: Canb.:Australian Institute of Aboriginal Studies 1966

Physical descrip: xvii, 227p.

Annotation: Covers all types of recordings (cylinders, wire, magnetic tape and disc); Lists date of collection, collector, locality, tribal area, restricted use, quality rating duration, subject, instruments, languages

Language/Group: Dhanggatti / Daingatti / Dunghutti language (E6) (NSW SH56-14)
Language/Group: Dhanggatti / Daingatti / Dunghutti people (E6) (NSW SH56-14)
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi language (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
Language/Group: Gunwinggu / Gunwinygu / Kunwinjku language (N65) (NT SD53-2)
Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirrgin language (N21) (NT SD52-4)
Language/Group: Ndjebbana / Gunavidji / Gunibidji language (N74) (NT SD53-2)
Language/Group: Alawa language (N92) (NT SD53-10)
Language/Group: Alawa people (N92) (NT SD53-10)
Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre language (C14) (NT SF53-7)
Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre people (C14) (NT SF53-7)
Language/Group: Amangu language (W12) (WA SH50-1)
Language/Group: Amangu people (W12) (WA SH50-1)
Language/Group: Emmi / Ami Ami language (N15) (NT SD52-7)
Language/Group: Emmi / Ami Ami people (N15) (NT SD52-7)
Language/Group: Angkamuthi / Anggamudi language (Y7) (Qld SC54-12)
Language/Group: Angkamuthi / Anggamudi people (Y7) (Qld SC54-12)
Language/Group: Antakirinya / Antikirinya / Antakarinja language (C5) (SA SG53-14)
Language/Group: Antakirinya / Antikirinya / Antakarinja people (C5) (SA SG53-14)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-2)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-2)
Language/Group: Ayabadhu language (Y60) (Qld SD54-12)
Language/Group: Ayabadhu people (Y60) (Qld SD54-12)
Language/Group: Batjamal / Wogait language (N6) (NT SD52-7)
Language/Group: Batjamal / Wogait people (N6) (NT SD52-7)
Language/Group: Binbinga language (N138) (NT SE53-3)
Language/Group: Binbinga people (N138) (NT SE53-3)
Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang language (E12) (NSW SH56-2)
Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang people (E12) (NSW SH56-2)
Language/Group: Butchulla / Batjala / Badtjala language (E30) (Qld SG56-6)
Language/Group: Butchulla / Batjala / Badtjala people (E30) (Qld SG56-6)
Language/Group: Darumbal language (E46) (Qld SF56-13)
Language/Group: Darumbal people (E46) (Qld SF56-13)
Language/Group: Djambarrpuyngu language (N115) (NT SD53-3)
Language/Group: Djambarrpuyngu people (N115) (NT SD53-3)
Language/Group: Djapu language (N145) (NT SD53-7)
Language/Group: Djapu people (N145) (NT SD53-7)
Language/Group: Djinba / Dyinba people (N97) (NT SD53-2)
Language/Group: Djinba / Dyinba language (N97) (NT SD53-2)
Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili language (C22) (NT SE53-6)
Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-6)
Language/Group: Dyrirbal / Djirbal / Jirrabul language (Y123) (Qld SE55-5)
Language/Group: Dyrirbal / Djirbal / Jirrabul people (Y123) (Qld SE55-5)
Language/Group: Djiru / Dyiru language (Y124) (Qld SE55-6)
Language/Group: Djiru / Dyiru people (Y124) (Qld SE55-6)
Language/Group: Dungidjau language (E20) (Qld SG56-14)
Language/Group: Dungidjau people (E20) (Qld SG56-14)
Language/Group: Durilji language (N122) (NT SD53-3)
Language/Group: Durilji people (N122) (NT SD53-3)
Language/Group: Worimi / Gadang / Kattang language (E2) (NSW SI56-2)
Language/Group: Worimi / Gadang / Kattang people (E2) (NSW SI56-2)
Language/Group: Gaagudju / Gagadju / Gagadyu language (N50) (NT SD53-1)
Language/Group: Gaagudju / Gagadju / Gagadyu people (N50) (NT SD53-1)
Language/Group: Galpu language (N139) (NT SD53-4)
Language/Group: Galpu people (N139) (NT SD53-4)

Compiled by Veronica Falko, AIATSIS Library, June 2006

<http://www.aiatsis.gov.au/>

Language/Group: Garmalanggad / Garmalanga language (N100) (NT SD53-2)
 Language/Group: Garmalanggad / Garmalanga people (N100) (NT SD53-2)
 Language/Group: Garrwa / Garrawa / Garawa language (N155) (NT SE53-8)
 Language/Group: Garrwa / Garrawa / Garawa people (N155) (NT SE53-8)
 Language/Group: Kuku Yalanji / Gugu Yalandji language (Y78) (Qld SD55-13)
 Language/Group: Kuku Yalanji / Gugu Yalandji people (Y78) (Qld SD55-13)
 Language/Group: Gugu Yau language (Y22) (Qld SD54-4)
 Language/Group: Gugu Yau people (Y22) (Qld SD54-4)
 Language/Group: Gumatj language (N141) (NT SD53-3)
 Language/Group: Gumatj people (N141) (NT SD53-3)
 Language/Group: Gunavidji people (N74) (NT SD53-2)
 Language/Group: Jawoyn language (N57) (NT SD53-9)
 Language/Group: Jawoyn people (N57) (NT SD53-9)
 Language/Group: Kaanju / Kaantju / Anjingid people (Y44) (Qld SD54-8)
 Language/Group: Kaanju / Kaantju language (Y44) (Qld SD54-8)
 Language/Group: Kayadild / Kaiadilt language (G35) (Qld SE54-6)
 Language/Group: Kayadild / Kaiadilt people (G35) (Qld SE54-6)
 Language/Group: Karajarri language (A64) (WA SE51-10)
 Language/Group: Karajarri people (A64) (WA SE51-10)
 Language/Group: Kartujarra language (A51) (WA SF51-14)
 Language/Group: Kartujarra people (A51) (WA SF51-14)
 Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej language (C13) (NT SF53-6)
 Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-6)
 Language/Group: Kokatha language (C3) (SA SH53-6)
 Language/Group: Kokatha people (C3) (SA SH53-6)
 Language/Group: Koko Bera language (Y85) (Qld SD54-15)
 Language/Group: Koko Bera people (Y85) (Qld SD54-15)
 Language/Group: Kukatja language (A68) (WA SF52-2)
 Language/Group: Kukatja people (A68) (WA SF52-2)
 Language/Group: Kunbarlang / Gunbalang language (N69) (NT SD53-2)
 Language/Group: Kunbarlang / Gunbalang people (N69) (NT SD53-2)
 Language/Group: Gunwinggu / Gunwinygu / Kunwinjku people (N65) (NT SD53-2)
 Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirgin people (N21) (NT SD52-4)
 Language/Group: Linngithigh language (Y26) (Qld SD54-3)
 Language/Group: Linngithigh people (Y26) (Qld SD54-3)
 Language/Group: Liyagalawumirr / Layagalawumirr language (N108) (NT SD53-2)
 Language/Group: Liyagalawumirr / Layagalawumirr people (N108) (NT SD53-2)
 Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja language (C7.1) (NT SG52-4)
 Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-4)
 Language/Group: Malak Malak language (N22) (NT SD52-8)
 Language/Group: Malak Malak people (N22) (NT SD52-8)
 Language/Group: Malanbarra / Gulngay language (Y126) (Qld SE55-6)
 Language/Group: Malanbarra / Gulngay people (Y126) (Qld SE55-6)
 Language/Group: Mamu language (Y122) (Qld SE55-6)
 Language/Group: Mamu people (Y122) (Qld SE55-6)
 Language/Group: Mangarrayi / Mangarayi language (N78) (NT SD53-9)
 Language/Group: Mangarrayi / Mangarayi people (N78) (NT SD53-9)
 Language/Group: Mara / Marra language (N112) (NT SD53-11)
 Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)
 Language/Group: Maranunggu language (N13) (NT SD52-8)
 Language/Group: Maranunggu people (N13) (NT SD52-8)
 Language/Group: Marrakulu language (N142) (NT SD53-4)
 Language/Group: Marrakulu people (N142) (NT SD53-4)
 Language/Group: Marrithiyel language (N7) (NT SD52-7)
 Language/Group: Marrithiyel people (N7) (NT SD52-7)
 Language/Group: Maung / Mawng language (N64) (NT SC53-13)
 Language/Group: Maung / Mawng people (N64) (NT SC53-13)
 Language/Group: Mayali / Mayawarli language (N44) (NT SD53-1)
 Language/Group: Mayali / Mayawarli people (N44) (NT SD53-1)

Language/Group: Mbeiwum / Mbiywom language (Y41) (Qld SD54-3)
 Language/Group: Mbeiwum / Mbiywom people (Y41) (Qld SD54-3)
 Language/Group: Mirning language (A9) (WA SH52-14)
 Language/Group: Mirning people (A9) (WA SH52-14)
 Language/Group: Murrinhpatha language (N3) (NT SD52-11)
 Language/Group: Murrinhpatha people (N3) (NT SD52-11)
 Language/Group: Nyanganyatjara / Nangadadjara language (A17) (WA SH51-4)
 Language/Group: Nyanganyatjara / Nangadadjara people (A17) (WA SH51-4)
 Language/Group: Ngadawanga language (A30) (WA SG50-8)
 Language/Group: Ngadawanga people (A30) (WA SG50-8)
 Language/Group: Ngalakan language (N77) (NT SE53-2)
 Language/Group: Ngalakan people (N77) (NT SE53-2)
 Language/Group: Ngalia / Ngalea language (C2) (SA SH52-7)
 Language/Group: Ngalia / Ngalea people (C2) (SA SH52-7)
 Language/Group: Ngalkbun people (N76) (NT SD53-6)
 Language/Group: Ngandi language (N90) (NT SD53-6)
 Language/Group: Ngandi people (N90) (NT SD53-6)
 Language/Group: Ngunawal / Ngunnawal language (D3) (NSW SI55-16)
 Language/Group: Ngunawal / Ngunnawal people (D3) (NSW SI55-16)
 Language/Group: Ntrangith language (Y27) (Qld SD54-3)
 Language/Group: Ntrangith people (Y27) (Qld SD54-3)
 Language/Group: Nunggubuyu language (N128) (NT SD53-11)
 Language/Group: Nunggubuyu people (N128) (NT SD53-11)
 Language/Group: Nyamal language (A58) (WA SF51-5)
 Language/Group: Nyamal people (A58) (WA SF51-5)
 Language/Group: Nyangumarta / Nyangumarda language (A61) (WA SF51-10)
 Language/Group: Nyangumarta / Nyangumarda people (A61) (WA SF51-10)
 Language/Group: Nyiyaparli language (A50) (WA SF51-13)
 Language/Group: Nyiyaparli people (A50) (WA SF51-13)
 Language/Group: Olgol / Oikol language (Y73) (Qld SD54-15)
 Language/Group: Olgol / Oikol people (Y73) (Qld SD54-15)
 Language/Group: Palyku language (A55) (WA SF51-9)
 Language/Group: Palyku people (A55) (WA SF51-9)
 Language/Group: Pintupi language (C10) (NT SF52-11)
 Language/Group: Pintupi people (C10) (NT SF52-11)
 Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara language (C6) (NT SG52-11)
 Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)
 Language/Group: Rembarrnga language (N73) (NT SD53-6)
 Language/Group: Rembarrnga people (N73) (NT SD53-6)
 Language/Group: Rirratjingu language (N140) (NT SD53-3)
 Language/Group: Rirratjingu people (N140) (NT SD53-3)
 Language/Group: Ritharrngu / Ridharrngu language group (N104) (NT SD53-7)
 Language/Group: Ritharrngu / Ridharrngu people (N104) (NT SD53-7)
 Language/Group: Kuuk Thaayorre / Thaayorre language (Y69) (Qld SD54-11)
 Language/Group: Kuuk Thaayorre / Thaayorre people (Y69) (Qld SD54-11)
 Language/Group: Tiwi language (N20) (NT SC52-16)
 Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)
 Language/Group: Umpila language (Y45) (Qld SD54-8)
 Language/Group: Umpila people (Y45) (Qld SD54-8)
 Language/Group: Wadyiginy language (N31) (NT SD52-3)
 Language/Group: Wadyiginy people (N31) (NT SD52-3)
 Language/Group: Wagiman / Wageman language (N27) (NT SD52-12)
 Language/Group: Wagiman / Wageman people (N27) (NT SD52-12)
 Language/Group: Wajarri / Watjarri language (A39) (WA SG50-7, SG50-11)
 Language/Group: Wajarri / Watjarri people (A39) (WA SG50-7, SG50-11)
 Language/Group: Waka Waka / Wakka Wakka language (E28) (Qld SG56-10)
 Language/Group: Waka Waka / Wakka Wakka people (E28) (Qld SG56-10)
 Language/Group: Walmajarri / Walmatjarri language (A66) (WA SE51-16)
 Language/Group: Walmajarri / Walmatjarri people (A66) (WA SE51-16)

Language/Group: Wandjiwalgu language (D21) (NSW SH54-12)
 Language/Group: Wandjiwalgu people (D21) (NSW SH54-12)
 Language/Group: Wardaman language (N35) (NT SD52-16)
 Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)
 Language/Group: Warnman language (A62) (WA SF51-11)
 Language/Group: Warnman people (A62) (WA SF51-11)
 Language/Group: Wargamay / Warrgamay language (Y134) (Qld SE55-10)
 Language/Group: Wargamay / Warrgamay people (Y134) (Qld SE55-10)
 Language/Group: Warriyangka / Warriyanga language (W22) (WA SG50-2)
 Language/Group: Warriyangka / Warriyanga people (W22) (WA SG50-2)
 Language/Group: Warumungu language (C18) (NT SE53-1)
 Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)
 Language/Group: Wemba Wemba / Wamba Wamba language (D1) (Vic, NSW SI54-16)
 Language/Group: Wemba Wemba / Wamba Wamba people (D1) (Vic, NSW SI54-16)
 Language/Group: Wik Nganychara / Wik Ngencherr language (Y59) (Qld SD54-11)
 Language/Group: Wik Nganychara / Wik Ngencherr people (Y59) (Qld SD54-11)
 Language/Group: Wiradjuri language (D10) (NSW SI55-7)
 Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)
 Language/Group: Wirangu language (C1) (SA SH53-14)
 Language/Group: Wirangu people (C1) (SA SH53-14)
 Language/Group: Wurungung language (Y66) (Qld SD54-12)
 Language/Group: Wurungung people (Y66) (Qld Sd54-12)
 Language/Group: Wulagi / Wurlaki language (N95) (NT SD53-2)
 Language/Group: Wulagi / Wurlaki people (N95) (NT SD53-2)
 Language/Group: Yanga language (Y131) (Qld SE54-16)
 Language/Group: Yanga people (Y131) (Qld SE54-16)
 Language/Group: Yangman language (N68) (NT SD53-13)
 Language/Group: Yangman people (N68) (NT SD53-13)
 Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa language (N153) (NT SE53-4)
 Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa people (N153) (NT SE53-4)
 Language/Group: Yidiny / Yidindji language (Y117) (Qld SE55-6)
 Language/Group: Yidiny / Yidindji people (Y117) (Qld SE55-6)
 Language/Group: Yir Yoront language (Y72) (Qld SD54-15)
 Language/Group: Yir Yoront people (Y72) (Qld SD54-15)
 Language/Group: Iwaidja / Yiwayja / Yiwadya language (N39) (NT SC53-13)
 Language/Group: Iwaidja / Yiwayja / Yiwadya people (N39) (NT SC53-13)
 Language/Group: Yorta Yorta / Yota Yota language (D2) (NSW SI55-13)
 Language/Group: Yorta Yorta / Yota Yota people (D2) (NSW SI55-13)
 Language/Group: Yugul language (N85) (NT SD53-10)
 Language/Group: Yugul people (N85) (NT SD53-10)
 Language/Group: Yukulta / Gangalidda language (G34) (Qld SE54-5)
 Language/Group: Yukulta / Gangalidda people (G34) (Qld SE54-5)
 Language/Group: Yulparija language (A67) (WA SF51-7)
 Language/Group: Yulparija people (A67) (WA SF51-7)

Local call number: B M961.81/A1

Principal Author: Lawrence, Roger (Roger J.)

Title: Habitat and economy : a historical perspective

Imprint: 1969

Annotation: Assesses the role of environmental adaptation in differentiating Aboriginal economies in mainland Australia, brief comments on diet, hunting methods, vegetable foods (Central Australia), fishing methods (Murray and Darling basins, south coast, N.S.W.), marine resources (Cape York, Princess Charlotte Bay, Port Stewart, Yintingga - Stewart River Munggan Archer River), dependence on particular species (Ka; wadji), material culture & hunting techniques, weapons & utensils of Bindubi, lower Murray & Darling,; Sydney & Cape York people, population numbers (Bindibu, Pitjandjadjara, Lake Victoria, Waljbiri, Ka; wadji), densities (Aranda, Waljbiri, Ba; gundji, Moorunde, northern Cape York, Sydney)
 Source: Mulvaney, D.J.; Golson, J. - - Aboriginal man and environment in Australia, 1971; 249-261

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-2)

Language/Group: Ganganda people (Y138) (Qld SD54-12)

Language/Group: Gudjandju people (Y33) (Qld SD54-8)
Language/Group: Ngayawung people (S7) (SA SI54-10)
Language/Group: Pintupi people (C10) (NT SF52-11)
Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-4)
Language/Group: Wik Mungkan people (Y57) (Qld SD54-7)
Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)
Language/Group: Yanganyu people (Y38) (Qld SD54-4)

Local call number: B M981.75/R1

Title: Report to the Murray Darling Basin Commission : Indigenous response to the Living Murray Initiative

Publication info: [Canberra : Murray-Darling Basin Commission, 2004]

Physical descrip: 74 p. ; 30 cm.

Annotation: INCOMPLETE

Electronic access: Click here for electronic access to document

<http://www.thelivingmurray.mdbc.gov.au/content/index.phtml/itemId/15206/>

Language/Group: Paakantyi / Paakantji / Barkindji people (D12) (NSW SI54-3)

Language/Group: Ngiyampaa / Ngemba people (D22) (NSW SH55-10)

Language/Group: Madhi Madhi / Madi Madi people (D8) (NSW SI54-12)

Language/Group: Wemba Wemba / Wamba Wamba people (D1) (Vic, NSW SI54-16)

Language/Group: Wadi Wadi / Wudi Wudi people (S58) (NSW SI56-9)

Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)

Language/Group: Yorta Yorta / Yota Yota people (D2) (NSW SI55-13)

Local call number: B P314.52/A1

Personal Author: Patrick, Kathy.

Added Author: Simmons, Samantha.

Title: Australian Museum's Aboriginal collections : Wiradjuri / Kathy Patrick, Samantha Simmons.

Publication info: Sydney : Division of Anthropology, Australian Museum, 1994.

Physical descrip: 69 p. : ill., map ; 30 cm.

ISBN: 0642221111 (ISBN invalid)064222111

Annotation: Catalogue documents artefacts that belong to the Wiradjuri people; includes clubs, shields, throwing stick; map included of Wiradjuri traditional lands

Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)

Local call number: B P412.36/F1

Personal Author: Pennay, Bruce.

Title: From colonial to state border / Bruce Pennay.

Publication info: Albury, N.S.W. : Johnstone Centre, Charles Sturt University, 2001.

Physical descrip: 128 p. : ill. ; 30 cm.

ISBN: 186467086X (pbk.)

Annotation: Story of the construction of the border between New South Wales and Victoria as line of separation and zone of contact; an examination of changes in perceptions of the border between the two most populous Australian colonies and how those changes related to the fashioning and implementation of federation; how the border was established; changes in how the border functioned; disputes about border customs; the impact upon the Aboriginal people of the Murray River district; federation of the Australian colonies in 1901; changes in the nature and function of the border after federation; what it means to live in a federation; ways in which border dwellers have seen and explained the border and how they have behaved along and across it; the interwar years for Aboriginal communities in the border region; Aboriginal protest at the loss of land, bureaucratic controls and the forced removal of children

Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)

Language/Group: Paakantyi / Paakantji / Barkindji people (D12) (NSW SI54-3)

Language/Group: Yorta Yorta / Yota Yota people (D2) (NSW SI55-13)

Language/Group: Bangerang / Kwat Kwat / Waveroo people (S40) (Vic SJ55-2)

Local call number: B P882.35/K1

Personal Author: Powell, Evelyn.

Added Author: Macdonald, Gaynor M. (Gaynor Marilyn)

Title: Keeping that good name : how Fred Powell of the Bogan River Wiradjuri built a cultural bridge / Evelyn Powell and Gaynor Macdonald with the assistance of Joan Willie and Cynthia Peckham.

Publication info: Canada Bay, N.S.W. : Let Her Rip Press, 2001.

Physical descrip: xii, 146 p. : ill., facsim., maps, ports., ; 20 x 23 cm.

ISBN: 0957776616

Annotation: Story of Fred Powell and his contribution to reconciliation; discusses Bogan River Wiradjuri, Bulgandramine, Peak Hill and Dubbo; sports, boomerang factory; employment with Jolly Swagman; tours; boomerang throwing, gumleaf playing and shearing

Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)

Local call number: B R183.86/A1

Personal Author: Ramson, W. S. (William Stanley), 1933-

Title: Australian English : an historical study of the vocabulary 1788-1898

Publication info: Canberra:Australian National University Press 1966

Physical descrip: viii, 195 p.

Annotation: Study of the characteristics and development of the Australian variation of the vocabulary of English; Chap.6; Borrowings from Aboriginal languages, words for local flora and fauna, weapons and implements etc.

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi language (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Wiradjuri language (D10) (NSW SI55-7)

Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)

Local call number: B R284.34/D1

Personal Author: Read, Peter, 1945-

Title: Down there with me on the Cowra Mission : an oral history of Erambie Aboriginal Reserve, Cowra, New South Wales

Publication info: Sydney:Pergamon Press - 1984

Physical descrip: xviii, 141 p.

Annotation: Brief history of Erambie Reserve; transcriptions of recorded conversations with residents; history and memories of old ways (Wiradjuri), daily life, work, managers, police, wards of the State; alcohol use; race relations

Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)

Local call number: B R284.34/H1

Personal Author: Read, Peter, 1945-

Title: A hundred years war : the Wiradjuri people and the state / Peter Read

Publication info: Rushcutters Bay, N.S.W. : Australian National University Press, 1988

Physical descrip: xvii, 145 p. : ill., map, port. ; 21 cm.

Annotation: History of Wiradjuri; Windradyne at Bathurst; effects of government policies and missions, reserves, expulsions and returns, removal of children, family resettlement; Wiradjuri resistance to assimilation, maintenance of identity; Aborigines Progressive Association, Link-up; Warangesda, Wellington Valley, Brungle, Edgerton, Gooloogong, Erambie, Condoblin, Narrandera, Sandhills, Euabalong, Griffith, Frogs Hollow, Wattle Hill, Bomaderry and Cootamundra Girls homes; family histories

Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)

Local call number: B S193.19/A1

Personal Author: Sams, D. E. J. (Don E. J.)

Title: A reconstruction of the indigenous culture of the Tumut Valley : an assessment of ethnographic and material evidence / D.E.J. Sams

Publication info: Wagga Wagga, NSW:Riverina Region, NSW Dept. of Education , 1988

Physical descrip: 66 leaves; ill. maps

Annotation: Reconstructs from secondary sources culture and economy in Tumut Valley at time of first contact; climate, vegetation; social organisation, Wiradjuri, Ngunawal, Walgalu; social customs - birth, burial, medicine, ceremonies, camps; movement of groups to Yallowin for bogong moth hunting; mentions massacre at Murder Creek; economy of riverine environment - population, food resources, table of bush foods and uses; material culture - clothing and decoration, weapons, shelters; archaeological evidence - art, ceremonial and sacred sites; stone arrangements, carved trees, king plates, stone tools, maps; Appendix A - newspaper article on Aborigines of Tumut area, Tumut and Adelong Times, 14 September, 1982; Appendix

B - site reports; Appendix C - selection of useful resources for years K-12; also contains activities (p. 51-56) suitable for primary years 3-6; p. 57-66; Wagga Wagga High School Aboriginal Studies through local history; a pilot program for year 9 - The Wiradjuri people through time; a case study - lists activities, objectives, resources

Language/Group: Ngunawal / Ngunnawal people (D3) (NSW SI55-16)

Language/Group: Walgalu / Walgal people (S47) (NSW SI55-16)

Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)

Local call number: B S388.10/B1

Personal Author: Schulz, Claus

Title: Baume und menschen [German] / Claus Schulz

Publication info: Dusseldorf:Werner-Verlag , 1992 1992

Physical descrip: 256 p.; ill. (chiefly col.), ports.

ISBN: 3-80413-432-7

Annotation: Non-Aboriginal book on trees, except for brief note on Wiradjuri use of wood by Iris Clayton

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)

Local call number: B S451.22/C1

Personal Author: See, Richard Edward

Title: Comparison of some Australian languages

Publication info: Ann Arbor, Michigan. London:University Microfilms International 1976

Physical descrip: x, 138 l.

Annotation: Comparison of nine Australian languages Nganadjara, Pitjantjatjara, Kurna, Wiradjuri, Awabakal, Gumbainggar, Koko- Yimidir, Nggerikudi and Aranda; phonological descriptions; lexicostatistical comparison based on (a) Swadesh list (b) lists in Curr, phonemic correspondences and list of cognates, cognate counts; classification of languages

Language/Group: Guugu Yimidhirr / Gugu Yimithirr / Kuku Yimidhirr language (Y82) (Qld SD55-13)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-2)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-2)

Language/Group: Awabakal language (S66) (NSW SI56-5)

Language/Group: Awabakal people (S66) (NSW SI56-5)

Language/Group: Guugu Yimidhirr / Gugu Yimithirr / Kuku Yimidhirr people (Y82) (Qld SD55-13)

Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggir language (E7) (NSW SH56-11)

Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggir people (E7) (NSW SH56-11)

Language/Group: Kurna language (L3) (SA SI54-9)

Language/Group: Kurna people (L3) (SA SI54-9)

Language/Group: Nyanganyatjara / Nangadadjara language (A17) (WA SH51-4)

Language/Group: Nyanganyatjara / Nangadadjara people (A17) (WA SH51-4)

Language/Group: Ngaanyatjarra language (A38) (WA SG51-8)

Language/Group: Ngaanyatjarra people (A38) (WA SG51-8)

Language/Group: Nggerigudi / Yupngayth language (Y19) (Qld SD54-3)

Language/Group: Nggerigudi / Yupngayth people (Y19) (Qld SD54-3)

Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara language (C6) (NT SG52-11)

Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)

Language/Group: Wiradjuri language (D10) (NSW SI55-7)

Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)

Local call number: B S617.49/A1

Added Author: Singh, Sarina, 1968-

Title: Aboriginal Australia & the Torres Strait islands : guide to Indigenous Australia / Sarina Singh...[et al.].

Edition: 1st ed.

Publication info: Hawthorn, Vic. ; London : Lonely Planet, 2001.

Physical descrip: 448 p., [12] p. of plates : ill.(some col.), maps (2 folded) ports, maps ; 19 cm.

ISBN: 1864501146 (pbk.) :

Annotation: A guide to Indigenous Australia providing a general overview of the main issues affecting Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander people today; includes facts about history, the land and Indigenous peoples, flora and fauna, politics, economy, people and population, education, health, dance, body art, music, literature, film & cinema, theatre, visual art, sport, culture, food/bush tucker, society, spirituality,

language, responsible tourism, legal cases, sites of significance, protocols, retailers working with Aboriginal communities, permits required to enter Aboriginal land

Language/Group: Adnyamathanha people (L10) (SA SH54-9)
Language/Group: Alngith / Alingit people (Y32) (Qld SD54-3)
Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre people (C14) (NT SF53-7)
Language/Group: Anaiwan / Nganyaywana people (D24) (NSW SH56-9)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-2)
Language/Group: Awabakal people (S66) (NSW SI56-5)
Language/Group: Balardung / Baladon people (W10) (WA SH50-15)
Language/Group: Bardi people (K15) (WA SE51-2)
Language/Group: Paakantyi / Paakantji / Barkindji people (D12) (NSW SI54-3)
Language/Group: Barunggam people (D40) (Qld SG56-9)
Language/Group: Bindal people (E61) (Qld SE55-15)
Language/Group: Birpai / Biripi people (E3) (NSW SH56-14)
Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang people (E12) (NSW SH56-2)
Language/Group: Bunuba / Punuba people (K5) (WA SE51-8)
Language/Group: Danggali people (D14) (SA SI54-6)
Language/Group: Darumbal people (E46) (Qld SF56-13)
Language/Group: Dharug / Daruk / Darug people (S64) (NSW SI56-5)
Language/Group: Djadja wurrung / Dyadyawurung / Dja Dja Wrung people (S31.1) (Vic SJ54-4)
Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru people (K12) (WA SE52-10)
Language/Group: Gamberre / Gambera people (K39) (WA SD52-9)
Language/Group: Gangulu / Kanolu people (E40) (Qld SG56-1)
Language/Group: Garingbal people (E38) (Qld SG55-4)
Language/Group: Giya people (E58) (Qld SF55-3)
Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi people (E29) (Qld SG56-6)
Language/Group: Gugu Badhun people (Y128) (Qld SE55-5)
Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggir people (E7) (NSW SH56-11)
Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)
Language/Group: Gunditjmara / Gurndidy / Dhaurwurd-Wurrung people (S20) (Vic SJ54-11)
Language/Group: Gundungurra / Gundungura / Gandangara people (S60) (NSW SI56-9)
Language/Group: Kuungkari / Gunggari people (D37) (Qld SG55-15)
Language/Group: Gurindji people (C20) (NT SE52-8)
Language/Group: Guugu Yimidhirr / Gugu Yimithirr / Kuku Yimidhirr people (Y82) (Qld SD55-13)
Language/Group: Guwa people (G9.1) (Qld SF54-11)
Language/Group: Iningai / Yiningay people (L41) (Qld SF55-13)
Language/Group: Yinhawangka / Innawonga people (A48) (WA SF50-4)
Language/Group: Jardwadjali people (S27) (Vic SJ54-3)
Language/Group: Jawoyn people (N57) (NT SD53-9)
Language/Group: Dyrirbal / Djirbal / Jirrabul people (Y123) (Qld SE55-5)
Language/Group: Jukun / Djugan people (K2) (WA SE51-6)
Language/Group: Kaanju / Kaantju / Anjingid people (Y44) (Qld SD54-8)
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
Language/Group: Kariyarra people (W39) (WA SF50-10)
Language/Group: Kurna people (L3) (SA SI54-9)
Language/Group: Kija / Gidja people (K20) (WA SE52-6)
Language/Group: Gugu Warra / Koko Wara people (Y80) (Qld SD55-13)
Language/Group: Kuku Yalanji / Gugu Yalandji people (Y78) (Qld SD55-13)
Language/Group: Gunwinggu / Gunwinygu / Kunwinjku people (N65) (NT SD53-2)
Language/Group: Ku-ring-gai / Gameraigal people (S62) (NSW SI56-5)
Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)
Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirgin people (N21) (NT SD52-4)
Language/Group: Ladi Ladi / Latje Latje people (S23) (Vic SI54-11)
Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-4)
Language/Group: Maya people (W20) (WA SG49-4)
Language/Group: Malak Malak people (N22) (NT SD52-8)
Language/Group: Malkana / Malgana people (W18) (WA SG50-9)
Language/Group: Manjiljarra / Martu Wangka people (A51.1) (WA SF51-12)
Language/Group: Meru people (SA SI54)

Language/Group: Minang people (W2) (WA SI50-11)
 Language/Group: Miriwoong / Miriwung people (K29) (WA SD52-14)
 Language/Group: Ngaanyatjarra people (A38) (WA SG51-8)
 Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin people (K18) (WA SE52-1)
 Language/Group: Ngarla people (W40) (WA SF50-4)
 Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri people (S69) (SA SI54-13)
 Language/Group: Ngunawal / Ngunnawal people (D3) (NSW SI55-16)
 Language/Group: Nuenonne / Southeast Tasmania people (Tas SK55-8)
 Language/Group: Nukunu / Nuguna people (L4) (SA SI54-1)
 Language/Group: Nyaki Nyaki people (A1) (WA SI50-4)
 Language/Group: Nyawaygi people (Y129) (Qld SE55-10)
 Language/Group: Nyikina people (K3) (WA SE51-11)
 Language/Group: Pinjarup people (W6) (WA SI50-2)
 Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)
 Language/Group: Thalanyji people (W26) (WA SF50-9)
 Language/Group: Dharawal / Tharawal / Dariwal people (S59) (NSW SI56-9)
 Language/Group: Waanyi people (G23) (Qld SE54-9)
 Language/Group: Wailwan / Weilwan people (D20) (NSW SH55-11)
 Language/Group: Wajuk people (W9) (WA SI50-2)
 Language/Group: Waka Waka / Wakka Wakka people (E28) (Qld SG56-10)
 Language/Group: Wandjiwalgu people (D21) (NSW SH54-12)
 Language/Group: Wangaaybuwan / Wongaibon people (D18) (NSW SI55-2)
 Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)
 Language/Group: Wardandi people (W3) (WA SI50-6)
 Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-4)
 Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)
 Language/Group: Wathawurrung / Wada wurrung / Wathaurong people (S29) (Vic SJ54-12)
 Language/Group: Wadi Wadi / Wathi Wathi people (D4) (Vic SI54-16)
 Language/Group: Wemba Wemba / Wamba Wamba people (D1) (Vic, NSW SI54-16)
 Language/Group: Wergaia / Wotjobaluk people (S17) (Vic SI54-15)
 Language/Group: Wiilman people (W7) (WA SI50-7)
 Language/Group: Wiljali people (D13) (NSW SH54-15)
 Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)
 Language/Group: Wirangu people (C1) (SA SH53-14)
 Language/Group: Wergaia / Wotjobaluk people (S17) (Vic SI54-15)
 Language/Group: Yaygir / Yaegl people (E10) (NSW SH56-7)
 Language/Group: Yankunytjatjara people (C4) (NT SG52-16)
 Language/Group: Yidiny / Yidindji people (Y117) (Qld SE55-6)
 Language/Group: Yinggarda people (W19) (WA SF50-13)
 Language/Group: Yolngu people (NT SD53)
 Language/Group: Yorta Yorta / Yota Yota people (D2) (NSW SI55-13)
 Language/Group: Yuat / Yuwat people (W11) (WA SF50-10)
 Language/Group: Jagara / Yuggera people (E23) (Qld SG56-14)
 Language/Group: Yuin people (S67) (NSW SI56-13)

Local call number: B S645.31/F1

Principal Author: Macdonald, Gaynor M. (Gaynor Marilyn)

Title: 'Recognition and justice': the traditional/historical contradiction in New South Wales / Gaynor Macdonald

Imprint: 1997

Annotation: Detailed discussion focussing on the Wiradjuri people, New South Wales and both 'traditional' and "colonially-constructed intra-Indigenous relations" (p.81) as the heavily colonised south-east region relates to native title; the composition of Wiradjuri communities; the contradictions in cultural and political agendas

Source: Fighting over country : anthropological perspectives / edited by J. Finlayson and D.E. Smith, Canberra : Centre for Aboriginal Economic Policy Research, Australian National University, 1997, p. [65]-82
 Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)

Local call number: B S972.11/H1
Personal Author: Swan, Keith
Title: A history of Wagga Wagga
Publication info: Wagga Wagga:City Council 1970
Physical descrip: xxiii, 218p.

Annotation: p.4-17; Location of Wiradjuri, population estimates, depopulation by leprosy & smallpox, lists animal foods, insects, Bogong moths (meeting of Wiradjuri, Wolgal, Ngarigo & Yai-ltma- Thang tribes, cooking method), plant foods listed, earth ovens, stone; axe manufacturer, microliths, brief notes on spears, throwing sticks, list of other weapons, plant & animal fibres for thread for fishing nets & ornamental bags (note on manufacture), physical appearance (quotes Sturt), possum skin cloaks, perforation of nasal septum, kangaroo teeth hair ornament, note on breast plate for local leader Peter, 1860s, class system, lists classes & totems (quotes R.H. Mathews), marriage laws, matrilineal descent, quotes myth on punishment for infringement of marriage; rules, owl myth

Language/Group: Ngarigo / Ngarigu people (S46) (NSW SJ55-4)
Language/Group: Tatungalung language (S42) (Vic SJ55-11)
Language/Group: Walgalu / Walgal people (S47) (NSW SI55-16)
Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)
Language/Group: Jaitmathang / Yadymadhang people (S43) (Vic SJ55-3)

Local call number: B T426.46/M1
Principal Author: McNicol, Sally, 1966-
Added Author: Hosking, Dianne, 1952-
Title: Wiradjuri / Sally McNicol and Dianne Hosking
Imprint: 1994

Annotation: History of Wiradjuri contact with Europeans; problems of constructing languages from historical sources, particularly orthography, wordlist in semantic domains, placenames, borrowed words, reduplication and extended meanings Source: Macquarie Aboriginal words [Bundjalung/Ngiyampaa/Paakantyi/The Sydney Language /Wiradjuri/Wembawemba/Diyari/Kurna/Nyungar/Gooniy andi /Yindjibarndi/Datiwuy/Eastern Arrernte/MurrinhPatha/Meryam Mir/Wik-Mungkan/Torres Strait Creole] / general editors; Nick Thieberger, William McGregor - Macquarie University, N.S.W.; The Macquarie Library Pty Ltd , 1994; p. [79]-99

Language/Group: Wiradjuri language (D10) (NSW SI55-7)
Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)

Local call number: B T426.46/M1
Added Author: Thieberger, Nicholas
Added Author: McGregor, William
Title: Macquarie Aboriginal words : a dictionary of words from Australian Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander languages / general editors : Nick Thieberger, William McGregor
Publication info: Macquarie University, N.S.W.:The Macquarie Library Pty Ltd , 1994
Physical descrip: xxxv, 724 p.; maps
ISBN: 0-94975-779-9

Annotation: Introduction describing characteristics of Australian languages and relationship to kinship systems, address list of language centres, each language chapter has introduction, notes on wordlist, spelling and pronunciation, grammar and extensive wordlist in 26 or more categories; language index and English index; chapters annotated separately

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-2)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-2)
Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang language (E12) (NSW SH56-2)
Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang people (E12) (NSW SH56-2)
Language/Group: Datiwuy language (N116.F) (NT SD53-3)
Language/Group: Datiwuy people (N116.F) (NT SD53-3)
Language/Group: Gooniyandi / Gunian language (K6) (WA SE 52-9)
Language/Group: Gooniyandi / Gunian people (K6) (WA SE52-9)
Language/Group: Kurna language (L3) (SA SI54-9)
Language/Group: Kurna people (L3) (SA SI54-9)
Language/Group: Meriam Mir / Miriam Mer language (Y3) (Qld TSI SC55-5)
Language/Group: Meriam people (Y3) (Qld TSI SC55-5)
Language/Group: Ngiyambaa / Ngemba language (D22) (NSW SH55-10)

Language/Group: Ngiyampaa / Ngemba people (D22) (NSW SH55-10)
Language/Group: Noongar / Nyungar / Nyungah people (W41) (WA SI50)
Language/Group: Noongar / Nyungar / Nyungah languages (W41) (WA SI50)
Language/Group: Paakantyi / Paakantji / Barkindji language (D12) (NSW SI54-3)
Language/Group: Paakantyi / Paakantji / Barkindji people (D12) (NSW SI54-3)
Language/Group: Wemba Wemba / Wamba Wamba language (D1) (Vic, NSW SI54-16)
Language/Group: Wemba Wemba / Wamba Wamba people (D1) (Vic, NSW SI54-16)
Language/Group: Wik Mungkan language (Y57, Y143) (Qld SD54-7)
Language/Group: Wik Mungkan people (Y57) (Qld SD54-7)
Language/Group: Wiradjuri language (D10) (NSW SI55-7)
Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)
Language/Group: Yindjibarndi language (W37) (WA SF50-7)
Language/Group: Yindjibarndi people (W37) (WA SF50-7)

Local call number: B U588.27/U1

Corporate Author: United States Exploring Expedition (1838-1842)

Added Author: Hale, Horatio, 1817-1896

Title: United States Exploring Expedition during the years 1838, 1839, 1840, 1841, 1842, under the command of Charles Wilkes : [Vol. 6] Ethnography and philology / by Horatio Hale

Publication info: Ridgewood, New Jersey:Gregg Press 1968

Physical descrip: [xii], 666 p.

Annotation: Ethnography of Australian Aborigines; investigation of languages; comparative word list (33 items) of 9 languages of N.S.W.; phonology of Australian languages; comparative grammars of Awabakal (called Kamilaroi in error); obtained from Threlkeld and Wiradurei (from Rev. William Watson); morphology, vocabulary, sentence material

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi language (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Awabakal language (S66) (NSW SI56-5)

Language/Group: Awabakal people (S66) (NSW SI56-5)

Language/Group: Wiradjuri language (D10) (NSW SI55-7)

Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)

Local call number: B W342.12/I1

Personal Author: Watson, Sam Wagan, 1952-

Title: Itinerant blues / Samuel Wagan Watson.

Publication info: St Lucia, Qld. : University of Queensland Press, 2002.

Physical descrip: ix, 48 p. ; 20 cm.

ISBN: 0702232823

Annotation: A series of contemporary poems on Australian life and landscapes incorporating views on the mechanisms of white society and the displacement of Aboriginal culture. Trucking culture, country life, travel, roads, Olympics, alcohol, loss, move to the city.

Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)

Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang people (E12) (NSW SH56-2)

Local call number: B W392.36/W1

Personal Author: Wedge, H. J. (Harry J.)

Title: Wiradjuri spirit man / H. J. Wedge

Publication info: Roseville East, N.S.W.:Craftsman House, ... in association with Boomalli Aboriginal Artists Co-operative, 1996 1996

Physical descrip: 107 p.; ill. (chiefly col.), ports.

ISBN: 9-76641-019-4

Annotation: Stories behind twenty three paintings by Harry Wedge, topics range from Adam and Eve to Captain Cook, alcohol abuse and religion; Includes a chapter on Harry Wedge's childhood, life on Erambie Mission, Cowra and how he came to be an artist

Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)

Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)

Local call number: BF E843.11/C1

Personal Author: Etheridge, R. (Robert) 1846-1920

Title: The cylindro-conical and cornute stone implements of western New South Wales and their significance ; The warrigal, or "dingo", introduced or Indigenous? / by R. Etheridge

Publication info: Sydney : Dept. of Mines, Geological Survey of New South Wales, 1916

Physical descrip: vii, 54 p. [12] leaves, 12 leaves of plates (one folded) : ill., map ; 31 cm.

Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Distribution area coexistent with south-east development of Cretaceous-Tertiary formation, Widows Cap & use of Kopi grave markers, esoteric character & application varying with locality & community, phallic belief, symbolic tendency; culture areas Darling valley above Bourke & Murray Junction, west to Hergott Springs & Cooper Creek; outlines various uses of grinding or pounding stones, gives length, diameter of male kopi stones found Yandella, Tankarooka, Newfoundland, Marra, Tara, Mount Murchison, female stones Murtee, Tara, Marra, Curranyalpa; discusses other theories; Bungyarlee & Parkungi grave stones, brush fence of Tongarankas, 6 burials located Newfoundland with markers, skeletal remains, widows cap; locations for cylindro conical stones, mill stones, axe heads, describes ovens Darling - Lachlan area; stones used for recording deaths, challenge stones, incised bora message stones, rain-making ceremonies Weynebulckoo & Dieri, tooth avulsion Bungarlee & Parkungi, snake increase Tirari similar to Darling & Lachlan area, magic stone of Dieri Willyaroo snake ceremony; phallic theory discussed, spirit children beliefs Arunta, Tully River tribes; theories of death bone stone Myro or Mulga tribe discussed, gives general details of 39 specimens, location N.S.W., 24 ill defined locations Lachlan & Darling Rivers, type & description; Qutalpa Holding, Bimbourie Holding, Calanna Holding, Palankarina, S.A., stones described Innamincka, Kensington Downs, Flinders River, discoveries discussed; analysis covers type of incision, motive, kopi grave markers seen Fort Bourke (Mitchell); district tribes named Bungyarlee, Parkungi, Baroonge, Mullia-arpa, Wombungle, Boarlee, Tungarlee (F. Bonney); tribal boundaries of Wiradhari, Kamilaroi, Gaiamba, Walarai (Fraser) compared with Howitt, Berriait & Wonghibon dividing Barkanji land, gives various authors opinions; repositories for stones named; second title listed separately

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-2)

Language/Group: Barindji people (D12) (NSW SI54-4)

Language/Group: Barundji people (NSW SH55-5)

Language/Group: Danggali people (D14) (SA SI54-6)

Language/Group: Dhirari / Dirari people (L14) (SA SH54-1)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-1)

Language/Group: Gawambaray people (D39) (Qld SH55-16)

Language/Group: Malanbarra / Gulngay people (Y126) (Qld SE55-6)

Language/Group: Malyangapa / Malyangaba people (L8) (NSW SH54-11)

Language/Group: Ngilyampaa / Ngemba people (D22) (NSW SH55-10)

Language/Group: Paakantyi / Paakantji / Barkindji people (D12) (NSW SI54-3)

Language/Group: Wathawurrung / Wada wurrung / Wathaurong people (S29) (Vic SJ54-12)

Language/Group: Wandjiwalgu people (D21) (NSW SH54-12)

Language/Group: Wangaybuwan / Wongaibon people (D18) (NSW SI55-2)

Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)

Local call number: BF M586.78/M1

Principal Author: Meston, E. A.

Title: Mestonian flashes

Imprint: 1956

Annotation: Excerpts from work of Archibald Meston; includes early Australian history, prehistory, descriptions of Queensland Aborigines by early explorers & settlers; initiation ceremony described (Nerang Creek to Wide Bay), body ornaments & decorations Clarence River tribes - laws, customs & Bora; Bunya Bunya feast, names of tribes present & their territory, place names (southeast Queensland), Moreton Bay inquest method, death pointing, magic crystal, quotes Taplin on Narrinyeri sorcery; cannibalism, weapons (eastern Australia, Moreton Bay); use of pituri (Mulligan River), hunting, tree climbing methods; assembly of wild tribes in Cape York, 1895 (Mapoon), weapons, camp life, childhood, religious beliefs, stellar myths, languages (where spoken), marriage laws, elopement penalty (Cape Grafton, Cape Bedford), examples of courage, loyalty & devotion in Aborigines (Jacky Jacky), native police, Aboriginal words & meanings (Port Jackson, Botany Bay, Awabakal, Kamilaroi, Wiradhuri, Moreton Bay, New England, Brisbane, Darling Downs); history of European contact, missions, population decline, landing of Flinders at Bribie Island, rescue of Parsons, Finnegan, Thompson and Pamphlet, native names (Southport to Tweed River)

Source: Cummins & Campbells Monthly Magazine -- Aug. 1954 June 1956; Aug. 1956; various pagings
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi language (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
Language/Group: Gooreng Gooreng / Gureng Gureng / Gurang Gurang language (E32) (Qld SG56-5)
Language/Group: Gooreng Gooreng / Gureng Gureng / Gurang Gurang people (E32) (Qld SG56-5)
Language/Group: Awabakal language (S66) (NSW SI56-5)
Language/Group: Awabakal people (S66) (NSW SI56-5)
Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri language (S69) (SA SI54-13)
Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri people (S69) (SA SI54-13)
Language/Group: Nerang Creek language (E17) (Qld SH56-3)
Language/Group: Wiradjuri language (D10) (NSW SI55-7)
Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)

Local call number: BF O824.74/R1

Personal Author: O'Shaughnessy, Peter

Added Author: Inson, G.

Added Author: Ward, Russel, 1914-1995.

Added Author: Iredale, Robyn R.

Title: The restless years : being some impressions of the origin of the Australian

Publication info: Melbourne:Jacaranda Press 1968

Physical descrip: 138 p.

Annotation: Early explorers & settlers to 1901; p.33-42; Contact, antagonism of settlers, retaliation raids, Native Police, Queensland (G. Carrington); early impressions, culture, physical description, reaction of Dar - in - ga, wife of Colbee & Barangaroo, to convict flogging Port Jackson 1793; few natives Sydney area 1830, fondness for alcohol, attempts at settlement, death of King Boongarie 1830; quotes Dampier, Cook, Bowes, Tench; p.57; 64 lines of poem The convict & his Loubra [lubra]; p.68; Wild White Man found by Batmans men; payment by Batman to 8 chiefs for all country round Port Phillip (no date); p.77; Warburtons account of capturing native woman 1873 while exploring western interior, native camp & well; p.129-132; Fate of the Aboriginals quotes attitudes, kindness in caring for disabled woman, generosity, includes 2 16-line poems, Old Black Alice & Waradgery tribe, quotes Petrie, Bennett, Gilmore, Wentworth; drawings & plates by Hunter, Earle, Alexander, 3 photographs reproduced; includes record, list of singers & instrumentalists; record producer R. Iredale

Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)

Serials

Local call number: S 05/8

Personal Author: Mitchell, J. F. H. (John Francis Huon), 1831-1923

Title: King George the saviour of Dora-Dora

Publication info: 1963

Annotation: Brief account of King George of the Woradgery tribe, warned authors brother-in-law of impending raid on Dora-Dora station, notes ritual combat settlement after abduction, tooth avulsion ceremony

Source: Riverlander -- January 1963; 10

Language/Group: Wiradjuri language (D10) (NSW SI55-7)

Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)

Local call number: S 06.1/AIAS/10

Principal Author: Clayton, Iris

Title: Wiradjuri identity / Iris Clayton

Imprint: 1988

Annotation: Family history research; difficulties due to poor mission records and enforced movement and separation of Wiradjuri families

Source: Australian Aboriginal Studies - 1988; no. 1, p. 53-55 -port.

Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)

Local call number: S 06.1/AIAS/10
Principal Author: Grant, Flo
Title: The wings of time / Flo Grant
Imprint: 1988
Annotation: Life involvement of Flo Grant with missionaries; research project - influence of missions on Wiradjuri people
Source: Australian Aboriginal Studies - 1988; no. 1, p. 61-62
Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)

Local call number: S 06.1/AIAS/10
Principal Author: Keeffe, Kevin
Title: Aboriginal Studies Curriculum Development Project
Imprint: 1987
Annotation: Research to document processes in curriculum development for Aboriginal and non-Aboriginal students; case studies at Peak Hill Central School, NSW (Wiradjuri), Walungurru School, Kintore, NT (Pintupi) and Belconnen High School, Canberra, ACT; aims to provide schools with guide that meets needs of communities
Source: Australian Aboriginal Studies - 1987; no. 2, p. 85-89
Language/Group: Pintupi people (C10) (NT SF52-11)
Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)

Local call number: S 06.1/AIAS/10
Principal Author: Macdonald, Gaynor M. (Gaynor Marilyn)
Title: The struggle for recognition: a native title story from Peak Hill, New South Wales / Gaynor Macdonald
Imprint: 2002
Collation: p. 87-90
Annotation: Historical background to the Peak Hill / Bogan River native title claim, NSW; historical and genealogical evidence for Aboriginal association with the region; Wiradjuri response to the native title process and approaches to local government; state government actions
Source: Australian Aboriginal Studies no.1 (2002), p.87-90
Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)

Local call number: S 16/2
Personal Author: Eliade, Mircea, 1907-1986
Title: Australian religions, part IV : the medicine men and their supernatural models
Publication info: 1967
Annotation: Role of men of high degree in tribal life; his relation with the supernatural beings and other heroes; the making of a medicine man; Account of initiation of a Wiradhuri medicine man (Howitt) the role of Baiame; Ascension of doctor to heaven - Aranda, Forrest R., (power from Ungud, the Rainbow Serpent (Elkin)); Initiation by being swallowed by a monster - Western Desert (Berndt); Passing through fire & water - Kattang (Elkin); Ritual killing of the postulant - Warburton Ranges
Source: History of Religions -- 1967; v.7, no.2; 159- 183
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-2)
Language/Group: Worimi / Gadang / Kattang people (E2) (NSW SI56-2)
Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)

Local call number: S 16/2
Personal Author: Eliade, Mircea, 1907-1986
Title: Australian religions, part 5 : Death, eschatology and some conclusions
Publication info: 1968
Annotation: Death, funerary rites and inquest; the role of medicine men; mourning & other manifestations of grief (Murngin, Arnhem Land); identification of murderer, forms of inquest; Postexistence of the soul - beliefs from Arnhem Land, Wiradjuri, Kulin, Kamilaroi, Gunwinggu tribes, E. Kimberley, Herbert R.; Notes on the Kurangara cult in Kimberleys (Wunambal, Ungarinyin), sacred object of cult; the Djamba cult & its relation to Kurangara; Wandering cults & millenaristic movements; Religious ideology replaced by magic; New cult of Jinimin (Jesus), relative myths (Canning Desert region); Adjustment movement in Elcho Island; Historical reconstruction of Australian cultures; megalithic cultures integrated into religious life of Kimberley & Cape York tribes; Analysis of religious culture
Source: History of Religions -- 1968; v.7, no.3; 244- 268

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
Language/Group: Kulin people (S21.1) (Vic SI54, SJ54)
Language/Group: Gunwinggu / Gunwinygu / Kunwinjku people (N65) (NT SD53-2)
Language/Group: Murrinhpatha people (N3) (NT SD52-11)
Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin people (K18) (WA SE52-1)
Language/Group: Warga Warga people (S21) (Vic SI54-16)
Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)
Language/Group: Wunambal people (K22) (WA SD51-12)

Local call number: S 16/2

Personal Author: Di Nola, Alfonso M. (Alfonso Maria), 1926-

Title: Demythification in certain primitive cultures : cultural fact and socioreligious integration

Publication info: 1972

Annotation: Gives male initiation rites as examples of revelatory rites, quotes Spencer and Gillen on Unmatjera, Kaitish, Anula, Urabunna, Binbinga and Warramunga; beliefs about bullroarers and other ritual objects, quotes A.L.P. Cameron on Wongaibon; explicit declaration rather than symbolic understanding among Wiradjuri and Aranda; discussion includes question of female attitudes to revelatory rites

Source: History of Religions -- 1972; v.12, no.1; 1- 27 -diags.

Language/Group: Anmatyerre / Anmatyerr people (C8.1) (NT SF53-9)

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-3)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-2)

Language/Group: Binbinga people (N138) (NT SE53-3)

Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-6)

Language/Group: Wangaaybuwan / Wongaibon people (D18) (NSW SI55-2)

Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)

Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)

Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa people (N153) (NT SE53-4)

Local call number: S 17.2/1

Principal Author: Grant, Flo

Title: Yaddar, a dream (in Wiradjuri) / by Flo Grant

Imprint: 1990

Annotation: Brief life history of Flo Grant; prosecution of Pastor Bob Brown; Aboriginal Christian experience

Source: Wiradjuri Bawamarra, 1990; p. 4-5 -- ill., port.

Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)

Local call number: S 17/8

Personal Author: Capell, A. (Arthur)

Title: The Australian Aborigine and his language

Publication info: 1968

Annotation: Pre-history theories including language origin, breakdown of a civilization with coming of Europeans, need for studying languages; Wiradjuri, Gunwinggu (Oenpelli), Nunggubuyu (Rose River), Andilyaugwa (Groote Eylandt) languages studied

Source: Open Door -- Mar., 1968; 12-16 -- illus.

Language/Group: Anindilyakwa / Enindhilyagwa / Warnindilyakwa language (N151) (NT SD53-12)

Language/Group: Anindilyakwa / Enindhilyagwa / Warnindilyakwa people (N151) (NT SD53-12)

Language/Group: Gunwinggu / Gunwinygu / Kunwinjku language (N65) (NT SD53-2)

Language/Group: Gunwinggu / Gunwinygu / Kunwinjku people (N65) (NT SD53-2)

Language/Group: Nunggubuyu language (N128) (NT SD53-11)

Language/Group: Nunggubuyu people (N128) (NT SD53-11)

Language/Group: Wiradjuri language (D10) (NSW SI55-7)

Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)

Local call number: S 25.2/5
Title: Barooga Karrai - back in the hands of its traditional owners
Imprint: 1987
Annotation: Return of Booberoi Station to Wiradjuri Regional Land Council and Wiradjuri Nation; renamed Barooga Karrai after a Wiradjuri warrior
Source: Koorier, Dec. 1987; p. 1 -- ports.
Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)
Language/Group: Wiriyaaraay people (D28) (NSW SH56-5)

Local call number: S 30/13
Principal Author: Kleinert, Sylvia
Title: Writing craft / writing history Sylvia Kleinert
Imprint: 2000
Collation: p. 77-96
Annotation: Role of craft in maintenance of Aboriginal identity in south-east Australia; distinction of craft from high art - association with evolutionary thought and primitivism; discusses the work of Agnes Edwards (Wemba Wemba) and Sam Kirby (Wiradjuri); economic and cultural role of craft - conversations with Nellie Moore; argues that a dismantling of the division between Aboriginal art and craft would produce wider recognition of the history of cultural continuity and change
Source: Humanities Research no.1 (2000), p.77-96, ill, ports
Language/Group: Wemba Wemba / Wamba Wamba people (D1) (Vic, NSW SI54-16)
Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)

Local call number: S 34.1/5
Principal Author: Nettheim, Garth
Title: Case notes : Isabel Coe on behalf of the Wiradjuri Tribe v. Commonwealth of Australia and the State of New South Wales. High Court of Australia, Mason C J, 23 December 1993, unreported / Garth Nettheim
Imprint: 1994
Annotation: Outlines reasons for judgement against the statement of claim - inadequate identification of lands, sovereignty claim, improper purpose; native title
Source: Aboriginal Law Bulletin, February 1994; v. 3 no. 66, p. 14-15
Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)

Local call number: S 34.1/5
Principal Author: Clark, Geoff
Title: Indigenous people and the mining industry: the Adelong Agreement / Geoff Clark
Imprint: 1999
Annotation: Outlines some of the issues arising from the negotiation of the Adelong agreement between the Wiradjuri, Nunawal and Wongalu peoples of Tumut and Minco, a small mining company
Source: Indigenous Law Bulletin. Vol. 4, no. 21 (June 1999), p. 21-23
Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)
Language/Group: Ngunawal / Ngunnawal people (D3) (NSW SI55-16)
Language/Group: Walgalu / Walgal people (S47) (NSW SI55-16)

Local call number: S 34/7
Corporate Author: Australia. Law Reform Commission
Title: Aboriginal customary law : transcript of proceedings, 17 March 1981 [- 27 May 1983]
Imprint: 1983
Source: [1983]; 7 vols. (3029 p.)
Electronic access: Click here for electronic access to finding aid
http://www.aiatsis.gov.au/library/assets/pdfs/finding_aids/s_34-7.PDF
Language/Group: Bardi people (K15) (WA SE51-2)
Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang people (E12) (NSW SH56-2)
Language/Group: Burarra people (N135) (NT SD53-3)
Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru people (K12) (WA SE52-10)
Language/Group: Djinang / Dyingang people (N94.1) (NT SD53-2)
Language/Group: Garrwa / Garrawa / Garawa people (N155) (NT SE53-8)
Language/Group: Gunavidji people (N74) (NT SD53-2)
Language/Group: Karajarri people (A64) (WA SE51-10)

Language/Group: Kokatha people (C3) (SA SH53-6)
Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)
Language/Group: Waanyi people (G23) (Qld SE54-9)
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-4)
Language/Group: Wik Mungkan people (Y57) (Qld SD54-7)
Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)
Language/Group: Yankunytjatjara people (C4) (NT SG52-16)
Language/Group: Yolngu people (NT SD53)

Local call number: S 37/3

Personal Author: Gordon, John

Title: A project in musical salvage

Publication info: 1969

Annotation: Description of expeditions to record Aboriginal music on N.S.W. coast north of Sydney to Woodenbong, brief notes on some informants, other field trips to western N.S.W., notes recordings made in Bandjelang (several dialects), Gumgaingga, Dainggadi,; Gamilaroi, Ngemba, Wiradjuri, Murawari, Bagundji, Jaiga and language mixture including English, disappearance of music, difficulties in translation, recording of song (possibly in Ngemba) at Lindcombe State Hospital, 1967

Source: Forum of Education -- 1969; v.28, no.2; 135- 138

Language/Group: Dhanggatti / Daingatti / Dunghutti language (E6) (NSW SH56-14)

Language/Group: Dhanggatti / Daingatti / Dunghutti people (E6) (NSW SH56-14)

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi language (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Barindji language (D12) (NSW SI54-4)

Language/Group: Barindji people (D12) (NSW SI54-4)

Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang language (E12) (NSW SH56-2)

Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang people (E12) (NSW SH56-2)

Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggirr language (E7) (NSW SH56-11)

Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggirr people (E7) (NSW SH56-11)

Language/Group: Muruwari / Murrawarri language (D32) (NSW SH55-6)

Language/Group: Muruwari / Murrawarri people (D32) (NSW SH55-6)

Language/Group: Ngiyambaa / Ngemba language (D22) (NSW SH55-10)

Language/Group: Ngiyampaa / Ngemba people (D22) (NSW SH55-10)

Language/Group: Paakantyi / Paakantji / Barkindji language (D12) (NSW SI54-3)

Language/Group: Paakantyi / Paakantji / Barkindji people (D12) (NSW SI54-3)

Language/Group: Wiradjuri language (D10) (NSW SI55-7)

Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)

Local call number: S 40.1/7

Principal Author: Dixon, R.M.W. (Robert Malcolm Ward), 1939-.

Title: The original languages of Australia / by R.M.W. Dixon

Imprint: 1989

Annotation: Reasons and stages of language loss, particularly through dominance of English; language survival only possible if children speak Aboriginal languages; language maintenance programs; comparative vocabulary of Kamilaroi, Wiradjuri and Ngiyampaa

Source: VOX, 1989; no. 3, p. 26-31 -- ill., map

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi language (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Ngiyambaa / Ngemba language (D22) (NSW SH55-10)

Language/Group: Ngiyampaa / Ngemba people (D22) (NSW SH55-10)

Language/Group: Wiradjuri language (D10) (NSW SI55-7)

Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)

Local call number: S 50/1

Principal Author: Konecny, Tania

Title: Ethnographic artefacts : the icebergs tip / Tania Konecny

Imprint: 1993

Annotation: Material culture and culture area theory in the work of D.S. Davidson and F.D. McCarthy; composition of the ethnographic collection in the Australian Museum; review of burial and initiation ceremonies (Kamilaroi and Wiradjuri) in south east New South Wales and description of associated artefacts
Source: Records of the Australian Museum, 1993; v. Supplement 17 p. 45-53 -- map
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)

Local call number: S 50/4

Personal Author: McCarthy, Frederick D. (Frederick David), 1905-1997

Title: Kangaroos and wallabies in Aboriginal life and art

Publication info: 1963

Annotation: Methods of hunting, preparation as food, in ritual (totemic), myth and art

Source: Australian Natural History -- 1963; v.14, no.6; 174-178 -- illus.

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-2)

Language/Group: Kariyarra people (W39) (WA SF50-10)

Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)

Local call number: S 50/4

Personal Author: Moore, David R.

Title: The prehistory of the Hunter River valley

Publication info: 1969

Annotation: Tribal divisions, locations of Geawegal, Wonarua, Gaddhang, Gamilaroi, Wiradhuri, Awabagal, Darginung; Notes on Upper Hunter excavations, 1965-67; Implements found in rock shelters - Bondi points, microliths, waste flakes; C14 dating; Excavation above Singleton, 1966, rock shelter above Bulga Creek near Milbrodale (painted cave); Comparative excavation on the Upper Goulburn, Bondi points, microliths, bone implements, C14 dating, notes on prehistory periods

Source: Australian Natural History -- 1969; v.16, no.5; 166-171 -- illus.; map

Language/Group: Darkinung / Darkinjung / Darkinoong people (S65) (NSW SI56-5)

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Awabakal people (S66) (NSW SI56-5)

Language/Group: Worimi / Gadang / Kattang people (E2) (NSW SI56-2)

Language/Group: Geawegal people (E1) (NSW SI56-1)

Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)

Language/Group: Wonnarua / Wanaruah people (S63) (NSW SI56-1)

Local call number: S 50/23

Personal Author: Scarlett, N. H.

Title: The Bilby, *Thylacomys Lagotis* in Victoria

Publication info: 1969

Annotation: Variety of local names given to the quadruped Aboriginal names from Dawson, Mathews, Tindale (Djabbwurrung, Bi; gwurrung, Gurngobanud, Yualeai, Gamilaroi, Wongaibon, Wiradhuri)

Source: Victorian Naturalist -- 1969; v.86, no.10; 292-294 -- map

Language/Group: Boonwurrung / Boonerwurrung / Bunurong language (S35) (Vic SJ55-9)

Language/Group: Boonwurrung / Boonerwurrung / Bunurong people (S35) (Vic SJ55-9)

Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay language (D27) (NSW SH55-7)

Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay people (D27) (NSW SH55-7)

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Djabwurrung / Dyabwurrung people (S26) (Vic SJ54-8)

Language/Group: Wangaaybuwan / Wongaibon people (D18) (NSW SI55-2)

Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)

Local call number: S 54.2/4

Principal Author: Williams, Eleanor

Title: The land and the people are one / Eleanor Gilbert

Imprint: 2000

Annotation: Describes environmental degradation and attitudes of the Wiradjuri people; suggests an Aboriginal led environmental recovery

Source: Bogong. Vol. 21, no. 1, (Autumn 2000), p.7-8, ill., port.

Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)

Local call number: S 54/9

Title: The black war : when Aboriginals were hunted, poisoned and shot in order to be taught a lesson

Publication info: 1985

Annotation: Popular account of Wiradjuri Black War around Bathurst, 1824-25; role and capture of Windradene (Saturday)

Source: Living Australia -- [1985]; 40; 19-21 -illus.(pt col.)

Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)

Local call number: S 57/2

Personal Author: Lang, Janos

Title: The concept of psyche : its genesis and evolution

Publication info: 1973

Annotation: Includes note of Lommel's observation that Aboriginals do not distinguish events in dream life from those in real life; also includes section on Australian beliefs (Murngin, Tully River, Mara, Kimberleys, Encounter Bay, Boandik, Adelaide Bay, Chowie, Dampier Land, Bahkunjy, Euahlayi, Kabi, Tasmania, Wailpi, Wuradjeri, Ooldea, King George Strait, western Torres Straits); comparison of Australian & African words for the seat of the emotions

Source: Acta Ethnographica Academiae Scientiarum Hungaricae -- 1973; v.22, no.1-2; 171-197

Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay language (D27) (NSW SH55-7)

Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay people (D27) (NSW SH55-7)

Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi language (E29) (Qld SG56-6)

Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi people (E29) (Qld SG56-6)

Language/Group: Adnyamathanha language (L10) (SA SH54-9)

Language/Group: Adnyamathanha people (L10) (SA SH54-9)

Language/Group: Barindji language (D12) (NSW SI54-4)

Language/Group: Barindji people (D12) (NSW SI54-4)

Language/Group: Bungandij / Buandig language (S13) (SA SJ54-6)

Language/Group: Bungandij / Buandig people (S13) (SA SJ54-6)

Language/Group: Jawi / Djawi language (K16) (WA SE 51-3)

Language/Group: Jawi / Djawi people (K16) (WA SE51-3)

Language/Group: Djowei language (N30) (NT SD52-4)

Language/Group: Djowei people (N30) (NT SD52-4)

Language/Group: Mara / Marra language (N112) (NT SD53-11)

Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)

Language/Group: Paakantyi / Paakantji / Barkindji language (D12) (NSW SI54-3)

Language/Group: Paakantyi / Paakantji / Barkindji people (D12) (NSW SI54-3)

Language/Group: Wiradjuri language (D10) (NSW SI55-7)

Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)

Local call number: S 57/27

Principal Author: Macdonald, Gaynor M. (Gaynor Marilyn)

Title: Photos in Wiradjuri biscuit tins: negotiating relatedness and validating colonial histories / Gaynor Macdonald

Imprint: 2003

Collation: p. 225-242

Annotation: Discusses the value and social function of photographs in Wiradjuri families; negotiation of relationships; social conventions related to the dead; relation of photographs to history and events - Wiradjuri relation to history and myth; includes specific reference to the Powell family - Bulgandramine mission

Source: Oceania Vol.73, no.4 (June 2003), p.225-242, ill, ports

Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)

Local call number: S 57/63

Personal Author: Cameron, A. L. P.

Title: On some tribes of western New South Wales

Publication info: 1904

Annotation: Tribal map showing areas of Barkingi., Warradgerry, Ta-tathi, Muttu-Muttu, Wattu Wattu, Ertha-Ertha, Wonghibon, Ngerget, Buraburaba, details of locations; Briefly outlines class systems

Source: Science of Man -- 1899, 1900; v.2, no.11, no.12; 217-218, 221
Language/Group: Baraba Baraba people (D5) (NSW SI55-13)
Language/Group: Barindji people (D12) (NSW SI54-4)
Language/Group: Dadi Dadi / Dardi Dardi people (S28) (Vic SI54-12)
Language/Group: Madhi Madhi / Madi Madi people (D8) (NSW SI54-12)
Language/Group: Ngarkat / Ngargad people (S9) (SA SI54-14)
Language/Group: Paakantyi / Paakantji / Barkindji people (D12) (NSW SI54-3)
Language/Group: Wadi Wadi / Wathi Wathi people (D4) (Vic SI54-16)
Language/Group: Wangaaybuwan / Wongaibon people (D18) (NSW SI55-2)
Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)
Language/Group: Yitha Yitha / Yida Yida people (D7) (NSW SI54-12)

Local call number: S 57/63
Personal Author: Delhunty, Mrs. A.
Title: A few names of places and objects in the Wirrathuri district
Publication info: 1900
Annotation: Approx. 50 words listed from Bathurst area
Source: Science of Man -- 1900; v.3, no.2; 32
Language/Group: Wiradjuri language (D10) (NSW SI55-7)
Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)

Local call number: S 57/63
Title: Aboriginal names and meanings
Publication info: 1908
Annotation: Warrathara and Warradgery - trees and grasses (28 words); approx. 80 words for places about Sydney and south coast
Source: Science of Man -- 1908; v.10, no.8; 128
Language/Group: Wiradjuri language (D10) (NSW SI55-7)
Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)

Local call number: S 57/63
Title: Aboriginal names and meanings
Publication info: 1908
Annotation: Approx. 160 verbs; 4 prepositions, approx. 100 participles and adverbs (Warrathara and Warradgery); 14 place names around Sydney
Source: Science of Man. v.10, no.9, 1909; 135-136; no.10; 160
Language/Group: Wiradjuri language (D10) (NSW SI55-7)
Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)

Local call number: S 57/63
Title: Aboriginal names and meanings
Publication info: 1908
Annotation: Approx. 350 words listed (Warradgery and Warrathara) - birds, man, parts of body, etc., relatives
Source: Science of Man, v.11, no.1, 1909; 20; no.2; 40; no.3; 60
Language/Group: Wiradjuri language (D10) (NSW SI55-7)
Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)

Local call number: S 57/63
Title: Aboriginal names and meanings
Publication info: 1908
Annotation: Approx. 400 words - general nouns, adjectives, pronouns (Warrathara, Warradgery, Wooratherie, Ballina, Casino, Lismore and others which are unidentified); Includes place names
Source: Science of Man, v.13, no.1, 1911; 26; no.2; 46; v.14, no.2, 1913; 39; no.3; 60
Language/Group: Casino language (E12) (NSW SH56-3)
Language/Group: Wiradjuri language (D10) (NSW SI55-7)
Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)

Local call number: S 57/63
Title: Aboriginal names and their meanings
Publication info: 1906
Annotation: Fair vocabulary of Woradgery language
Source: Science of Man -- 1906; v.8, no.4; 15-16
Language/Group: Wiradjuri language (D10) (NSW SI55-7)
Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)

Local call number: S 57/63
Title: Aboriginal names and their meanings : (Woradgery tongue)
Publication info: 1906
Annotation: Names for birds, animals, fishes, weapons, timber, parts, of body, rivers, creeks, etc., fruit & general vocabulary Approx. 350 words listed
Source: Science of Man -- 1906; v.8, no.3; 15-16
Language/Group: Wiradjuri language (D10) (NSW SI55-7)
Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)

Local call number: S 57/63
Title: Aboriginal words and meanings
Publication info: 1909
Annotation: Approx. 200 words (including place names) from Walgett, Warrathara, Waradgery, Richmond & Tweed Districts, Clarence Town, 43 bird names (Warrathara & Warradgery)
Source: Science of Man, v.10, no.11, 1909; 176; no.12; 192
Language/Group: Wiradjuri language (D10) (NSW SI55-7)
Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)

Local call number: S 57/63
Title: Linguistics - Australian words and meanings
Publication info: 1899
Annotation: Comparative vocabularies of approx. 100 words Wiradjerry (from T.L. Richardson); Tweed River (J. Bray); Murwillumbah (J.W. Martin); Coombagoree (A.C. McDougall)
Source: Science of Man -- 1899; v.2, no.10; 192-193
Language/Group: Galibal language (E15) (NSW SH56-3)
Language/Group: Galibal people (E15) (NSW SH56-3)
Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggirr language (E7) (NSW SH56-11)
Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggirr people (E7) (NSW SH56-11)
Language/Group: Wiradjuri language (D10) (NSW SI55-7)
Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)

Local call number: S 57/63
Title: Linguistics : [comparative vocabularies]
Publication info: 1896-1900
Annotation: Parallel vocabularies in tabular form, supplied by members; Covers Wooradgery, Cammealroy, Goon-gan-je; Minkin, Mikadoon, Kamileroi, Coombyugura, Yowaldri (Barwon R.), Wilwan, Mamburra (Gonjmal), Moiraldubun; Tribes not identified in following areas Croydon, Orara R., Dubbo, Narrandera, Darling R., Cumeroogunga, Port Jackson, Macquarie R., Lachlan R., Wollondilly R., Raffles Bay, King Georges Sound, Moreton Bay, Mulligan R., Johnstone R., Bellingen R.
Source: Australasian Anthropological Journal, v.1, no.1, 1896; 12-13; no.2; 12-13; no.4, 1897; 88-89; no.5; 106-107; no.6; 122
Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay language (D27) (NSW SH55-7)
Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay people (D27) (NSW SH55-7)
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi language (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
Language/Group: Bangerang / Kwat Kwat / Waveroo language (S40) (Vic SJ55-2)
Language/Group: Bangerang / Kwat Kwat / Waveroo people (S40) (Vic SJ55-2)
Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggirr language (E7) (NSW SH56-11)
Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggirr people (E7) (NSW SH56-11)
Language/Group: Gungabula language (E35) (Qld SG55-8)
Language/Group: Gungabula people (E35) (Qld SG55-8)

Language/Group: Gungay language (Y114) (Qld SE55-6)
Language/Group: Gungandji / Gungandji people (Y114) (Qld SE55-6)
Language/Group: Guwinmal language (E49) (Qld SF55-12)
Language/Group: Guwinmal people (E49) (Qld SF55-12)
Language/Group: Mayi-Kutuna language (G24) (Qld SE54-14)
Language/Group: Mayi-Kutuna people (G24) (Qld SE54-14)
Language/Group: Mingin language (G26) (Qld SE54-10)
Language/Group: Mingin people (G26) (Qld SE54-10)
Language/Group: Wailwan / Weilwan language (D20) (NSW SH55-11)
Language/Group: Wailwan / Weilwan people (D20) (NSW SH55-11)
Language/Group: Wiradjuri language (D10) (NSW SI55-7)
Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)

Local call number: S 57/63

Title: Linguistics Dialects

Publication info: 1899

Annotation: Comparative vocabularies of approximately 100 words - Wooragurie (from L. Shropshire); Lachlan River (C.G. Kable & Thomas Coe); Illawarra district (J. Brown); Port Stephens (James Rogers); Goa dialect (E.C. Lamb)

Source: Science of Man -- 1899; v.2, no.9; [165-166]

Language/Group: Worimi / Gadang / Kattang language (E2) (NSW SI56-2)

Language/Group: Worimi / Gadang / Kattang people (E2) (NSW SI56-2)

Language/Group: Guwa language (G9.1) (Qld SF54-11)

Language/Group: Guwa people (G9.1) (Qld SF54-11)

Language/Group: Wiradjuri language (D10) (NSW SI55-7)

Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)

Local call number: S 57/63

Personal Author: Maguire, J.

Title: The Aboriginal messenger : Wirratherie tribe

Publication info: 1900

Annotation: Use of message sticks and bullroarers

Source: Science of Man -- 1900; v.3, no.6; 99-100

Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)

Language/Group: Wiriyaraay people (D28) (NSW SH56-5)

Local call number: S 57/63

Personal Author: Maguire, J.

Title: Aboriginal names and meanings- Weri-ari or Wiradhuri tribe

Publication info: 1910

Annotation: 37 words listed (includes place names); information about wells cut into granite, religious beliefs

Source: Science of Man -- 1910; v.11, no.9; 180

Language/Group: Wiradjuri language (D10) (NSW SI55-7)

Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)

Language/Group: Wiriyaraay language (D28) (NSW SH56-5)

Language/Group: Wiriyaraay people (D28) (NSW SH56-5)

Local call number: S 57/63

Personal Author: Maguire, J.

Title: Buggeen - the evil spirit

Publication info: 1901

Annotation: Beliefs of Wiraiari (or Wiradgeri) tribe; Junee district

Source: Science of Man -- 1901; n.s., v.4, no.4; 88

Language/Group: Gawambaray people (D39) (Qld SH55-16)

Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)

Local call number: S 57/63

Personal Author: Mathews, Robert Hamilton, 1841-1918

Title: Aboriginal ground & tree drawings

Publication info: 1898

Annotation: Types of ground drawings, survey of earth mound figures from early writers - Karkaroc (Victoria), Moonie River, Beltana and S.A., Bulgeraga Creek (Wiradjari tribe), Gnoura (Kamilaroi tribe), Redbank Creek (Qld), Gundabloui - 11 figures illustrated with explanatory notes; tree art - Lachlan River, Murray and Darling Rivers, Diamantina River (Qld), red hands painted on trees, Leichhardt River, Bulgeraga Creek (Wiradjara), Gnourer Creek (Kamilaroi); 17 figures illustrated with explanatory notes

Source: Science of Man -- 1898; v.1, no.8; 185-187 -diags.

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)

Local call number: S 57/63

Personal Author: Mathews, Robert Hamilton, 1841-1918

Title: Folk-lore of the Australian Aborigines

Publication info: 1898

Annotation: (1) Tradition relating to rock in the reach of the Hawkesbury; legend from Botany Bay to Shoalhaven River - The arrival of the Thurawal tribe Australia (2) Barwon, Namoi, Castlereagh and Macquarie River (Kamilaroi and Wiradhuri) - Destruction of the Mullion, the eaglehawk (3) Macintyre, Barwon Rivers; The Kurra and the Warrior; Manning, Hastings and Macleay Rivers - Thoorkook and Byamas sons; Clarence River (Bunjellung) - The Warenggary and Karambal; (4) Coolangatta homestead - The hereafter, legend of rock on side of Coolangatta mountain

Source: Science of Man, v.1, no.3, 1898; 69-70; no.4; 91-93; no.5; 117-119; no.6; 142-143

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang people (E12) (NSW SH56-2)

Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggir people (E7) (NSW SH56-11)

Language/Group: Dharawal / Tharawal / Dariwal people (S59) (NSW SI56-9)

Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)

Local call number: S 57/63

Personal Author: Mitchell, John Francis Huon

Title: Tribal customs and ceremonies

Publication info: 1906

Annotation: Woradgery tribe, tooth avulsion on initiation, intertribal raids described; amusements; list of native expletives

Source: Science of Man -- 1906; v.8, no.5; 12-13

Language/Group: Wiradjuri language (D10) (NSW SI55-7)

Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)

Local call number: S 57/63

Title: On dialects and place names

Publication info: 1899

Annotation: Notes on names from Mr. Joshua Bray of Kynnumboon, gives list of 20 words; Spirit belief of Grafton natives, Ulitarra (Good Spirit) made red hands (from A.C. McDougall); evil spirit of Wirrajerry tribe; meaning of red hands in caves (T.L. Richardson); Creation belief from Murwillumbah (J. Martin)

Source: Science of Man -- 1899; v.2, no.10; 193-194

Language/Group: Galibal language (E15) (NSW SH56-3)

Language/Group: Galibal people (E15) (NSW SH56-3)

Language/Group: Wiradjuri language (D10) (NSW SI55-7)

Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)

Local call number: S 57/63

Personal Author: Dutton, H. S.

Title: Linguistics

Publication info: 1901

Annotation: Comparative vocabularies (approximately 120 words); Wirradgerry (from J. McGuire, Juneé); Yandra Wandra (E. Sharpe, Forbes); Goa (Chief Secretary, Brisbane); Miorli (Chief Secretary, Brisbane); Coo-coo-warra (Chief Secretary, Brisbane); cannibalism after raid by Bundaburra portion of the Wiririari on the Murrumbidgee group

Source: Science of Man -- 1901; v.3, no.12; 208-210

Language/Group: Gugu Warra / Koko Wara language (Y80) (Qld SD55-13)

Language/Group: Gugu Warra / Koko Wara people (Y80) (Qld SD55-13)
Language/Group: Guwa language (G9.1) (Qld SF54-11)
Language/Group: Guwa people (G9.1) (Qld SF54-11)
Language/Group: Majuli / Maiawali language (L40) (Qld SF54-15)
Language/Group: Majuli / Maiawali people (L40) (Qld SF54-15)
Language/Group: Wiradjuri language (D10) (NSW SI55-7)
Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)
Language/Group: Wiriyaaray language (D28) (NSW SH56-5)
Language/Group: Wiriyaaray people (D28) (NSW SH56-5)
Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha language (L18) (SA SH54-2)
Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-2)

Local call number: S 57/63
Personal Author: Shropshire, L.
Title: Mythological and traditional information
Publication info: 1899
Annotation: Beliefs re Biammah or Good Spirit of Worrajuri tribe
Source: Science of Man -- 1899; v.2, no.9; 164
Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)

Local call number: S 57/63
Personal Author: Tibbetts, W.C.
Title: Aboriginal names in the Wooratherie dialect, Macquarie and Castlereagh Rivers, N.S.W.
Publication info: 1900
Annotation: Author from Ulamogo Plains; approx. 350 words arranged in classes
Source: Science of Man -- 1900; v.3, no.4; 62-64
Language/Group: Wiradjuri language (D10) (NSW SI55-7)
Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)

Local call number: S 57/63
Title: Aboriginal names and meanings
Publication info: 1973
Annotation: Approx. 700 words from Wyalong, Sydney area; Casino, Wollongong, Copmanhurst, Murwillumbah, Nowra, Albany, Esperance, Katanning, Jervis Bay, Richmond and Tweed districts, Warratharra, Scone, Warradjery
Source: Science of Man, v.12, no.1, 1910; 17; no.2; 37; no.3; 57; no.4; 77; no.5; 97; no.6; 117; no.7; 137; no.8; 157; no.10, 1911; 193; no.11; 214; no.12; 235
Language/Group: Casino language (E12) (NSW SH56-3)
Language/Group: Copmanhurst language (E12) (NSW SH56-6)
Language/Group: Galibal language (E15) (NSW SH56-3)
Language/Group: Galibal people (E15) (NSW SH56-3)
Language/Group: Wiradjuri language (D10) (NSW SI55-7)
Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)

Local call number: S 57/63
Personal Author: N., G. C.
Title: Linguistics / [by G.C.N., H.E.A., B., E.R.G.B., H.P., W.H.R. and W.H.W.]
Publication info: 1897
Annotation: Reprinted, with the exception of the last 13 words, in Sci. Man, 1912, 13(10); 211 (S 57/63)
Source: Australasian Anthropological Journal - - 1897; 3; 16-17 -- tpls.; Photocopy
Language/Group: Wanggamana / Wangkamana / Wankamadla language (G1) (Qld SG53-4)
Language/Group: Garendala language (L29) (Qld SG54-12)
Language/Group: Garendala people (L29) (Qld SG54-12)
Language/Group: Gungay language (Y114) (Qld SE55-6)
Language/Group: Gunggandji / Gungandji people (Y114) (Qld SE55-6)
Language/Group: Wanggadyara language (G5) (Qld SF54-9)
Language/Group: Wanggadyara people (G5) (Qld SF54-9)
Language/Group: Wangkamana / Wankamadla people (G1) (Qld SG53-4)
Language/Group: Wiradjuri language (D10) (NSW SI55-7)

Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)
Language/Group: Yanda language (G9) (Qld SF54-6)
Language/Group: Yanda people (G9) (Qld SF54-6)

Local call number: S 61/2
Principal Author: Ayoub, Carol
Title: Boree Aboriginal Corporation : health care and cultural education working together / Carol Ayoub
Imprint: 1991
Annotation: Combines a health service, a dental clinic and an arts and crafts centre for Wiradjuri people in Orange
Source: Aboriginal and Islander Health Worker, 1991; v. 15 no. 4, p. 22-23
Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)

Local call number: S 71.2/2
Principal Author: Eassie, Annette
Title: RAF grants for 2004 / Annette Eassie
Imprint: 2003
Annotation: Report on Regional Arts Fund (RAF) grants for 2004; 'Koorie Learning Place' to create series of large Indigenous art works for permanent display in Great Lakes Library by six Aboriginal artists, with images for use in schools and by learning groups and library reading sessions for Aboriginal children; 'Drawn from the Land', Aboriginal artist to be mentored to design a large land drawing of platypus for local reserve in Orange, platypus and the site being significant to Wiradjuri people; 'You fellas speak up', three day visual arts/language residency for fifteen Indigenous artists from western New South Wales; 'Convergence: Views of Contemporary Australian Print', with printmaker Treahna Hamm taking part in one component of the seven week program
Source: Artreach (Dec. 2003), p. 6-7, ill.
Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)

Local call number: S 71/8
Principal Author: Genocchio, Benjamin
Title: Letter from Istanbul / Benjamin Genocchio
Imprint: 2003
Annotation: Report of the 8th Istanbul Biennial, September 2003; photographs of Michael Riley hung prominently in main exhibition hall and his image of a feather used on promotional posters; theme was 'Poetic Justice', bringing poetry and justice together with well crafted and beautiful works engaged with social and political issues
Source: Art monthly Australia no. 165 (Nov. 2003), p. 3-4, ill.
Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Local call number: S 71/9
Principal Author: Chapman, Chris
Title: The work and ideas of Brook Andrew / Chris Chapman
Imprint: 2003
Annotation: Reviews Andrew Brooks' works and the way he uses them to express his ideas, particularly on contemporary social politics
Source: Art and Australia Vol. 40, no. 3 (2003), p. [446]-453, ill.
Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)
Language/Group: Wiradjuri language (D10) (NSW SI55-7)

Local call number: S 71/12
Title: Artist interview : Brook Andrew
Imprint: 2003
Annotation: Interview with Wiradjuri artist Brook Andrew, focussing on relationship of his art to contemporary national and international politics; public's reaction to his views as expressed in his works
Source: NAVA Newsletter (Sept. - Nov. 2003), p. 8
Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)

Local call number: S 99/1
Principal Author: Roberts, David
Title: Bells Falls massacre and Bathurst's history of violence : local tradition and Australian historiography / David Roberts
Imprint: 1995
Annotation: Despite other examples of frontier violence at Bathurst in the 1820s research failed to uncover proof of the Bells Falls massacre; despite this fact it has been quoted widely in texts on massacres and has been accepted as part of a local tradition; the author argues that this acceptance is part of a political process which sees a need for white Australians to acknowledge the violence wreaked on Aboriginal people
Source: Australian historical studies ; Oct. 1995; v. 26 no. 105, p. 615-633
Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)

Local call number: S 99.1/1
Corporate Author: Parkes and District Historical Society
Title: Aboriginal activity in the Parkes district
Publication info: 1963
Annotation: Wiradjuri, Wong-aibon tribes & Kamilarois; Stone tools which have been found, dendroglyphs; Aboriginal names still in use in the district
Source: Royal Australian Historical Society -- Newsletter, no.84, Sept. 1969; 7
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
Language/Group: Wangaaybuwan / Wongaibon people (D18) (NSW SI55-2)
Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)

Local call number: S 99.1/10
Personal Author: Gammage, Bill
Title: The Wiradjuri war 1838-40
Publication info: 1983
Annotation: Hostilities between Narrungdera clan and white settlers along Murrumbidgee River near Narrandera
Source: Push from the Bush -- 1983; 16; 3-17 -- map; tpls.
Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)

Local call number: S 99.1/13
Principal Author: Povah, Frank
Title: No-one listens to us ... : what benefits may be gained from the collection and dissemination of traditional knowledge held by the so-called urban Aborigines / Frank Povah
Imprint: 1991
Annotation: Brief notes on some oral traditions maintained by Wiradjuri people; includes hairy men, ghost dog (mirrii), ghosts (gunji), protection songs, tradition beliefs about the earth and birth rituals
Source: Oral History Association of Australia, 1991; no. 13, p. 91-92
Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)

Local call number: S 99/2
Personal Author: Read, Peter, 1945-
Title: Fathers and sons : a study of five men of 1900
Publication info: 1980
Annotation: Lives of Frank Broughton (1895-), Paul Coe, Snr. (1900-), Locky Ingram (1903-), Sam Kennedy (1905) and Frank Simpson (1903-); Erambie Aboriginal Station, economic, social and legal conditions; declining knowledge of Wiradjuri language and culture
Source: Aboriginal history -- 1980; 4 (1); 97-116 -bibl.; illus.
Language/Group: Wiradjuri language (D10) (NSW SI55-7)
Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)

Local call number: S 99/2
Personal Author: Donaldson, Tamsin
Title: From speaking Ngiyampaa to speaking English
Publication info: 1985
Annotation: Traces effects of Government settlement policy on language of Ngiyampaa people; changes from Ngiyampaa to English borrowings from Paakantji, Wiradjuri and pidgin

Source: Aboriginal History -- 1985; 9(2); 126-147 -- bibl.; illus.; maps
Language/Group: Ngiyampaa / Wangaaybuwan / Wongaibon language (D18) (NSW SI55-2)
Language/Group: Barindji language (D12) (NSW SI54-4)
Language/Group: Barindji people (D12) (NSW SI54-4)
Language/Group: Ngiyampaa / Ngemba language (D22) (NSW SH55-10)
Language/Group: Ngiyampaa / Ngemba people (D22) (NSW SH55-10)
Language/Group: Paakantyi / Paakantji / Barkindji language (D12) (NSW SI54-3)
Language/Group: Paakantyi / Paakantji / Barkindji people (D12) (NSW SI54-3)
Language/Group: Wangaaybuwan / Wongaibon people (D18) (NSW SI55-2)
Language/Group: Wailwan / Weilwan language (D20) (NSW SH55-11)
Language/Group: Wailwan / Weilwan people (D20) (NSW SH55-11)
Language/Group: Wiradjuri language (D10) (NSW SI55-7)
Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)

Local call number: S 99/2

Personal Author: Read, Peter, 1945-

Title: Breaking up these camps entirely : the dispersal policy in Wiradjuri country 1909-1929

Publication info: 1984

Annotation: A study of Aboriginal responses to expulsion and exclusion from reserves, stations and fringe-camps; role of the Aborigines Protection Act, 1909 and the Aborigines Protection Board

Source: Aboriginal history -- 1984; 8(1/2); 45-55 -bibl.

Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)

Local call number: S 99/2

Personal Author: Macdonald, Gaynor M. (Gaynor Marilyn)

Title: Master narratives and the disposition of the Wiradjuri / Gaynor Macdonald

Annotation: Wiradjuri peoples relationship to land and an examination of why Wiradjuri people have 'seemed' non-visible within the landscape ; Wiradjuri country

Source: Aboriginal History Vol. 22, (1998), p. [162]-179

Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)

Local call number: S 99/2

Personal Author: Macdonald, Gaynor M. (Gaynor Marilyn)

Title: Does 'culture' have 'history'? thinking about continuity and change in central New South Wales / Gaynor Macdonald

Publication info: 2001

Physical descrip: p. [176]-199

Annotation: Argues against the representation of Aboriginal culture in south east Australia as diminished; reviews the history of anthropological research in the region - early emphasis on social structure and forms; relation of 'authenticity' and tradition to the Native Title Act and colonialism; dynamics of cultural change with particular reference to the Wiradjuri; discusses the need to view culture as historical

Source: Aboriginal History Vol.25, (2001), p.[176]-199

Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)

Local call number: S 99.2/1

Personal Author: Craze, B.

Title: The Wiradjuri tribe Aborigines on the Lachlan – and their contact with explorers and settlers

Publication info: 1977

Annotation: Notes on early contacts between the Wiradjuri and Europeans

Source: Armidale and District Historical Society Journal -1977; 20; 11-23

Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)

Local call number: S 99.2/2

Personal Author: Flood, Josephine

Title: Recent research on traditional Aboriginal society of the Canberra area

Publication info: 1984

Access: No access conditions apply

Annotation: Archaeological, linguistic and archival research on Ngarigo; including relationships with Ngunawal/Gundungura and Wiradjuri; exploitation of Bogong moths; excavations; quarries stone tools;

occupation dates; census data based on government blanket issue lists; boundaries; Nellie Hamilton last Ngarigo speaker

Source: Canberra historical journal -- 1984; n.s. 13; 17-25 -- illus.; maps

Language/Group: Gundungurra / Gundungura / Gandangara language (S60) (NSW SI56-9)

Language/Group: Gundungurra / Gundungura / Gandangara people (S60) (NSW SI56-9)

Language/Group: Ngarigo / Ngarigu language (S46) (NSW SJ55-4)

Language/Group: Ngarigo / Ngarigu people (S46) (NSW SJ55-4)

Language/Group: Ngunawal / Ngunnawal language (D3) (NSW SI55-16)

Language/Group: Ngunawal / Ngunnawal people (D3) (NSW SI55-16)

Language/Group: Wiradjuri language (D10) (NSW SI55-7)

Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)

Local call number: SF 05/2

Personal Author: Tolchard, Clifford, 1908-

Title: Mary Gilmore : crusader and poet

Publication info: 1968

Annotation: Brief mention of Waradgery tribe with whom Mary Gilmore had close relations in early life

Source: Walkabout -- 1968; v.34, no.3; 12-15 -- illus.

Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)

Local call number: SF 99.2/2

Corporate Author: Bourke and District Historical Society

Title: Papers presented... on the history of Bourke, v.2

Publication info: Bourke [1968]

Physical descrip: 202p.

Annotation: Quotes various authorities; p.15-34; Tribal areas Bulalli, Kamilaroi, Wiradjuri, Willaroi, Wonghibon, alternate names given for neighbouring tribes; All aspects of Ngemba way of life quoted, similarity to Barkinji, Parooinge, gives areas for paintings, 1891-1915 census, uses of pituri, account of Peter, fugitive & murderer, killed 1872, extracts from Town & Country Journal, Brewarrina News on; finding native well Glen Ora Station 16/2/68, some artifacts located, proposed restoration of fish traps Brewarrina; p.41; Native police under Walker, 1849; p.44; Differences in language & weapons of tribesmen met near Fort Bourke 1859; p.54-55; White murders Culgoa district 1845; p.59; Brief mention of Warrego, Culgoa, Barwan & Bogan R. languages; p.79-80; Native fisheries Nonah, Mt. Murchison tribe alarmed at steamer on Barwan R. 1859; p.84-86; Barwan R. legend of Rainbow Snake & river steamer Wandering Jew, Fish traps, King Clyde, calling the fish, the Dying King, told by Mrs. Doreen Wright, Ngeamba tribe; p.165-180; Extracts from Currawinya diaries 1870-1881, cases of friction between natives, searches for natives to muster sheep

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi language (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Ngiyampaa / Wangaaybuwan / Wongaibon language (D18) (NSW SI55-2)

Language/Group: Barindji language (D12) (NSW SI54-4)

Language/Group: Barindji people (D12) (NSW SI54-4)

Language/Group: Barundji language (NSW SH55-5)

Language/Group: Barundji people (NSW SH55-5)

Language/Group: Bolali language (D11) (NSW SH54-16)

Language/Group: Bolali people (D11) (NSW SH54-16)

Language/Group: Guwamu / Kooma language (D33) (Qld SH55-3)

Language/Group: Guwamu / Kooma people (D33) (Qld SH55-3)

Language/Group: Ngiyambaa / Ngemba language (D22) (NSW SH55-10)

Language/Group: Ngiyampaa / Ngemba people (D22) (NSW SH55-10)

Language/Group: Paakantyi / Paakantji / Barkindji language (D12) (NSW SI54-3)

Language/Group: Paakantyi / Paakantji / Barkindji people (D12) (NSW SI54-3)

Language/Group: Wangaaybuwan / Wongaibon people (D18) (NSW SI55-2)

Language/Group: Wiradjuri language (D10) (NSW SI55-7)

Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)

Pamphlets

Local call number: p ALB

Corporate Author: Albury-Wodonga Development Corporation (Australia)

Title: Aboriginal archaeology of the Albury-Wodonga region

Publication info: Albury, NSW 1982

Physical descrip: 7 p.

Annotation: Summary of findings since 1976 and brief review of culture and subsistence of Duduroa, Wiradjuri, Jeithi, Kwatkwat and Pangerang people

Language/Group: Bangerang / Kwat Kwat / Waveroo people (S40) (Vic SJ55-2)

Language/Group: Dhuduroa / Dhuduruwa people (S44) (Vic SJ55-3)

Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)

Language/Group: Jaitmathang / Yadymadhang people (S43) (Vic SJ55-3)

Language/Group: Yijji people (K32) (WA SD52-14)

Language/Group: Yitha Yitha / Yida Yida people (D7) (NSW SI54-12)

Local call number: p BAS

Personal Author: Bastian, Adolf, 1826-1905

Title: Matriarchat und Patriarchat

Publication info: 1886

Annotation: General article; discusses moieties, totemic relationship, hordes, age grouping; includes notes on Ngarego, Dieri, Thedora, Wiraigiri, Kamilaroi, Kurnai amongst tribes of other races

Source: Zeitschrift fur Ethnologie, Transactions -- 1886; v.18; [331-341]

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-1)

Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)

Language/Group: Ngarigo / Ngarigu people (S46) (NSW SJ55-4)

Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)

Language/Group: Jaitmathang / Yadymadhang people (S43) (Vic SJ55-3)

Local call number: p BEN

Personal Author: Benham, J. H.

Title: Blackfellows burial trees

Publication info: 1959

Annotation: General discussion on dendroglyphs; mention of teleleglyphs & taphoglyphs areas where situated; purpose; position; age; est. of numbers; Areas mentioned; Bogan R., Roseholm, near Peak Hill; Yalga Creek, near Peak Hill; Kamilaroi & Wiradjuri tribes mentioned in connection with dendroglyphs

Source: Wild Life -- 1942; v.4, no.11; 417-419 -- illus.

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)

Local call number: p BIN

Corporate Author: Binaal Billa Regional Council (N.S.W.)

Title: Binaal Billa Regional Council strategic plan 2004-2007

Publication info: [Wagga Wagga, N.S.W.] : Binaal Billa Regional Council, 2004

Physical descrip: 60 p. : col. map ; 30 cm.

Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)

Local call number: p BIR

Personal Author: Birdsell, Joseph B. (Joseph Benjamin), 1908-

Title: Some environmental and cultural factors influencing the structuring of Australian Aboriginal populations

Publication info: 1953

Annotation: Fieldwork 1938-1939; investigation in order to quantify the relationship between rainfall and the size of the tribal area as a step in devising a method of evaluating the size of tribal population; planimeter for determining tribal areas; tribal fragmentation - Murrumbidgee, Daly River area and in Boulia district; consolidation amongst tribes in central interior N.S.W., such as Kamilaroi & Wiradjuri; estimated mean rainfall in areas of Lake Eyre (Wonkanguru), Gulf of Carpentaria (Njangga), rainforest (Mamu), north coast N.S.W. (Daingatti); list of animal and plant foods available S.W. Western Australia; Table 1; Effects of ecological & cultural factors upon density ratios - A; Unearned surface water, Murray River; B; Marine resources of Islands; C;

Marine resources of Mainland coast tribes (119) - Wirangu through Wardandi, Pindjarup through Ngaluma, Njangamada and Karadjeri, Jaur through Nimanboro, Wogait through Gunavidji, Nungubuju through Karundi, Ankamuti through Koko-imudji, Jungkurara through Warkamai, Bindal through Kabikabi, Jagara through Awabakal, Kameraigal through Brataulung, Kurung through Nauo; fragmentation of tribes due to recent acquisition of circumcision and subincision rites - Jokula through Kurna, Kalibamu through Ramindjeri, Workabunga through Maljangapa, Kukatji through Wiljakali, Workabunga through Ngandanjara, Kukatji through Wadjalan; insular & coastal populations, exclusion on cultural grounds; variation in population size, comparisons, estimates

Source: American Naturalist -- 1953; v.87; 171-207 -- graphs; maps; tpls.

Language/Group: Dhanggatti / Daingatti / Dunghutti people (E6) (NSW SH56-14)
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi people (E29) (Qld SG56-6)
Language/Group: Angkamuthi / Anggamudi people (Y7) (Qld SC54-12)
Language/Group: Awabakal people (S66) (NSW SI56-5)
Language/Group: Batjamal / Wogait people (N6) (NT SD52-7)
Language/Group: Bindal people (E61) (Qld SE55-15)
Language/Group: Brataulung people (S39) (Vic SJ55-10)
Language/Group: Galibamu people (G27) (Qld SE54-6)
Language/Group: Garandi people (G32) (Qld SE54-7)
Language/Group: Geawegal people (E1) (NSW SI56-1)
Language/Group: Guugu Yimidhurr / Gugu Yimithirr / Kuku Yimidhurr people (Y82) (Qld SD55-13)
Language/Group: Gunavidji people (N74) (NT SD53-2)
Language/Group: Gurung people (S31) (Vic SJ55-5)
Language/Group: Jagara / Yuggera people (E23) (Qld SG56-14)
Language/Group: Karajarri people (A64) (WA SE51-10)
Language/Group: Kurna people (L3) (SA SI54-9)
Language/Group: Ku-ring-gai / Gameraigal people (S62) (NSW SI56-5)
Language/Group: Kukatj people (G28) (Qld SE54-10)
Language/Group: Kukatja people (A68) (WA SF52-2)
Language/Group: Malyangapa / Malyangaba people (L8) (NSW SH54-11)
Language/Group: Mamu people (Y122) (Qld SE55-6)
Language/Group: Nawo / Nawu people (L2) (SA SI53-7)
Language/Group: Ngandangara people (L30) (Qld SG54-12)
Language/Group: Ngarluma people (W38) (WA SF50-7)
Language/Group: Nimanburu people (K9) (WA SE51-7)
Language/Group: Nungubuyu people (N128) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Nyangga people (N154) (NT SE53-4)
Language/Group: Nyangumarta / Nyangumarda people (A61) (WA SF51-10)
Language/Group: Pinjarup people (W6) (WA SI50-2)
Language/Group: Ramindjeri people (S2) (SA SI54-13)
Language/Group: Wadyalang people (D45) (Qld SG55-5)
Language/Group: Wakabunga people (G15) (Qld SE54-13)
Language/Group: Wangaaybuwan / Wongaibon people (D18) (NSW SI55-2)
Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)
Language/Group: Wardandi people (W3) (WA SI50-6)
Language/Group: Wargamay / Warrgamay people (Y134) (Qld SE55-10)
Language/Group: Wilyagali people (D16) (NSW SI54-3)
Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)
Language/Group: Wirangu people (C1) (SA SH53-14)
Language/Group: Yawuru people (K1) (WA SE51-10)
Language/Group: Yukulta / Gangalidda people (G34) (Qld SE54-5)

Local call number: p BIR

Personal Author: Birdsell, Joseph B. (Joseph Benjamin), 1908-

Title: Some population problems involving Pleistocene man

Publication info: 1953

Annotation: Examines problem of estimating time required for a population to expand into & completely populate an unoccupied area (Aust.); discusses original numbers of migrants; rates of population increase (Bass St. islanders, mainland - quotes Cudmore (1893) on Maraura tribe); regional variation in carrying

capacity; rate of budding off to new areas; Sets up models of population growth & spread in recent & Pleistocene Aust.; Estimate of time required originally to occupy Australia
 Source: Cold Spring Harbor Symposia in Quantitative Biology, v.22, 1957; 47-69 -- diags.; tbls.; maps
 Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
 Language/Group: Adyinuri / Idj-Inadjana people (Y17) (Qld SD54-4)
 Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-2)
 Language/Group: Baanbay people (E8) (NSW SH56-6)
 Language/Group: Bidawal / Bidwell people (S49) (Vic SJ55-8)
 Language/Group: Bidjara / Bidyara people (E37) (Qld SG55-3)
 Language/Group: Dhirari / Dirari people (L14) (SA SH54-1)
 Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-1)
 Language/Group: Gugu Yawa people (Y74) (Qld SD55-13)
 Language/Group: Kokatha people (C3) (SA SH53-6)
 Language/Group: Marawara people (D6) (NSW SI54-7)
 Language/Group: Miyan people (E50) (Qld SF55-6)
 Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)
 Language/Group: Wangaaybuwan / Wongaibon people (D18) (NSW SI55-2)
 Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-4)
 Language/Group: Warungu / Warrungu people (Y133) (Qld SE55-14)
 Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)
 Language/Group: Wirangu people (C1) (SA SH53-14)

Local call number: P BRA

Personal Author: Brandenstein, C. G. von (Carl Georg von), 1909-2005

Title: Ein Abessiv im Gemein-Australischen

Publication info: 1965

Annotation: Part of a study on the use of the abessive (negation suffix) in Australian Aboriginal dialects, and which leads to the conclusion that the Australian-Uralic linguistic relationship points to a common origin; examples of the abessive in Mieu in connection with particles, nouns, verbs; examples of abessive in some other Aboriginal dialects; comparisons of use of abessive in Uralic and Aboriginal dialects; Map shows locations where abessive is used; table gives dialects with their locations and use of abessive

Source: Anthropos -- 1965; v.60; [646]-662 -- tbls. map

Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru language (K12) (WA SE 52-10)

Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru people (K12) (WA SE52-10)

Language/Group: Gangulu / Kanolu language (E40) (Qld SG56-1)

Language/Group: Gangulu / Kanolu people (E40) (Qld SG56-1)

Language/Group: Kurna language (L3) (SA SI54-9)

Language/Group: Kurna people (L3) (SA SI54-9)

Language/Group: Mangala language (A65) (WA SE51-15)

Language/Group: Mangala people (A65) (WA SE51-15)

Language/Group: Minjungbal / Minyangbal language (E18) (NSW SH56-3)

Language/Group: Minjungbal / Minyangbal people (E18) (NSW SH56-3)

Language/Group: Ngalkbun people (N76) (NT SD53-6)

Language/Group: Ngarluma language (W38) (WA SF50-7)

Language/Group: Ngarluma people (W38) (WA SF50-7)

Language/Group: Nyangumarta / Nyangumarda language (A61) (WA SF51-10)

Language/Group: Nyangumarta / Nyangumarda people (A61) (WA SF51-10)

Language/Group: Rembarrnga language (N73) (NT SD53-6)

Language/Group: Rembarrnga people (N73) (NT SD53-6)

Language/Group: Dharawal / Tharawal / Dariwal language (S59) (NSW SI56-9)

Language/Group: Dharawal / Tharawal / Dariwal people (S59) (NSW SI56-9)

Language/Group: Waka Waka / Wakka Wakka language (E28) (Qld SG56-10)

Language/Group: Waka Waka / Wakka Wakka people (E28) (Qld SG56-10)

Language/Group: Wiradjuri language (D10) (NSW SI55-7)

Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)

Language/Group: Yangman language (N68) (NT SD53-13)

Language/Group: Yangman people (N68) (NT SD53-13)

Local call number: p BRA
Personal Author: Brady, Wendy
Title: Warangesda : Aboriginal community, education and the state / Wendy Brady.
Publication info: 1992.
Physical descrip: p. 85-109
Annotation: Explains how the Warangesda mission encapsulates the meeting point of education, community and the state; role of Gribble, the Aboriginal Protection Association and pastoralists explored in 'europeanising' Wiradjuri people
Source: Australian & New Zealand History of Education Society 21st annual conference proceedings, St. Mark's College, Adelaide, 1992, Magill, S. Aust. : ANZHES, 1992, Vol. 1, p. 85-109.
Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)

Local call number: p BRI [p 6316]
Personal Author: Bridges, Barry John
Title: The districts first inhabitants
Publication info: 1974
Annotation: Wiradjuri and Wolgal hunting Bogong moths in Tumut region; half-caste children; native farming settlement
Source: Graham, R.H.; Watson, H.D. -- Tumut and district sesqui centenary -- [Tumut]; Tumut District Sesqui Centenary Committee , [1974]; 46-49 -- illus.; Photocopy
Language/Group: Walgalu / Walgal people (S47) (NSW SI55-16)
Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)

Local call number: p CAP
Local call number: p 8187
Personal Author: Capell, A. (Arthur)
Title: The affix-transferring languages of Australia
Publication info: 1972
Annotation: Developed from authors Some linguistic types in Australia; defines affix-transferring and affix transferring groups of languages (tentative map shows distribution), considers fully AT languages, (Yulbaridja, Pitjantjatjara as examples), modified AT languages (Waljbiri example), AT languages using catalysts; Mudbura, Ngarinman, Djaru, Malngin, Walmadjari examples), isolated AT languages (Djinba, Gubabwingu, Wiradjuri, Darawa; 1, Yora, Darug, Awaba, Yagondju, Gandju, Wik-Mungkan), interpretation sees establishment of Common Australian grammatical type (as well as CA vocabulary), discusses catalysts (Wembawemba, Madimadi, Djadjala, Gundidj, Brabirrawilung, Duduroa, Ngyamba, Wongaibon)
Source: Linguistics -- 1972; no.87; 5-36 -- maps
Language/Group: Gunditjmara / Gurndidy / Dhaurwurd-Wurrung language (S20) (Vic SJ54-11)
Language/Group: Ngiyampaa / Wangaaybuwan / Wongaibon language (D18) (NSW SI55-2)
Language/Group: Awabakal language (S66) (NSW SI56-5)
Language/Group: Ngaralda / Brabirawilung language (S4) (SA SI54-13)
Language/Group: Brabralung language (S45) (Vic SJ55-7)
Language/Group: Dharug / Daruk / Darug language (S64) (NSW SI56-5)
Language/Group: Dhuduroa / Dhuduruwa language (S44) (Vic SJ55-3)
Language/Group: Djadjala language (S22) (Vic SI54-15)
Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru language (K12) (WA SE 52-10)
Language/Group: Djinba/ Dyinba language (N97) (NT SD53-2)
Language/Group: Eora / Iora language (S61) (NSW SI56-5)
Language/Group: Gupapuyngu language (N122.1) (NT SD53-3)
Language/Group: Kaanju / Kaantju language (Y44) (Qld SD54-8)
Language/Group: Madhi Madhi / Madi Madi language (D8) (NSW SI54-12)
Language/Group: Malngin language (K30) (WA SE52-6)
Language/Group: Mudburra language (C25) (NT SE53-5)
Language/Group: Ngarinman / Ngarinyman language (C27) (NT SE52-1)
Language/Group: Ngiyambaa / Ngemba language (D22) (NSW SH55-10)
Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara language (C6) (NT SG52-11)
Language/Group: Dharawal / Tharawal / Dariwal language (S59) (NSW SI56-9)
Language/Group: Walmajarri / Walmatjarri language (A66) (WA SE51-16)
Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-4)
Language/Group: Wemba Wemba / Wamba Wamba language (D1) (Vic, NSW SI54-16)

Language/Group: Wik Mungkan language (Y57, Y143) (Qld SD54-7)
Language/Group: Wiradjuri language (D10) (NSW SI55-7)
Language/Group: Jaitmathang / Yadymadhang language (S43) (Vic SJ55-3)
Language/Group: Yulparija language (A67) (WA SF51-7)

Local call number: p CHE
Personal Author: Chester, Sarah
Title: Aboriginal cultural centre planned for Tumut
Publication info: 2005
Physical descrip: p. 8 : col. port
Annotation: INCOMPLETE
Source: Bush telegraph ; Autumn 2005 : p. 8
Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)

Local call number: p COA
Title: Water is more precious than gold : protect Lake Cowal for the generations yet to be born
Publication info: [Lismore, N.S.W. : Rainforest Information Centre, 2005?]
Physical descrip: [16] p. : ill. ; 21 cm.
Annotation: Discusses the environmental threats of gold mining to Lake Cowal, a Wiradjuri heartland; includes text of the Indigenous Action Plan Resolution of the Elders and traditional owners for the region
Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)

Local call number: p DOU
Personal Author: Douglas, Wilfrid H. (Wilfrid Henry)
Title: Bible translating in Australia
Publication info: 1962
Annotation: Historical outline of translations of portions of the New Testament, list of languages with mission & place where available; Translations already done Awabakal, Wiradjuri, Narrinyeri, Dieri, Aranda, Worora, Nunggubuyu, Pitjantjatjara, Gubabingu, Walmatjiri, Gugu-Yalanji
Source: Bible Translator -- 1962; v.13, no.3; 1-6
Language/Group: Gunwinggu / Gunwinygu / Kunwinjku language (N65) (NT SD53-2)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-2)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-2)
Language/Group: Awabakal language (S66) (NSW SI56-5)
Language/Group: Awabakal people (S66) (NSW SI56-5)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-1)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-1)
Language/Group: Kuku Yalanji / Gugu Yalandji language (Y78) (Qld SD55-13) SD55-13)
Language/Group: Gupapuyngu language (N122.1) (NT SD53-3)
Language/Group: Gupapuyngu people (N122.1) (NT SD53-3)
Language/Group: Gunwinggu / Gunwinygu / Kunwinjku people (N65) (NT SD53-2)
Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri language (S69) (SA SI54-13)
Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri people (S69) (SA SI54-13)
Language/Group: Nunggubuyu language (N128) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Nunggubuyu people (N128) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara language (C6) (NT SG52-11)
Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)
Language/Group: Walmajarri / Walmatjarri language (A66) (WA SE51-16)
Language/Group: Walmajarri / Walmatjarri people (A66) (WA SE51-16)
Language/Group: Wiradjuri language (D10) (NSW SI55-7)
Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)
Language/Group: Worrorra language (K17) (WA SD51-16)
Language/Group: Worrorra people (K17) (WA SD51-16)

Local call number: p FOL
Principal Author: Foley, F.
Title: Bathurst
Imprint: 1876
Annotation: Vocabulary consisting of approx. 150 words

Source: Curr , E.M. -- The Australian Race , v.3, 1887; 378-379
Electronic access: Click here for electronic access to PDF document
Language/Group: Wiradjuri language (D10) (NSW SI55-7)
Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)

Local call number: p GIG [p 4675]

Personal Author: Giglioli, Enrico Hillyer, 1848-1909

Title: Viaggia interno al globo [Voyage round the globe]

Publication info: Milano: Maisner

Annotation: Chap.19; Melbourne, Victoria - Australia (May 1867); Brough Smyth advises author to visit Coranderrk and Sandhurst or Echuca on the Murray; p.757; Detailed account of hunting possum in Dandenongs; p.772-773; Echuca, Aborigines leading vagabond life in streets; Moama, N.S.W. - bark huts, cooking fish & possum; bark canoe moored to a tree, fishing nets; p.773-777; Coranderrk, approx. 100 natives, living conditions, occupations, school for young people & adults; notes on other stations; Physical make-up of natives comparing others from other States; p.777-779; Cranial capacity of 2 Weradgeree tribe from Undparla; insects as foods, Vic.; mutilations; p.780-785; Account of dwellings (Murray River); notes on implements, weapons, boomerang throwing, shields; p.786-790; Customs at birth, childhood, initiation (tooth avulsion) & circumcision; loan of wives; p.793-797; Social organization; note on origin; (For more details see summary translation)

Language/Group: Wiradjuri language (D10) (NSW SI55-7)

Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)

Local call number: p GRA

Personal Author: Graebner, Fritz

Title: Wanderung und Entwicklung sozialen Systeme in Australien [Migration and development of social systems in Australia]

Publication info: 1906

Physical descrip: [20] p. : ill., map ; 36 cm. +10 p. summary.

Annotation: Discusses tribal organization - marriage classes totemic groups, development throughout Australia; 4 and 2 class groups - N.W. coast, Arunta, Anula Binbinga, numerous Queensland groups; gives particulars of class names of Wakelbura tribe, Kalkadun, Maitakudi, Maikulen & Yerrunthully; map on p.183 shows distribution of types of social systems throughout Australia; list of tribes with 4-class system; notes on the mixed system of North Queensland; discusses totems of Buntamurra, Ungerrri & Yerunthully with brief reference to other groups; operation of marriage classes among Pitta Pitta and neighbours; exceptions to system, explains differences and variations amongst numerous tribes, terminology; origin of 8-class system, marriage rules - Arunta, Kaitish, Unmatjera, terms adopted by other tribes; burial customs, shield distribution (with diagrams) from many groups, typical example of boomerangs - distribution; discusses relations between patrilineal & matrilineal tendencies; diffusion of social system backed up by parallel diffusion of culture traits; draws extensively on Howitt, Spencer and Gillen, Smyth and Curr

Source: Globus 1906; Vol. 90, no.12; [181]-186; no.13; 207-210; no.14; 220-224; no.15; 237-241

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi language (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Ngiyampaa / Wangaaybuwan / Wongaibon language (D18) (NSW SI55-2)

Language/Group: Anmatyerre / Anmatyerr language (C8.1) (NT SF53-9)

Language/Group: Anmatyerre / Anmatyerr people (C8.1) (NT SF53-9)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-2)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-2)

Language/Group: Mbabaram / Bar-Barrum people (Y115) (Qld SE55-5)

Language/Group: Baraba Baraba language (D5) (NSW SI55-13)

Language/Group: Baraba Baraba people (D5) (NSW SI55-13)

Language/Group: Pinkangarna / Bin-gongina language (C21) (NT SE53-9)

Language/Group: Pinkangarna / Bin-gongina people (C21) (NT SE53-9)

Language/Group: Binbinga language (N138) (NT SE53-3)

Language/Group: Binbinga people (N138) (NT SE53-3)

Language/Group: Bundhamara language (L26) (Qld SG54-16)

Language/Group: Bundhamara people (L26) (Qld SG54-16)

Language/Group: Darumbal language (E46) (Qld SF56-13)

Language/Group: Darumbal people (E46) (Qld SF56-13)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-1)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-1)
 Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili language (C22) (NT SE53-6)
 Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-6)
 Language/Group: Gugu Bididji language (Y86) (Qld SD55-13)
 Language/Group: Gugu Bididji people (Y86) (Qld SD55-13)
 Language/Group: Gugu Buyunji language (Y87) (Qld SD55-13)
 Language/Group: Gugu Buyunji people (Y87) (Qld SD55-13)
 Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggirr language (E7) (NSW SH56-11)
 Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggirr people (E7) (NSW SH56-11)
 Language/Group: Kuungkari / Gunggari language (D37) (Qld SG55-15)
 Language/Group: Kuungkari / Gunggari people (D37) (Qld SG55-15)
 Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon language (G13) (Qld SF54-2)
 Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon people (G13) (Qld SF54-2)
 Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej language (C13) (NT SF53-6)
 Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-6)
 Language/Group: Ku-ring-gai / Gameraigal language (S62) (NSW SI56-5)
 Language/Group: Ku-ring-gai / Gameraigal people (S62) (NSW SI56-5)
 Language/Group: Gurdanji / Kurdanji / Gudanji language (C26) (NT SE53-7)
 Language/Group: Gurdanji / Kurdanji / Gudanji people (C26) (NT SE53-7)
 Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai language group (S68) (Vic SJ55)
 Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)
 Language/Group: Mara / Marra language (N112) (NT SD53-11)
 Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)
 Language/Group: Mayi-Kulan language (G25) (Qld SE54-11)
 Language/Group: Mayi-Kulan people (G25) (Qld SE54-11)
 Language/Group: Mayi-Thakurti / Mitakoodi language (G16) (Qld SF54-2)
 Language/Group: Mayi-Thakurti / Mitakoodi people (G16) (Qld SF54-2)
 Language/Group: Mayi-Yapi language (G20) (Qld SE54-10)
 Language/Group: Mayi-Yapi people (G20) (Qld SE54-10)
 Language/Group: Mbabaram language (Y115) (Qld SE55-5)
 Language/Group: Minjungbal / Minyangbal language (E18) (NSW SH56-3)
 Language/Group: Minjungbal / Minyangbal people (E18) (NSW SH56-3)
 Language/Group: Mirning language (A9) (WA SH52-14)
 Language/Group: Mirning people (A9) (WA SH52-14)
 Language/Group: Narangga / Narrunga language (L1) (SA SI53-12)
 Language/Group: Narangga / Narrunga people (L1) (SA SI53-12)
 Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri language (S69) (SA SI54-13)
 Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri people (S69) (SA SI54-13)
 Language/Group: Ngarigo / Ngarigu language (S46) (NSW SJ55-4)
 Language/Group: Ngarigo / Ngarigu people (S46) (NSW SJ55-4)
 Language/Group: Ngarla language (W40) (WA SF50-4)
 Language/Group: Ngarla people (W40) (WA SF50-4)
 Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha language (G6) (Qld SF54-10)
 Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha people (G6) (Qld SF54-10)
 Language/Group: Wakaya language (C16) (NT SE53-15)
 Language/Group: Wakaya people (C16) (NT SE53-15)
 Language/Group: Walgal / Walgalu language (S47) (NSW SI55-16)
 Language/Group: Walgalu / Walgal people (S47) (NSW SI55-16)
 Language/Group: Wampaya / Wambaya people (C19) (NT SE53-11)
 Language/Group: Wangaaybuwan / Wongaibon people (D18) (NSW SI55-2)
 Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-4)
 Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-4)
 Language/Group: Warungu / Warrungu language (Y133) (Qld SE55-14)
 Language/Group: Warungu / Warrungu people (Y133) (Qld SE55-14)
 Language/Group: Warumungu language (C18) (NT SE53-1)
 Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)
 Language/Group: Wiradjuri language (D10) (NSW SI55-7)
 Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)
 Language/Group: Yagalingu language (E43) (Qld SF55-14)

Language/Group: Yagalingu people (E43) (Qld SF55-14)
Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa language (N153) (NT SE53-4)
Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa people (N153) (NT SE53-4)
Language/Group: Yir Yoront language (Y72) (Qld SD54-15)
Language/Group: Yir Yoront people (Y72) (Qld SD54-15)
Language/Group: Yirandali / Yirandhali language (L42) (Qld SF55-5)
Language/Group: Yirandali / Yirandhali people (L42) (Qld SF55-5)

Local call number: p GRA
Personal Author: Grant, Stan.
Title: Crossing cultures : experiences of growing up Aboriginal in Wiradjuri country / by Stan Grant ; illustrated by Terrie Anne O'Brien.
Publication info: O'Connor, A.C.T. : Restoration House, 1999.
Physical descrip: 40 p. : ill. ; 21 cm.
ISBN: 0869420941
Annotation: Short stories of Stan Grant's school life
Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)

Local call number: p GRA
Personal Author: Grant, Stan.
Title: Stories told by my grandfather and other old men : a collection of short stories / by Stan Grant ; illustrated by Terrie Anne O'Brien.
Publication info: O'Connor, A.C.T. : Restoration House, 1999.
Physical descrip: 36 p. : ill. ; 21 cm.
ISBN: 0869420933
Annotation: Stories and customs from the Wiradjuri people
Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)

Local call number: p HIL
Personal Author: Hill, Richard
Added Author: Thornton, George
Title: Notes on the Aborigines of New South Wales
Publication info: Syd.:Govt. Pr. 1892
Physical descrip: 8p.
Annotation: Natives meet in Sydney for coroboree or to adjust differences; Cammaragal tribe sometimes joined by natives from Parramatta; Windsor & Richmond languages differed a little, but many words alike; Physical description and mental characteristics; Few Aboriginal place names given round Sydney; Religious beliefs; Disease resembling small pox noticed - called Galgala by natives; Notes on hunting and marine food; Native doctors; Basis of all Australian languages said to be Komloroi and Weradgery , comparative words given; Names of natives; Tooth avulsion ceremony called Yoolangh
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi language (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
Language/Group: Ku-ring-gai / Gameraigal language (S62) (NSW SI56-5)
Language/Group: Ku-ring-gai / Gameraigal people (S62) (NSW SI56-5)
Language/Group: Wiradjuri language (D10) (NSW SI55-7)
Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)

Local call number: p HOS
Personal Author: Hosking, A. D.
Title: History broods in the Snowy Mountains
Publication info: 1959
Annotation: Locations of Woradjery, Yai-itna-thang, Ngarigo, Krauatungalung, Walgal tribes; territory laws relaxed at Bogong moth time - native place names
Source: Riverlander -- Oct., 1959; 8-9
Language/Group: Krauatungalung people (S48) (Vic SJ55-8)
Language/Group: Ngarigo / Ngarigu people (S46) (NSW SJ55-4)
Language/Group: Tatalung language (S42) (Vic SJ55-11)
Language/Group: Walgalu / Walgal people (S47) (NSW SI55-16)
Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)

Language/Group: Jaitmathang / Yadymathang people (S43) (Vic SJ55-3)

Local call number: p ING

Personal Author: Ingram, Ossie

Title: [Stories] / by Ossie Ingram

Publication info: 1987 1987

Physical descrip: 6 p.

Annotation: Wiradjuri stories; the moon and the seven sisters; the spider and the fly; Muri and the north wind.

Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)

Local call number: p JON

Personal Author: Jones, Glynis

Added Author: Dick, Thomas

Added Author: Kordell, Constance

Title: A comparison of the Aborigines of the Albury Wodonga region and the Northern Territory

Publication info: Albury, N.S.W.:Albury Regional Museum , 1985 1985

Physical descrip: 18, [8] leaves; ill.

Annotation: Outline of traditional economy, social organisation and material culture (mostly Wiradjuri), compared and contrasted with Spencers Northern Territory ethnography; includes Appendix Aborigines of the Hastings River district, New South Wales with notes on photos by Thomas Dick

Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)

Local call number: p LAN

Personal Author: Lang, Andrew

Added Author: Parker, K. Langloh (Katie Langloh), 1856-1940

Title: Australian religion / A. Lang

Publication info: 1899 1899

Physical descrip: p. 489-495

Annotation: Reviews the evidence for a belief in a High-God in Aboriginal religion; origins of Baiame/Byamee and Daramulun/Gayandy; includes a letter from K. Langloh Parker outlining her method of recording myths; spiritualism; totems; origins of wood and stone ritual objects and use of the bull-roarer; material drawn from Wiradjuri, Kamilaroi, Euahlayi and Arunta

Source: Folklore - Vol. 10, no. 4 (1899)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-2)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-2)

Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay language (D27) (NSW SH55-7)

Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay people (D27) (NSW SH55-7)

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi language (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Wiradjuri language (D10) (NSW SI55-7)

Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)

Language/Group: Wiryaraay language (D28) (NSW SH56-5)

Language/Group: Wiryaraay people (D28) (NSW SH56-5)

Local call number: p LAU

Personal Author: Lauterer, Joseph

Title: The Aboriginal languages of Eastern Australia compared : a philological essay

Publication info: 1897

Annotation: Comparison of Eastern Australian languages, particularly certain words such as the negative

Source: Royal Society of Queensland -- Proceedings, v.12, 1897; [11]-16

Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay language (D27) (NSW SH55-7)

Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay people (D27) (NSW SH55-7)

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi language (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi language (E29) (Qld SG56-6)

Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi people (E29) (Qld SG56-6)

Language/Group: Bayali / Baiali language (E42) (Qld SF56-13)

Language/Group: Bayali / Baiali people (E42) (Qld SF56-13)

Language/Group: Bigambul language (D34) (Qld SH56-1)
Language/Group: Bigambul people (D34) (Qld SH56-1)
Language/Group: Guwar language (E26) (Qld SG56-15)
Language/Group: Iningai / Yiningay language (L41) (Qld SF55-13)
Language/Group: Iningai / Yiningay people (L41) (Qld SF55-13)
Language/Group: Jagara / Yuggera language (E23) (Qld SG56-14)
Language/Group: Jagara / Yuggera people (E23) (Qld SG56-14)
Language/Group: Waka Waka / Wakka Wakka language (E28) (Qld SG56-10)
Language/Group: Waka Waka / Wakka Wakka people (E28) (Qld SG56-10)
Language/Group: Wiradjuri language (D10) (NSW SI55-7)
Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)
Language/Group: Yugambah / Yugumbir language (E17) (Qld SG56-15)
Language/Group: Yugambah / Yugumbir people (E17) (Qld SG56-15)

Local call number: p MAC

Personal Author: Macdonald, Gaynor M. (Gaynor Marilyn)

Title: Where words harm and blows heal / Gaynor M. Macdonald

Publication info: 1990 1990

Physical descrip: p. 125-132

Annotation: Examines the social context of fighting in the Wiradjuri community, Cowra, NSW; social ideology and the value of fighting; conflict resolution; perceptions of non -Aboriginal people; concepts of shame, honour and insult

Source: Australian dispute resolution journal - Vol. 1, no. 3 (1990)

Language/Group: Wiradjuri language (D10) (NSW SI55-7)

Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)

Local call number: p MAC

Personal Author: Mackaness, George, 1882-1968

Title: George Augustus Robinson's journey into South-Eastern Australia, 1844, with George Henry Haydon's narrative of part of the same journey / George Mackaness Edition: Limited edition

Publication info: Sydney:(D.S. Ford), 1941

Physical descrip: 69 p.; ill., map

Annotation: For annotation see version published in Royal Australian Historical Society - Journal and proceedings, v. 27, pt. 5, 1941; p. 318-349 (S 99/3), record no. 0073143

Language/Group: Boonwurrung / Boonerwung / Bunurong people (S35) (Vic SJ55-9)

Language/Group: Gundungurra / Gundungura /Gandangara people (S60) (NSW SI56-9)

Language/Group: Daungwurrung / Taungurong people (S37) (Vic SJ55-2)

Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)

Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)

Language/Group: Jaitmathang / Yadymadhang people (S43) (Vic SJ55-3)

Language/Group: Yuin people (S67) (NSW SI56-13)

Local call number: p MAC

Personal Author: Mackaness, George, 1882-1968

Title: George Augustus Robinsons journey into southeastern Australia, 1844

Title: Report of an journey of two thousand two hundred miles to the tribes of the coast and the eastern interior during the year 1844/ by G.A. Robinson

Publication info: 1941

Annotation: Printed in full from MSS report signed by Robinson (in possession of author) and covering Westernport, Wilsons Promontory, Gippsland, Twofold Bay, Monaro region, Cooma, Yass, Albury; considerable information on ecology, burial, hunting and collecting; tribal names and areas; relations between tribes and settlers; intertribal strife; canoes and artefacts; Bogong moth festival; employment on stations and at whaling; magic crystals; bark drawings

Source: Royal Australian Historical Society - Journal and proceedings, Vol..27, pt.5 (1941), p. 318-349, ill.,

Map Language/Group: Boonwurrung / Boonerwung / Bunurong people (S35) (Vic SJ55-9)

Language/Group: Gundungurra / Gundungura /Gandangara people (S60) (NSW SI56-9)

Language/Group: Daungwurrung / Taungurong people (S37) (Vic SJ55-2)

Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)

Language/Group: Ngunawal / Ngunnawal people (D3) (NSW SI55-16)

Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)
Language/Group: Jaitmathang / Yadymathang people (S43) (Vic SJ55-3)
Language/Group: Yuin people (S67) (NSW SI56-13)

Local call number: p MAD [p9679:p9680]
Personal Author: Maddock, Kenneth, 1937-2003
Title: Mystification and enlightenment in case of males
Publication info: 1975
Annotation: Text of Lecture 5; describes ritual separation of the male from the domestic sphere through initiation; Uninitiated males first deceived regarding the relationship of humans and world-creative powers, then progressively enlightened; Gives examples of the All-Father in the Burbong cult of the Wiradthuri, the All-Mother of the Murinbata, and of the Bora cult of the Murring
Source: ABSCHOL In-service Course on Aboriginal Culture for Queensland Primary Teachers. St. Lucia, 14 16th August 1971 -- Proceedings, 1971; 22-28
Language/Group: Murrinhpatha people (N3) (NT SD52-11)
Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)

Local call number: p MAS
Personal Author: Mason, C.J.
Added Author: Australia. High Court
Title: Isabel Coe on behalf of the Wiradjuri tribe, plaintiff and The Commonwealth of Australia and anor, defendants / Mason C.J., High Court of Australia
Publication info: [Canberra]:High Court of Australia , 1993 1993
Physical descrip: 18 p.
Annotation: Judgement examines case pleaded and deals with objections to case as pleaded; statement of claim is struck out; sovereignty; native title
Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)

Local call number: p MEM
Title: Memories of Bulgandramine Mission / compiled by Rita Keed and sponsored by Warramunga Advancement Society Ltd.
Publication info: [Dubbo]:[The Author] , 1985
Physical descrip: 24 p.; ill., ports.
Annotation: Local and oral history; extracts from Aborigines Inland Mission reports; names of former residents
Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)

Local call number: p MUM
Added Author: Bancroft, Bronwyn
Added Author: Gilbert, Kevin, 1933-1993
Added Author: Fitzgerald, W.
Title: Mum Shirl : Colleen Shirley Perry Smith, 25th November 1928 - 28th April 1998 : [program for funeral service held at] St Mary's Cathedral 4th May 1998 at 1.00pm. / [Artwork by Bronwyn Bancroft, contributions by Kevin Gilbert and W. Fitzgerald]
Publication info: 1998
Physical descrip: [6] p. : col. ill. ; 30 cm.
Annotation: Program includes Mum Shirl's life story
Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)

Local call number: p MUR
Personal Author: Murray, Archibald Wright
Title: Forty years mission work in Polynesia and New Guinea from 1835 to 1875
Publication info: London:James Nisbet 1876
Physical descrip: xvi, 505 p.
Annotation: p.448-452; Darnley Islanders described - clothing, houses, mummification; p.452-453; Warrior Island food; p.455; Tavan - physical appearance of natives, body ornaments; p.465; Description of Somerset

settlement; Missionary work in Torres Straits Islands described; Infanticide; p.469; Murray Islands – physical appearance of natives, weapons, canoes, houses; p.500- 501; Notes on religious beliefs of the Kamilaroi and Wiradhuri supplied by W. Ridley; Folding chart gives comparison of languages of Torres Straits Islands, New Guinea, some Polynesian dialects, and the Australian continent; These include vocabulary of approximately 60 words from Torres Straits and New Guinea, 60 from Murray, Darnley and Stephens Islands, 60 Moreton Bay tribe words, 40 Cape York tribe words

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi language (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Kalaw Kawaw Ya language (Y2) (Qld TSI SC54-7)

Language/Group: Torres Strait Islanders (Qld TSI SC54, SC55)

Language/Group: Wiradjuri language (D10) (NSW SI55-7)

Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)

Local call number: p NAR

Corporate Author: Narromine High School

Title: Narromine High School Aboriginal Studies Program

Publication info: 1992 1992

Physical descrip: 12 pamphlets (in folder); ill.

Annotation: For secondary students; overviews Aboriginal studies program, issues taught include racial prejudice and discrimination, the Dreaming, the Wiradjuri people, education, land rights, Aboriginal occupation, collecting oral history

Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)

Local call number: p NEW

Corporate Author: New South Wales. National Parks and Wildlife Service

Title: Willandra National Park : plan of management / National Parks & Wildlife Service

Publication info: [Hurstville, N.S.W.]:National Parks & Wildlife Service, New South Wales , 1989 1989

Physical descrip: 29 p.; maps

ISBN: 0-73052-307-1

Annotation: Aboriginal sites, along the Willandra Creek in the Willandra National Park, of the Wiradjuri and Ngiyampaa people; park policy concerning sites and proposed action for investigating and recording sites

Language/Group: Ngiyampaa / Ngemba people (D22) (NSW SH55-10)

Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)

Local call number: p NEW

Title: Teaching Aboriginal languages : case studies / Board of Studies New South Wales.

Publication info: Sydney : Board of Studies NSW, 2000.

Physical descrip: 59 p. : 1 map ; 30 cm.

ISBN: 0731342631

Annotation: Contains six case studies of Aboriginal language programs operating in New South Wales and the Northern Territory; provides a background to languages, who was involved in developing the programs, what the objectives and major issues were, highlights, and what was achieved

Electronic access: Click here for electronic access to document

http://www.boardofstudies.nsw.edu.au/aboriginal_research/pdf_doc/aborlang_casestudies.pdf

Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggir language (E7) (NSW SH56-11)

Language/Group: Wiradjuri language (D10) (NSW SI55-7)

Language/Group: Ngiyambaa / Ngemba language (D22) (NSW SH55-10)

Language/Group: Muruwari / Murrawarri language (D32) (NSW SH55-6)

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi language (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay language (D27) (NSW SH55-7)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-2)

Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja language (C7.1) (NT SG52-4)

Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-4)

Local call number: p POV

Personal Author: Povah, Frank

Title: You kids count your shadows : hairy men and other Aboriginal folklore in New South Wales / Frank Povah

Publication info: Wollar, N.S.W.:Frank Povah , 1990 1990

Physical descrip: 28 p.; ill.
Annotation: For children; Based on transcripts of conversations with Wiradjuri people; includes family reminiscences
Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)

Local call number: p POV
Personal Author: Povah, Frank.
Added Author: De Vries, Maria.
Title: You kids count your shadows : hairy men and other Aboriginal folklore in New South Wales / Frank Povah ; illustrations Maria De Vries.
Edition: 2nd ed.
Publication info: Tenterfield, N.S.W. : F. Povah, 1997.
Physical descrip: 36 p. : ill. ; 29 cm.
ISBN: 0646346733
Annotation: For children; Based on transcripts of conversations with Wiradjuri people; stories of ghosts, minmin (min min) lights, magic mirrii (dogs), birds, bunyip and others; includes family reminiscences
Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)

Local call number: p RAY
Personal Author: Ray, Sidney H. (Sidney Herbert), 1858-1939
Title: Aboriginal languages
Publication info: 1925
Annotation: Unity of the southern languages, classification, phonology, grammar, possessive pronouns listed for 16 groups, words for one, two, ear, eye, hand, man, given in many languages with comments; Aboriginal words in Australian-English, lists works of importance
Source: Illustrated Australian Encyclopaedia, v.11, 1925; 2-15
Language/Group: Darkinung / Darkinjung / Darkinoong language (S65) (NSW SI56-5)
Language/Group: Darkinung / Darkinjung / Darkinoong people (S65) (NSW SI56-5)
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi language (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi language (E29) (Qld SG56-6)
Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi people (E29) (Qld SG56-6)
Language/Group: Guugu Yimidhirr / Gugu Yimithirr / Kuku Yimidhirr language (Y82) (Qld SD55-13)
Language/Group: Gundungurra / Gundungura / Gandangara language (S60) (NSW SI56-9)
Language/Group: Gundungurra / Gundungura / Gandangara people (S60) (NSW SI56-9)
Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirgin language (N21) (NT SD52-4)
Language/Group: Awabakal language (S66) (NSW SI56-5)
Language/Group: Awabakal people (S66) (NSW SI56-5)
Language/Group: Baraba Baraba language (D5) (NSW SI55-13)
Language/Group: Baraba Baraba people (D5) (NSW SI55-13)
Language/Group: Parnkalla / Barngarla / Bungala language (L6) (SA SI53-4)
Language/Group: Parnkalla / Barngarla / Bungala / Banggarla people (L6) (SA SI53-4)
Language/Group: Bedaruwidj / Tatiara language (S15) (SA SJ54-2)
Language/Group: Bedaruwidj / Tatiara people (S15) (SA SJ54-2)
Language/Group: Bungandij / Buandig language (S13) (SA SJ54-6)
Language/Group: Bungandij / Buandig people (S13) (SA SJ54-6)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-1)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-1)
Language/Group: Djaraga / Gudang language (Y6) (Qld SC54-12)
Language/Group: Djaraga / Gudang people (Y6) (Qld SC54-12)
Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili language (C22) (NT SE53-6)
Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-6)
Language/Group: Gaagudju / Gagadju / Gagadyu language (N50) (NT SD53-1)
Language/Group: Gaagudju / Gagadju / Gagadyu people (N50) (NT SD53-1)
Language/Group: Guugu Yimidhirr / Gugu Yimithirr / Kuku Yimidhirr people (Y82) (Qld SD55-13)
Language/Group: Jawoyn language (N57) (NT SD53-9)
Language/Group: Jawoyn people (N57) (NT SD53-9)
Language/Group: Kalaw Lagaw Ya / Kala Lagaw Ya language (Y1) (Qld TSI SC54-7)
Language/Group: Kija / Gidja language (K20) (WA SE 52-6)

Language/Group: Kija / Gidja people (K20) (WA SE52-6)
 Language/Group: Kolakngat language (S30) (Vic SJ54-12)
 Language/Group: Kolakngat people (S30) (Vic SJ54-12)
 Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai language group (S68) (Vic SJ55)
 Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)
 Language/Group: Ladji Ladji / Latje Latje language (S23) (Vic SI54-11)
 Language/Group: Ladji Ladji / Latje Latje people (S23) (Vic SI54-11)
 Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirrgin people (N21) (NT SD52-4)
 Language/Group: Malkana / Malgana language (W18) (WA SG50-9)
 Language/Group: Malkana / Malgana people (W18) (WA SG50-9)
 Language/Group: Mulyara language (A18) (WA SG50-10)
 Language/Group: Mulyara people (A18) (WA SG50-10)
 Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri language (S69) (SA SI54-13)
 Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri people (S69) (SA SI54-13)
 Language/Group: Ngarigo / Ngarigu language (S46) (NSW SJ55-4)
 Language/Group: Ngarigo / Ngarigu people (S46) (NSW SJ55-4)
 Language/Group: Ngiyambaa / Ngemba language (D22) (NSW SH55-10)
 Language/Group: Ngiyampaa / Ngemba people (D22) (NSW SH55-10)
 Language/Group: Ngunawal / Ngunnawal language (D3) (NSW SI55-16)
 Language/Group: Ngunawal / Ngunnawal people (D3) (NSW SI55-16)
 Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha language (G6) (Qld SF54-10)
 Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha people (G6) (Qld SF54-10)
 Language/Group: Dharawal / Tharawal / Dariwal language (S59) (NSW SI56-9)
 Language/Group: Dharawal / Tharawal / Dariwal people (S59) (NSW SI56-9)
 Language/Group: Torres Strait Islanders (Qld TSI SC54, SC55)
 Language/Group: Wathawurrung / Wada wurrung / Wathaurong language (S29) (Vic SJ54-12)
 Language/Group: Wathawurrung / Wada wurrung / Wathaurong people (S29) (Vic SJ54-12)
 Language/Group: Waka Waka / Wakka Wakka language (E28) (Qld SG56-10)
 Language/Group: Waka Waka / Wakka Wakka people (E28) (Qld SG56-10)
 Language/Group: Warga Warga language (S21) (Vic SI54-16)
 Language/Group: Warga Warga people (S21) (Vic SI54-16)
 Language/Group: Wiradjuri language (D10) (NSW SI55-7)
 Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)
 Language/Group: Witukari language (A60) (WA SF50-4)
 Language/Group: Witukari people (A60) (WA SF50-4)
 Language/Group: Yorta Yorta / Yota Yota language (D2) (NSW SI55-13)
 Language/Group: Yorta Yorta / Yota Yota people (D2) (NSW SI55-13)

Local call number: p ROH

Personal Author: R*oheim, G*eza, 1891-1953.

Title: Transition rites / Geza Roheim

Publication info: 1943

Annotation: Birth rites - Aranda, Loritcha, Ngatatara, protective function of the umbilical cord; puberty rites - Pitjantjara male (circumcision), detailed description of ceremony, presentation of bullroarer, comparison with Djungguan of northern Australia (quotes Warner); initiation taboos; Kakadu, Larakya, Djauan, Mungarai ceremonies; association between teeth and water in the tooth avulsion rites of Queensland & River Darling natives (Parkunji, Bungyarlee); tooth avulsion of females (Warramunga); hair depilation rites of Victoria; blood drinking of Karadjeri; rites among Torres Straits people, the Wiradthuri; the social situation and the unconscious, interpretation of food taboos

Source: Psychoanalytic Quarterly ; Vol. 11 (1943), p. 336-374

Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirrgin language (N21) (NT SD52-4)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-2)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-2)

Language/Group: Barindji language (D12) (NSW SI54-4)

Language/Group: Barindji people (D12) (NSW SI54-4)

Language/Group: Gaagudju / Gagadju / Gagadyu language (N50) (NT SD53-1)

Language/Group: Gaagudju / Gagadju / Gagadyu people (N50) (NT SD53-1)

Language/Group: Jawoyn language (N57) (NT SD53-9)

Language/Group: Jawoyn people (N57) (NT SD53-9)

Language/Group: Karajarri language (A64) (WA SE51-10)
Language/Group: Karajarri people (A64) (WA SE51-10)
Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirgin people (N21) (NT SD52-4)
Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-4)
Language/Group: Mangarrayi / Mangarayi language (N78) (NT SD53-9)
Language/Group: Mangarrayi / Mangarayi people (N78) (NT SD53-9)
Language/Group: Paakantyi / Paakantji / Barkindji people (D12) (NSW SI54-3)
Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara language (C6) (NT SG52-11)
Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)
Language/Group: Wathawurrung / Wada wurrung / Wathaurong people (S29) (Vic SJ54-12)
Language/Group: Warumungu language (C18) (NT SE53-1)
Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)
Language/Group: Wiradjuri language (D10) (NSW SI55-7)
Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)

Local call number: p ROS
Personal Author: Ross, C. Stuart
Title: Some of the Murray pioneers and their services to the State / C. Stuart Ross
Publication info: 1913
Annotation: p.74; Woradgery tribe decimated by measles; p.75; Dictionary of Woradgery tribal language
Source: Victorian Historical Magazine ; Vol. 3, no. 2 (1913), p. 70-86
Language/Group: Wiradjuri language (D10) (NSW SI55-7)
Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)

Local call number: p SAL
Personal Author: Salisbury, T.
Added Author: Gresser, P. J. (Percy J.)
Title: Windradyne of the Wiradjuri : martial law at Bathurst in 1824
Publication info: Sydney : Wentworth Books, 1971
Physical descrip: 59 p. : ill., map.
Annotation: Relations between early settlers and Wiradjuri; violent conflict; proclamation of martial law; story of legendary Windradyne, leader of the Wiradjuri, against the whites; includes as appendices; account of trial of settlers for crimes against Aborigines, from Syd. Gaz. 12 Aug 1824; list of published correspondence relating to conflicts at Bathurst; copy of Proclamation; governors despatches
Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)

Local call number: p SMI
Personal Author: Smith, Jim
Title: Aborigines of the Goulburn district / Jim Smith
Publication info: [Goulburn, N.S.W.] : Goulburn and District Historical Society, 1990
Physical descrip: 47 p. : ill., maps, ports., tpls.
ISBN: 0-64608-747-9
Annotation: 1820s records of Burra Burra subgroup of Gundungurra; conflict with Wiradjuri; cannibalism of enemies; relations with neighbouring groups; conflicts with settlers; describes spinning of possum fur , evening activities and games; description of corroboree; effects of alcohol and disease in 1840s; population figures 1894, 1895, 1915; breastplates of John Cry and Mulwaree Tommy; describes mortuary ceremonies; sites in Goulburn area; blanket distribution records
Language/Group: Gundungurra / Gundungura /Gandangara people (S60) (NSW SI56-9)
Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)

Local call number: p SUN
Personal Author: Harris, Allan
Title: My Olympics / written and illustrated by Allan Harris
Publication info: Red Cliffs, Vic. : Sunnyland Press, c2000
Physical descrip: [10] p. : col. ill. ; 21 cm
Annotation: Children's story about animals competing in Olympics
Language/Group: Wiradjuri language (D10) (NSW SI55-7)

Local call number: p TES
Personal Author: Testart, Alain
Title: Some puzzling dualistic classifications in New South Wales
Publication info: 1980
Annotation: Totemic classifications and their relationships with moiety divisions and other forms of social organization; data drawn from early ethnographic reports on the Wongaibon, Wiradjuri, Weilwan, Kamilaroi and Ngemba tribes
Source: Bijdragen tot de taal - , landen volkerkunde - 1980; 136(1); 64 - 89 - - bibl.; diags.; map; tpls.; Photocopy
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
Language/Group: Ngambaa people (E5) (NSW SH56-14)
Language/Group: Ngiyampaa / Ngemba people (D22) (NSW SH55-10)
Language/Group: Wangaaybuwan / Wongaibon people (D18) (NSW SI55-2)
Language/Group: Wailwan / Weilwan people (D20) (NSW SH55-11)
Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)

Local call number: p UNG
Personal Author: Unger, L. A.
Title: Aboriginal activity in the Parkes district / L. A. Unger
Publication info: [Parkes, N.S.W.] : Parkes & District Historical Society, 1976
Physical descrip: 11 p. ; 15 x 10 cm.
Annotation: Mitchells encounter with Bultje; weapons, implements, and rock paintings of the Wiradjuri
Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)

Local call number: p UNG
Personal Author: Unger, L. A.
Title: Aboriginal activity in the Parkes district / by Len Unger.
Edition: [Rev. ed.]
Publication info: Parkes, N.S.W. : Parkes & District Historical Society, 1995.
Physical descrip: 12 p. : ill. ; 21 cm.
ISBN: 0646250566
Annotation: Traces the history of the Wiradjuri people around Parkes from the time of contact with Major Mitchell's expedition to the 1970's; includes information on funeral customs rock paintings, weapons, and ceremonial grounds
Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)

Local call number: P WAG
Title: A guide to Wiradjuri places of Wagga Wagga
Publication info: Wagga Wagga, N.S.W. : Wagga Wagga Local Aboriginal Land Council, [200-]
Physical descrip: 7 p. : col. ill., map, port. ; 30 cm.
Annotation: Information about the Wiradjuri people, including timeline; illustrated list of significant Wiradjuri heritage places that can be visited in and around Wagga Wagga, together with brief descriptions and notes on significance to Wiradjuri people; map of site locations; notes that little direct physical evidence of Wiradjuri left owing to agriculture and urban development; naming of Wagga Wagga; Indigenous people of Wagga Wagga today; note on protocols for enquiries about Indigenous culture
Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)

Local call number: p WHY
Personal Author: Whyman, Kevin
Added Author: Hepworth, Tony
Added Author: Morgan, Les
Title: The Wiradjuri
Publication info: Wagga Wagga, NSW: Riverina College of Advanced Education 1981
Physical descrip: [iii], 56 p.
Annotation: Resource material for schools includes selected readings on traditional life, Erambie Mission, Cowra, land rights suggested classroom activities
Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)

Local call number: p WUR
 Personal Author: Wurm, S. A. (Stephen Adolphe), 1922-2001
 Title: Person marker sequences in Australian languages
 Publication info: 1969
 Annotation: Summarises early attempts to classify Australian languages; typological considerations, person markers in Australian languages including Capells affix-transferring languages; gives examples from many languages
 Source: Pacific Linguistics -- (1969); series A-17; 51-70 -- Papers in Australian linguistics, no.4
 Language/Group: Awabakal language (S66) (NSW SI56-5)
 Language/Group: Awabakal people (S66) (NSW SI56-5)
 Language/Group: Djadjala language (S22) (Vic SI54-15)
 Language/Group: Djadjala people (S22) (Vic SI54-15)
 Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru language (K12) (WA SE 52-10)
 Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru people (K12) (WA SE52-10)
 Language/Group: Dungidjau language (E20) (Qld SG56-14)
 Language/Group: Dungidjau people (E20) (Qld SG56-14)
 Language/Group: Gaagudju / Gagadju / Gagadyu language (N50) (NT SD53-1)
 Language/Group: Gaagudju / Gagadju / Gagadyu people (N50) (NT SD53-1)
 Language/Group: Ganganda language (Y138) (Qld SD54-12)
 Language/Group: Ganganda people (Y138) (Qld SD54-12)
 Language/Group: Guwamu / Kooma language (D33) (Qld SH55-3)
 Language/Group: Guwamu / Kooma people (D33) (Qld SH55-3)
 Language/Group: Kungkari / Gunggari language (L38) (Qld SG55-1)
 Language/Group: Kungkari / Gunggari people (L38) (Qld SG55-1)
 Language/Group: Malngin language (K30) (WA SE52-6)
 Language/Group: Malngin people (K30) (WA SE52-6)
 Language/Group: Mara / Marra language (N112) (NT SD53-11)
 Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)
 Language/Group: Maranunggu language (N13) (NT SD52-8)
 Language/Group: Maranunggu people (N13) (NT SD52-8)
 Language/Group: Mudburra language (C25) (NT SE53-5)
 Language/Group: Mudburra people (C25) (NT SE53-5)
 Language/Group: Ngarinman / Ngarinyman language (C27) (NT SE52-1)
 Language/Group: Ngarinman / Ngarinyman people (C27) (NT SE52- 1)
 Language/Group: Nunggubuyu language (N128) (NT SD53-11)
 Language/Group: Nunggubuyu people (N128) (NT SD53-11)
 Language/Group: Dharawal / Tharawal / Dariwal language (S59) (NSW SI56-9)
 Language/Group: Dharawal / Tharawal / Dariwal people (S59) (NSW SI56-9)
 Language/Group: Wathawurrung / Wada wurrung / Wathaurong language (S29) (Vic SJ54-12)
 Language/Group: Wathawurrung / Wada wurrung / Wathaurong people (S29) (Vic SJ54-12)
 Language/Group: Wampaya / Wambaya people (C19) (NT SE53-11)
 Language/Group: Wardaman language (N35) (NT SD52-16)
 Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)
 Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-4)
 Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-4)
 Language/Group: Warnman language (A62) (WA SF51-11)
 Language/Group: Warnman people (A62) (WA SF51-11)
 Language/Group: Warumungu language (C18) (NT SE53-1)
 Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)
 Language/Group: Wiradjuri language (D10) (NSW SI55-7)
 Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)
 Language/Group: Iwaidja / Yiwayja / Yiwadya language (N39) (NT SC53-13)
 Language/Group: Iwaidja / Yiwayja / Yiwadya people (N39) (NT SC53-13)
 Language/Group: Yulparija language (A67) (WA SF51-7)
 Language/Group: Yulparija people (A67) (WA SF51-7)
 Language/Group: Yuwibara / Yuwiburra / Yuibera language (E54) (Qld SF55-8)
 Language/Group: Yuwibara / Yuwiburra / Yuibera people (E54) (Qld SF55-8)

Local call number: ffp HER
Title: Heritage and cultural centre for Kiley's Run.
Publication info: 1995.
Physical descrip: p. 1, 6-7 : ill., ports.
Annotation: INCOMPLETE
Source: Tumut and Adelong Times, Vol. 134, no. 98, (Friday, December 15, 1995), p. 1, 6-7.
Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)

Kits

Local call number: KIT A792.66/S1
Title: Stand our ground [sound recording] : a compilation of Indigenous music from the Central West of NSW.
Publication info: Bathurst, N.S.W. : Arts out West and Charles Sturt University, [2000]
Physical descrip: 1 sound disk
Annotation: Compilation CD of music from musicians in Orange, Lithgow, Cowra and Dubbo - Lewis Burns, Mirror Child, Bill Murray, Daroo, The Stragglers
Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Local call number: KIT N277.64/T1
Title: Terramungamine Reserve Agreement [video recording] :
Dubbo, New South Wales
Publication info: Sydney? : National Native Title Tribunal, 2003
Physical descrip: 1 videocassette (VHS) 10 min. : sd, col.
Annotation: INCOMPLETE
Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)

Local call number: KIT W721.15/W1
Personal Author: Williams, Cheryl
Title: Wiradjuri alphabet book / compiled by Cheryl Williams.
Publication info: Dubbo, N.S.W. : Development and Advisory Publications of NSW for the Peak Hill Local Aboriginal Research Group, c1993.
Physical descrip: 32 p. : ill. ; 25 cm. + cassette tape.
ISBN: 0949696552
Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: An initiative of the parents at Peak Hill Central School; vocabulary was recorded from people who had lived at Bulgandramine Reserve; includes notes on pronunciation and spelling
Language/Group: Wiradjuri language (D10) (NSW SI55-7)
Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)

Reference Works

Local call number: REF 40.3 MAC
Title: Macquarie Aboriginal naming book : an Australian guide to naming your home or boat
Publication info: [North Ryde, N.S.W.]:Macquarie Library , 1996 1996
Physical descrip: x, 164 p.
ISBN: 0-94975-784-5
Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Derived from Macquarie Aboriginal words; gives words in semantic domains with abbreviation for language
Language/Group: Wiradjuri language (D10) (NSW SI55-7)

Local call number: REF 01.2 SWA
Personal Author: Swan, Keith
Title: A bibliography of the Riverina, part 2
Publication info: Wagga Wagga, Institute of Riverina Studies 1968

Physical descrip: 7p.

Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Covers social anthropology, linguistics; (Compiled by A.I.A.S.)

Language/Group: Wiradjuri language (D10) (NSW SI55-7)

Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)

Rare Books

Local call number: RB A826.74/C3

Personal Author: Ashley-Montagu, Montague Francis 1905-1999

Title: Coming into being among the Australian Aborigines : a study of the procreative beliefs of the native tribes of Australia

Publication info: London:Routledge 1937

Physical descrip: xxxv, 362 p.

Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: General discussion on conception beliefs; description of way of life of Aranda - their country, ecology, social organisation, totemic clans & subsections, marriage & descent, kinship; Dreamtime, heroes and totem centres; increase ceremonies; conception beliefs among many tribes, covering all areas; phallic ceremonies and phallic worship; subincision and its relationship to procreation; concepts of maternity & paternity; quotes many authors

Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay people (D27) (NSW SH55-7)

Language/Group: Adnyamathanha people (L10) (SA SH54-9)

Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre people (C14) (NT SF53-7)

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-3)

Language/Group: Arrente / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-2)

Language/Group: Batjamal / Wogait people (N6) (NT SD52-7)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-1)

Language/Group: Jabirrjabirr / Djabera Djabera people (K8) (WA SE51-6)

Language/Group: Jaminjung / Djaminjung people (N18) (NT SD52-15)

Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru people (K12) (WA SE52-10)

Language/Group: Jawi / Djawi people (K16) (WA SE51-3)

Language/Group: Djerag language (K47) (WA SD52-14)

Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-6)

Language/Group: Djuban people (A31) (WA SG51-10)

Language/Group: Gaagudju / Gagadju / Gagadyu people (N50) (NT SD53-1)

Language/Group: Ganganda people (Y138) (Qld SD54-12)

Language/Group: Gugu Warra / Koko Wara people (Y80) (Qld SD55-13)

Language/Group: Gugu Yau people (Y22) (Qld SD54-4)

Language/Group: Guugu Yimidhirr / Gugu Yimithirr / Kuku Yimidhirr people (Y82) (Qld SD55-13)

Language/Group: Jawoyn people (N57) (NT SD53-9)

Language/Group: Kaanju / Kaantju language (Y44) (Qld SD54-8)

Language/Group: Karajarri people (A64) (WA SE51-10)

Language/Group: Kariyarra people (W39) (WA SF50-10)

Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-6)

Language/Group: Kija / Gidja people (K20) (WA SE52-6)

Language/Group: Kokatha people (C3) (SA SH53-6)

Language/Group: Gurdanji / Kurdanji / Gudanji people (C26) (NT SE53-7)

Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)

Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirgin people (N21) (NT SD52-4)

Language/Group: Madngele / Madngala / Matngele people (N12) (NT SD52-7)

Language/Group: Malak Malak people (N22) (NT SD52-8)

Language/Group: Malngin people (K30) (WA SE52-6)

Language/Group: Mangarrayi / Mangarayi people (N78) (NT SD53-9)

Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)

Language/Group: Marrithiyel people (N7) (NT SD52-7)

Language/Group: Miriwoong / Miriwung people (K29) (WA SD52-14)

Language/Group: Mudburra people (C25) (NT SE53-5)

Language/Group: Murrinhpatha people (N3) (NT SD52-11)

Language/Group: Ngalakan people (N77) (NT SE53-2)
 Language/Group: Ngamini people (L22) (SA SG54-9)
 Language/Group: Ngangikurunggurr people (N8) (NT SD52-11)
 Language/Group: Ngangiwumirri / Ngangumiri people (N17) (NT SD52-12)
 Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin people (K18) (WA SE52-1)
 Language/Group: Ngarluma people (W38) (WA SF50-7)
 Language/Group: Ngumbarl people (K4) (WA SE51-6)
 Language/Group: Nyamal people (A58) (WA SF51-5)
 Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul people (K13) (WA SE51-2)
 Language/Group: Pintupi people (C10) (NT SF52-11)
 Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)
 Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha people (G6) (Qld SF54-10)
 Language/Group: Tharrkari / Tharrgari people (W21) (WA SF50-13)
 Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)
 Language/Group: Umpila people (Y45) (Qld SD54-8)
 Language/Group: Wakaya people (C16) (NT SE53-15)
 Language/Group: Walgalu / Walgal people (S47) (NSW SI55-16)
 Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)
 Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)
 Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-4)
 Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)
 Language/Group: Wembria people (K31) (WA SD52-10)
 Language/Group: Wik Mungkan people (Y57) (Qld SD54-7)
 Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)
 Language/Group: Wirngir people (K42) (WA SD52-10)
 Language/Group: Worrorra people (K17) (WA SD51-16)
 Language/Group: Woiwurrung / Wurundjeri / Woiwurung people (S36) (Vic SJ55-5)
 Language/Group: Yanganyu people (Y38) (Qld SD54-4)
 Language/Group: Yangman people (N68) (NT SD53-13)
 Language/Group: Yawarawarka people (L23) (SA SG54-10)
 Language/Group: Yiji people (K32) (WA SD52-14)
 Language/Group: Yilba people (E55) (Qld SF55-2)
 Language/Group: Yindjibarndi people (W37) (WA SF50-7)
 Language/Group: Yinggarda people (W19) (WA SF50-13)
 Language/Group: Yir Yoront people (Y72) (Qld SD54-15)
 Language/Group: Iwaidja / Yiwayja / Yiwadya people (N39) (NT SC53-13)
 Language/Group: Yuin people (S67) (NSW SI56-13)
 Language/Group: Yumu people (C11) (NT SF52-16)

Local call number: RB B524.88/A1

Personal Author: Capell, A. (Arthur)

Title: Language in Aboriginal Australia

Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Australia wide survey of previous literature and research; comments on Papuan and Malayan influence in North

Source: Berndt, R.; Berndt, C. -- Aboriginal Man in Australia, 1965; [101]-118

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi language (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Guugu Yimidhirr / Gugu Yimithirr / Kuku Yimidhirr language (Y82) (Qld SD55-13)

Language/Group: Gunwinggu / Gunwinygu / Kunwinjku language (N65) (NT SD53-2)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-2)

Language/Group: Awabakal language (S66) (NSW SI56-5)

Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang language (E12) (NSW SH56-2)

Language/Group: Bunuba / Punuba language (K5) (WA SE 51-8)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-1)

Language/Group: Dungidjau language (E20) (Qld SG56-14)

Language/Group: Gamberre / Gambera language (K39) (WA SD52-9)

Language/Group: Gooniyandi / Gunian language (K6) (WA SE 52-9)

Language/Group: Gundjeihmi / Kundjeymi language (N71) (NT SD53-1)

Language/Group: Jawoyn language (N57) (NT SD53-9)

Language/Group: Kaanju / Kaantju language (Y44) (Qld SD54-8)
 Language/Group: Karajarri language (A64) (WA SE51-10)
 Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai language group (S68) (Vic SJ55)
 Language/Group: Maung / Mawng language (N64) (NT SC53-13)
 Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin language (K18) (WA SE 52-1)
 Language/Group: Nggerigudi / Yupngayth language (Y19) (Qld SD54-3)
 Language/Group: Nyangumarta / Nyangumarda language (A61) (WA SF51-10)
 Language/Group: Nyikina language (K3) (WA SE 51-12)
 Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha language (G6) (Qld SF54-10)
 Language/Group: Rembarrnga language (N73) (NT SD53-6)
 Language/Group: Rirratjingu language (N140) (NT SD53-3)
 Language/Group: Dharawal / Tharawal / Dariwal language (S59) (NSW SI56-9)
 Language/Group: Unggumi language (K14) (WA SE 51-3)
 Language/Group: Wakaya language (C16) (NT SE53-15)
 Language/Group: Waka Waka / Wakka Wakka language (E28) (Qld SG56-10)
 Language/Group: Warramirri / Warramiri language (N131) (NT SD53-3)
 Language/Group: Warrwa / Warwa language (K10) (WA SE 51-7)
 Language/Group: Wik Mungkan language (Y57, Y143) (Qld SD54-7)
 Language/Group: Wiradjuri language (D10) (NSW SI55-7)
 Language/Group: Worrorra language (K17) (WA SD51-16)
 Language/Group: Wunambal language (K22) (WA SD51-12)
 Language/Group: Yangman language (N68) (NT SD53-13)
 Language/Group: Iwaidja / Yiwayja / Yiwadya language (N39) (NT SC53-13)

Local call number: RB B524.88/W1

Personal Author: Berndt, Ronald M. (Ronald Murray), 1916-1990

Added Author: Berndt, Catherine H. (Catherine Helen), 1918-1994

Title: The world of the first Australians : an introduction to the traditional life of the Australian Aborigines

Publication info: Sydney:Ure Smith 1964

Physical descrip: xxii, 509 p.

Access: This work includes secret information and/or pictures which some Aboriginal men and women may not wish to see.

Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Origin, tentative migratory routes into Australia, time depth and cultural categories; physical homogeneity / heterogeneity; summary of frequencies for various marker genes in Australian Aboriginal populations (Kimberleys, Bathurst Island, Cape York (Cairns), Cherbourg, Port Hedland, Yuendumu – Haast Bluff - Alice Springs, Laverton - Leonora; physical appearance & difference, cultural similarity & diversity; tribe and basic social groups, tribal map showing 160 named groups; tribal limitations & language variation, social groups (local descent, religious unit, clan, horde, family structure) totemic groups, moieties, sections & subsections (examples from Broome, La Grange, De Grey area, Balga, Birrundudu, Wave Hill, Roper; summarizes various viewpoints on social organization generally, map shows distributional spread; systems in detail of Gunwinggu & Maung (western Arnhem Land), Melville & Bathurst Islands, N.E. Arnhem Land system (Wulamba), table shows linguistic units & clans (Mada & Mala); kinship systems (Andigari (Great Victoria Desert), Gunwinggu), brings together other systems, presented by previous authors (Kariara, Kumbangeri, Aranda, Karadjeri, Ungarinyin, Wikmungan, Yir-Yiront); behavioural patterns avoidance, incest, exchange or wives during rituals; Chap. 4; The basis of economic life, exploitation of natural environment, foods, preparation, techniques in collecting, fishing, hunting, division of labour, trade & exchange, 6 types of gift exchange, cooperation among kin folk, trade ceremonies, map; shows distribution in W. Arnhem Land, focusing on Oenpelli; Chap.5; Life cycle; conception beliefs, birth rites, childhood (Great Victoria Desert, N.E. Arnhem Land, Wikmungan, W. Arnhem Land, Kimberleys, Aranda, lower River Murray, Ooldea), male initiation (Great Victoria Desert, Karadjeri Arnhem Land, Aranda), map shows distribution of circumcision & subincision; types of initiation with examples; initiation of girls (examples from Bouliia, Birdsville, central Australia, Laragia, Wogaidj, Victoria & Daly Rivers, East Kimberley, Great Victoria Desert, Dieri, Arnhem Land); Chap.6; Marriage & marital relations(Great Victoria Desert, Arnhem Land, Melville & Bathurst Islands), elopement, marriage by capture; polygyny; treatment of aged; summarizes life cycle; Chap. 7; Concept of the sacred, creation; totemism individual (especially Wuradjeri, Jaralde); sex (Kurnai); moiety; section & subsection (East Kimberley, Balgo); clan, matrilineal and patrilineal; Local; conception; birth (Great Victoria Desert); dream (W. Arnhem Land); multiple (Yir-Yiront, N.E. Arnhem Land, Great Victoria Desert); four main elements of mythology in the organization of religion; myth content - Biaimi myth collected at

Menindee, 1943; Ngurunderi myth of lower River Murray; Muramura of Lake Eyre, Wadi Malu (Laverton & Warburtons) & myth of Njirana & Julana; gives some words with interlinear translations to these; Waramurungundju myth of Gunwinggu, Ubar of W. Arnhem Land, Djanggawul of N.E. Arnhem Land & Milingimbi; concept of the fertility mother; role of women (Kimberleys, Arnhem Land, Aranda, Great Victoria Desert); Chap.8; Sacred sphere of ritual - division of labour (Bathurst & Melville Islands, lower River Murray, Western Desert, Arnhem Land); ritual validation; myth as explanation of ritual - gives examples (Western Desert, W. Arnhem Land, Fitzmaurice River, re-enactment of myth; dreaming tracks; increase ritual (Western Desert, Forrest River Aranda, Alice Springs, Dieri); ritual representations among Aranda, Balgo, Great Victoria Desert, Laverton, Warburtons, Victoria River district, Ooldea, Arnhem Land, obtaining of Maraian ceremonies by W. Arnhem Land people; fertility cults – Ubar (Goulburn Island & W. Arnhem Land); Djanggawul (N.E. Arnhem Land), Kunapipi cult, Wawalag; social relevance of ritual; Chap.9; Belief in magic; native doctor sorcerer (Wuradjeri, Gunwinggu, Lunga, Great Victoria Desert); initiation of doctor (Wuradjeri, Dieri, Ngadjuri, Great Victoria Desert, Ooldea, Lake Darlot, Birrindudu, East Kimberleys, Gunwinggu, Aranda

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Gunditjmara / Gurndidy / Dhaurwurd-Wurrung people (S20) (Vic SJ54-11)

Language/Group: Adnyamathanha people (L10) (SA SH54-9)

Language/Group: Amurdak / Umordak / Amarak people (N47) (NT SC53-13)

Language/Group: Antakirinya / Antikirinya / Antakarinja people (C5) (SA SG53-14)

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-3)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-2)

Language/Group: Balardung / Baladon people (W10) (WA SH50-15)

Language/Group: Bararrngu people (N129) (NT SC53-16)

Language/Group: Bardi people (K15) (WA SE51-2)

Language/Group: Barindji people (D12) (NSW SI54-4)

Language/Group: Parnkalla / Barngarla / Bungala / Banggarla people (L6) (SA SI53-4)

Language/Group: Bibbulman people (W1) (WA SI50-10)

Language/Group: Bigambul people (D34) (Qld SH56-1)

Language/Group: Bundhamara people (L26) (Qld SG54-16)

Language/Group: Bural Bural people (N114) (NT SC53-16)

Language/Group: Burarra people (N82) (NT SD53-2)

Language/Group: Dagoman people (N38) (NT SD52-12)

Language/Group: Dalabon / Dangbon people (N60) (NT SD53-2)

Language/Group: Danggali people (D14) (SA SI54-6)

Language/Group: Dargudi people (A56) (WA SG51-9)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-1)

Language/Group: Djambarrpuyngu people (N115) (NT SD53-)

Language/Group: Jaminjung / Djaminjung people (N18) (NT SD52-15)

Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru people (K12) (WA SE52-10)

Language/Group: Djerag language (K47) (WA SD52-14)

Language/Group: Djinba / Dyinba people (N97) (NT SD53-2)

Language/Group: Durilji people (N122) (NT SD53-3)

Language/Group: Erre people (N55) (NT SD53-1)

Language/Group: Worimi / Gadang / Kattang people (E2) (NSW SI56-2)

Language/Group: Gaagudju / Gagadju / Gagadyu people (N50) (NT SD53-1)

Language/Group: Galawlwan people (N150) (NT SD53-4)

Language/Group: Galpu people (N139) (NT SD53-4)

Language/Group: Galwa people (N91) (NT SD53-10)

Language/Group: Gangulu / Kanolu people (E40) (Qld SG56-1)

Language/Group: Geawegal people (E1) (NSW SI56-1)

Language/Group: Giabal people (D41) (Qld SG56-14)

Language/Group: Gobadeindamirr people (N148) (NT SD53-4)

Language/Group: Goeng Goeng people (E36) (Qld SG56-2)

Language/Group: Golpa / Gorlba people (N130) (NT SC53-15)

Language/Group: Gadjalivia / Gudjalavia people (N86) (NT SD53-2)

Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggirr people (E7) (NSW SH56-11)

Language/Group: Gunavidji people (N74) (NT SD53-2)

Language/Group: Gunin people (K36) (WA SD52-10)

Language/Group: Gurindji people (C20) (NT SE52-8)

Language/Group: Yinjilanji / Indjilandji people (G14) (Qld SE54-13)
 Language/Group: Iningai / Yiningay people (L41) (Qld SF55-13)
 Language/Group: Jagara / Yuggera people (E23) (Qld SG56-14)
 Language/Group: Jardwadjali people (S27) (Vic SJ54-3)
 Language/Group: Jawoyn people (N57) (NT SD53-9)
 Language/Group: Yiduwa / Jiduwa people (N136) (NT SD53-7)
 Language/Group: Kaanju / Kaantju language (Y44) (Qld SD54-8)
 Language/Group: Karajarri people (A64) (WA SE51-10)
 Language/Group: Kariyarra people (W39) (WA SF50-10)
 Language/Group: Kartujarra people (A51) (WA SF51-14)
 Language/Group: Kurna people (L3) (SA SI54-9)
 Language/Group: Kija / Gidja people (K20) (WA SE52-6)
 Language/Group: Kokatha people (C3) (SA SH53-6)
 Language/Group: Kukatja people (A68) (WA SF52-2)
 Language/Group: Kunbarlang / Gunbalang people (N69) (NT SD53-2)
 Language/Group: Gunwinggu / Gunwinygu / Kunwinjku people (N65) (NT SD53-2)
 Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)
 Language/Group: Kuwarra / Koara people (A16) (WA SH51-1)
 Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirrgin people (N21) (NT SD52-4)
 Language/Group: Lardil people (G38) (Qld SE54-1)
 Language/Group: Lurimarangu people (N110) (NT SD53-3)
 Language/Group: Madarrpa people (N116.K) (NT SD53-7)
 Language/Group: Malak Malak people (N22) (NT SD52-8)
 Language/Group: Malngin people (K30) (WA SE52-6)
 Language/Group: Mangarrayi / Mangarayi people (N78) (NT SD53-9)
 Language/Group: Mengerrdji / Mangeri / Mangerr people (N53) (NT SD52-4)
 Language/Group: Manggalili people (N137) (NT SD53-3)
 Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)
 Language/Group: Marrgu / Margu people (N45) (NT SC53-13)
 Language/Group: Marrithiyel people (N7) (NT SD52-7)
 Language/Group: Maung / Mawng people (N64) (NT SC53-13)
 Language/Group: Mayali / Mayawarli people (N44) (NT SD53-1)
 Language/Group: Mirning people (A9) (WA SH52-14)
 Language/Group: Mudburra people (C25) (NT SE53-5)
 Language/Group: Murrinhpatha people (N3) (NT SD52-11)
 Language/Group: Muruwari / Murrawarri people (D32) (NSW SH55-6)
 Language/Group: Narangga / Narrunga people (L1) (SA SI53-12)
 Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri people (S69) (SA SI54-13)
 Language/Group: Nawo / Nawu people (L2) (SA SI53-7)
 Language/Group: Ngadjuri / Ngadyuri people (L5) (SA SI54-5)
 Language/Group: Ngalia / Ngalea people (C2) (SA SH52-7)
 Language/Group: Ngandi people (N90) (NT SD53-6)
 Language/Group: Ngangiwumirri / Ngangumiri people (N17) (NT SD52-12)
 Language/Group: Ngarigo / Ngarigu people (S46) (NSW SJ55-4)
 Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin people (K18) (WA SE52-1)
 Language/Group: Ngarla people (W40) (WA SF50-4)
 Language/Group: Ngarluma people (W38) (WA SF50-7)
 Language/Group: Nunggubuyu people (N128) (NT SD53-11)
 Language/Group: Nyamal people (A58) (WA SF51-5)
 Language/Group: Nyangumarta / Nyangumarda people (A61) (WA SF51-10)
 Language/Group: Nyininy people (K7) (WA SE52-10)
 Language/Group: Nyiyaparli people (A50) (WA SF51-13)
 Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul people (K13) (WA SE51-2)
 Language/Group: Pinjarup people (W6) (WA SI50-2)
 Language/Group: Pintupi people (C10) (NT SF52-11)
 Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)
 Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha people (G6) (Qld SF54-10)
 Language/Group: Portaulun people (S3) (SA SI54-13)
 Language/Group: Ramindjeri people (S2) (SA SI54-13)

Language/Group: Rembarrnga people (N73) (NT SD53-6)
 Language/Group: Rirratjingu people (N140) (NT SD53-3)
 Language/Group: Ritharrngu / Ridharrngu people (N104) (NT SD53-7)
 Language/Group: Tanganekald people (S11) (SA SI54-14)
 Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)
 Language/Group: Urningangg people (N66) (NT SD53-5)
 Language/Group: Wadi Wadi / Wathi Wathi people (D4) (Vic SI54-16)
 Language/Group: Wagiman / Wageman people (N27) (NT SD52-12)
 Language/Group: Wajarri / Watjarri people (A39) (WA SG50-7, SG50-11)
 Language/Group: Wajuk people (W9) (WA SI50-2)
 Language/Group: Wagaman / Wakamin people (Y108) (Qld SE55-5)
 Language/Group: Wakaya people (C16) (NT SE53-15)
 Language/Group: Walmajarri / Walmatjarri people (A66) (WA SE51-16)
 Language/Group: Wangaaybuwan / Wongaibon people (D18) (NSW SI55-2)
 Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)
 Language/Group: Wangurri people (N134) (NT SD53-3)
 Language/Group: Wanyjirra people (K21) (NT SE52-11)
 Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)
 Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-4)
 Language/Group: Warramirri / Warramiri people (N131) (NT SD53-3)
 Language/Group: Warray / Warrai people (N25) (NT SD52-8)
 Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)
 Language/Group: Wawula people (A29) (WA SG51-5)
 Language/Group: Wiilman people (W7) (WA SI50-7)
 Language/Group: Wik Mungkan people (Y57) (Qld SD54-7)
 Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)
 Language/Group: Wirangu people (C1) (SA SH53-14)
 Language/Group: Wiriyaay people (D28) (NSW SH56-5)
 Language/Group: Woralul people (N132) (NT SD53-3)
 Language/Group: Worrorra people (K17) (WA SD51-16)
 Language/Group: Wudjari people (W8) (WA SI50-8)
 Language/Group: Wunambal people (K22) (WA SD51-12)
 Language/Group: Wurangu people (N37) (NT SC52-16)
 Language/Group: Woiwurrung / Wurundjeri / Woiwurung people (S36) (Vic SJ55-5)
 Language/Group: Wurungugu people (N133) (NT SD53-3)
 Language/Group: Yagalingu people (E43) (Qld SF55-14)
 Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-2)
 Language/Group: Yangga people (E52) (Qld SF55-7)
 Language/Group: Yangman people (N68) (NT SD53-13)
 Language/Group: Yankunytjatjara people (C4) (NT SG52-16)
 Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa people (N153) (NT SE53-4)
 Language/Group: Yaraldi / Yaralde people (S8) (SA SI54-13)
 Language/Group: Yawuru people (K1) (WA SE51-10)
 Language/Group: Yindjibarndi people (W37) (WA SF50-7)
 Language/Group: Yinggarda people (W19) (WA SF50-13)
 Language/Group: Yir Yoront people (Y72) (Qld SD54-15)
 Language/Group: Iwaidja / Yiwayja / Yiwadya people (N39) (NT SC53-13)
 Language/Group: Yuin people (S67) (NSW SI56-13)
 Language/Group: Yukulta / Gangalidda people (G34) (Qld SE54-5)
 Language/Group: Yuwibara / Yuwiburra / Yuibera people (E54) (Qld SF55-8)

Local call number: RB C911.34/M1 (1902)

Personal Author: Crawley, Ernest, 1869-1924

Title: The mystic rose : a study of primitive marriage

Edition: 1st ed.

Publication info: Lond.:Macmillan 1902

Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Customs compared with those in other countries; quotes many authors; v.1; Supernatural beings superstition & magic; belief that sickness & death are unnatural; sorcerers; sexual taboo; sexual

solidarity; sex totems; natives diseases & ways of healing; cannibalism; food taboos; love charm; bonepointing; sexual relations & customs; v.2; Initiation ceremonies; food taboos; betrothal; love charm marriage ceremonies & customs; taboo in kinship relations; conception beliefs; totems; clan divisions & marriage classes; Genealogies; Tables give avoidance relationships in comparison with tribes of other countries

Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay people (D27) (NSW SH55-7)

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-3)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-2)

Language/Group: Ayerrerege / Yuruwanga people (G12) (NT SF54-5)

Language/Group: Bungandij / Buandig people (S13) (SA SJ54-6)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-1)

Language/Group: Garendala people (L29) (Qld SG54-12)

Language/Group: Jardwadjali people (S27) (Vic SJ54-3)

Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)

Language/Group: Mirning people (A9) (WA SH52-14)

Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri people (S69) (SA SI54-13)

Language/Group: Ramindjeri people (S2) (SA SI54-13)

Language/Group: Warga Warga people (S21) (Vic SI54-16)

Language/Group: Warki people (S1) (SA SI54-13)

Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)

Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)

Language/Group: Yuin people (S67) (NSW SI56-13)

Local call number: RB C911.34/M1

Personal Author: Crawley, Ernest, 1869-1924

Title: The mystic rose : a study of primitive marriage and of primitive thought in its bearing on marriage

Edition: 2ed.

Publication info: Lond.:Methuen 1927

Physical descrip: 2v.

Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: First published 1902; Customs compared with those in other countries; quotes many authors; v.1; Supernatural beings superstition & magic; belief that sickness & death are unnatural; sorcerers; sexual taboo; sexual solidarity; sex totems; natives diseases & ways of healing; cannibalism; food taboos; love charm; bonepointing; sexual relations & customs; v.2; Initiation ceremonies; food taboos; betrothal; love charm marriage ceremonies & customs; taboo in kinship relations; conception beliefs; totems; clan divisions & marriage classes; Genealogies; Tables give avoidance relationships in comparison with tribes of other countries

Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay people (D27) (NSW SH55-7)

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-3)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-2)

Language/Group: Ayerrerege / Yuruwanga people (G12) (NT SF54-5)

Language/Group: Bungandij / Buandig people (S13) (SA SJ54-6)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-1)

Language/Group: Garendala people (L29) (Qld SG54-12)

Language/Group: Jardwadjali people (S27) (Vic SJ54-3)

Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)

Language/Group: Mirning people (A9) (WA SH52-14)

Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri people (S69) (SA SI54-13)

Language/Group: Ramindjeri people (S2) (SA SI54-13)

Language/Group: Warga Warga people (S21) (Vic SI54-16)

Language/Group: Warki people (S1) (SA SI54-13)

Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)

Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)

Language/Group: Yuin people (S67) (NSW SI56-13)

Local call number: RB E338.50/O1

Personal Author: Ehrlich, Lambert

Title: Origin of Australian beliefs

Publication info: Vienna:Chamra pr. 1922

Physical descrip: 78p.

Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Beliefs and practices; disposal of the dead (W.A., Vic., N.T., Tas.); after death beliefs (WathiWathi, Yuin, Wolgol, Ngarigo, Euahlahi, Arunta, Cockatoo tribes); magic - individual - (S.E. Aust. & Central Australia); evil - (Central Aust.); social - (Central Aust. - Intichiuma ceremony of Warramunga & Arunta); notes on Totetism, ritual objects, spirits & ancestral heroes; Durkheim, Marett, Frazer's theories of magic with criticism; Distribution of beliefs and rites - circumcision Theory of origin of Aborigines; The conception of a supreme being, an element of the primitive cultures (Tasmanian and boomerang cultures); Notes on Bunjil, Nurelli, Daramulun, Bayame, Emu myths, Astral mythology; Maps show types of social organization in Australia & Totemic systems, locations of tribes Quotes many authors

Language/Group: Boonwurrung / Boonerwung / Bunurong people (S35) (Vic SJ55-9)

Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay people (D27) (NSW SH55-7)

Language/Group: Gunditjmarra / Gurndidy / Dhaurwurd-Wurrung people (S20) (Vic SJ54-11)

Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre people (C14) (NT SF53-7)

Language/Group: Antekerrepenh / Antekerrepinhe / Andegerebenha people

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-3)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-2)

Language/Group: Bangerang / Kwat Kwat / Waveroo people (S40) (Vic SJ55-2)

Language/Group: Baraba Baraba people (D5) (NSW SI55-13)

Language/Group: Barindji people (D12) (NSW SI54-4)

Language/Group: Parnkalla / Barngarla / Bungala / Banggarla people (L6) (SA SI53-4)

Language/Group: Barranbinya / Baranbinya people (D26) (NSW SH55-6)

Language/Group: Barunggam people (D40) (Qld SG56-9)

Language/Group: Batjamal / Wogait people (N6) (NT SD52-7)

Language/Group: Bigambul people (D34) (Qld SH56-1)

Language/Group: Bilinara people (N36) (NT SD52-16)

Language/Group: Badjiri / Budjari / Badyidi people (D31) (Qld SH55-1)

Language/Group: Limilngan / Buneidja / Buneidya people (N42) (NT SD53-1)

Language/Group: Bungandij / Buandig people (S13) (SA SJ54-6)

Language/Group: Dadi Dadi / Dardi Dardi people (S28) (Vic SI54-12)

Language/Group: Gaagudju / Gagadju / Gagadyu people (N50) (NT SD53-1)

Language/Group: Garanguru people (L28) (SA SG54-9)

Language/Group: Geawegal people (E1) (NSW SI56-1)

Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggirr people (E7) (NSW SH56-11)

Language/Group: Kuungkari / Gunggari people (D37) (Qld SG55-15)

Language/Group: Gunindiri people (C23) (NT SE53-7)

Language/Group: Gurindji people (C20) (NT SE52-8)

Language/Group: Jardwadjali people (S27) (Vic SJ54-3)

Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-6)

Language/Group: Kokatha people (C3) (SA SH53-6)

Language/Group: Kunbarlang / Gunbalang people (N69) (NT SD53-2)

Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)

Language/Group: Kurnu / Gunu people (D25) (NSW SH55-5)

Language/Group: Kuyani / Guyani people (L9) (SA SH53-12)

Language/Group: Ladji Ladji / Latje Latje people (S23) (Vic SI54-11)

Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirgin people (N21) (NT SD52-4)

Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-4)

Language/Group: Madhi Madhi / Madi Madi people (D8) (NSW SI54-12)

Language/Group: Malak Malak people (N22) (NT SD52-8)

Language/Group: Marrithiyel people (N7) (NT SD52-7)

Language/Group: Martuthunira people (W35) (WA SF50-6)

Language/Group: Marulda / Marula people (L33) (Qld SG54-7)

Language/Group: Mirning people (A9) (WA SH52-14)

Language/Group: Miyan people (E50) (Qld SF55-6)

Language/Group: Muruwari / Murrawarri people (D32) (NSW SH55-6)

Language/Group: Narangga / Narrunga people (L1) (SA SI53-12)

Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri people (S69) (SA SI54-13)

Language/Group: Nawo / Nawu people (L2) (SA SI53-7)
 Language/Group: Ngamini people (L22) (SA SG54-9)
 Language/Group: Ngarigo / Ngarigu people (S46) (NSW SJ55-4)
 Language/Group: Ngarla people (W40) (WA SF50-4)
 Language/Group: Ngarluma people (W38) (WA SF50-7)
 Language/Group: Nhuwala people (W30) (WA SF50-6)
 Language/Group: Nyamal people (A58) (WA SF51-5)
 Language/Group: Thalanyji people (W26) (WA SF50-9)
 Language/Group: Wakaya people (C16) (NT SE53-15)
 Language/Group: Waka Waka / Wakka Wakka people (E28) (Qld SG56-10)
 Language/Group: Walgalu / Walgal people (S47) (NSW SI55-16)
 Language/Group: Wangaaybuwan / Wongaibon people (D18) (NSW SI55-2)
 Language/Group: Wanggamala people (C9) (Qld SG54-5)
 Language/Group: Wangkumara / Wanggumara people (L25) (Qld SG54-15)
 Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)
 Language/Group: Warga Warga people (S21) (Vic SI54-16)
 Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-4)
 Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)
 Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)
 Language/Group: Wirangu people (C1) (SA SH53-14)
 Language/Group: Jaitmathang / Yadymathang people (S43) (Vic SJ55-3)
 Language/Group: Yagalingu people (E43) (Qld SF55-14)
 Language/Group: Yangman people (N68) (NT SD53-13)
 Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa people (N153) (NT SE53-4)
 Language/Group: Yarluyandi people (L31) (SA SG54-5)
 Language/Group: Yawarawarka people (L23) (SA SG54-10)
 Language/Group: Yindjibarndi people (W37) (WA SF50-7)
 Language/Group: Iwaidja / Yiwayja / Yiwadya people (N39) (NT SC53-13)
 Language/Group: Yuin people (S67) (NSW SI56-13)
 Language/Group: Yuwibara / Yuwiburra / Yuibera people (E54) (Qld SF55-8)

Local call number: RB E438.00/A2

Personal Author: Elkin, A. P. (Adolphus Peter), 1891-1979

Title: Aboriginal men of high degree / A. P. Elkin.

Publication info: Sydney : Australasian Publishing Co., [1945]

Physical descrip: 148 p. ; 23 cm.

Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Personality, making, and powers of medicine men; Professional individuals of special training, Personality reaches a high degree of normality; Summary and analysis of rites in the making of medicine men, origin of ritual, supernatural powers; Sorcery - and explanation of illness & death, treatment of diseases and sicknesses; Psychic displays, magic, telepathy; Detailed survey of present knowledge in uncircumcision and circumcision regions; Beliefs re cannibalism; Numerous tribes mentioned in each area; Brief record of personal association with the development and policy on Aboriginal affairs

Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay people (D27) (NSW SH55-7)

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi people (E29) (Qld SG56-6)

Language/Group: Gunditjmara / Gurndidy / Dhaurwurd-Wurrung people (S20) (Vic SJ54-11)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-2)

Language/Group: Bangerang / Kwat Kwat / Waveroo people (S40) (Vic SJ55-2)

Language/Group: Bardi people (K15) (WA SE51-2)

Language/Group: Bedaruwidj / Tatiara people (S15) (SA SJ54-2)

Language/Group: Binbinga people (N138) (NT SE53-3)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-1)

Language/Group: Jabirrabirri / Djabera Djabera people (K8) (WA SE51-6)

Language/Group: Worimi / Gadang / Kattang people (E2) (NSW SI56-2)

Language/Group: Gaagudju / Gagadju / Gagadyu people (N50) (NT SD53-1)

Language/Group: Geawegal people (E1) (NSW SI56-1)

Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggirr people (E7) (NSW SH56-11)

Language/Group: Gungadidji people (L16) (Qld SG54-11)

Language/Group: Gunggandji / Gungandji people (Y114) (Qld SE55-6)
 Language/Group: Jagara / Yuggera people (E23) (Qld SG56-14)
 Language/Group: Karajarri people (A64) (WA SE51-10)
 Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-6)
 Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)
 Language/Group: Ladji Ladji / Latje Latje people (S23) (Vic SI54-11)
 Language/Group: Malak Malak people (N22) (NT SD52-8)
 Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)
 Language/Group: Marawara people (D6) (NSW SI54-7)
 Language/Group: Mayi-Kulan people (G25) (Qld SE54-11)
 Language/Group: Mayi-Thakurti / Mitakoodi people (G16) (Qld SF54-2)
 Language/Group: Mirning people (A9) (WA SH52-14)
 Language/Group: Narangga / Narrunga people (L1) (SA SI53-12)
 Language/Group: Ngarigo / Ngarigu people (S46) (NSW SJ55-4)
 Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin people (K18) (WA SE52-1)
 Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul people (K13) (WA SE51-2)
 Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha people (G6) (Qld SF54-10)
 Language/Group: Rembarrnga people (N73) (NT SD53-6)
 Language/Group: Waka Waka / Wakka Wakka people (E28) (Qld SG56-10)
 Language/Group: Walgalu / Walgal people (S47) (NSW SI55-16)
 Language/Group: Wangaaybuwan / Wongaibon people (D18) (NSW SI55-2)
 Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)
 Language/Group: Warga Warga people (S21) (Vic SI54-16)
 Language/Group: Warki people (S1) (SA SI54-13)
 Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)
 Language/Group: Wailwan / Weilwan people (D20) (NSW SH55-11)
 Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)
 Language/Group: Wirangu people (C1) (SA SH53-14)
 Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa people (N153) (NT SE53-4)
 Language/Group: Yaraldi / Yaralde people (S8) (SA SI54-13)
 Language/Group: Yuin people (S67) (NSW SI56-13)

Local call number: RB F841.62/A1

Personal Author: Fraser, John Foster, 1868-1936

Title: The Aborigines of New South Wales

Publication info: Syd.:Govt. Pr. 1892

Physical descrip: 102p.

Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Birth & childhood, education, maturity, marriage, tribal organization, weapons, tools & utensils; Death and burial rites; Physical appearance and anthropometry - full blood natives, half-castes; Census in 1891; Message sticks and gesture language, trade, recreations, fire & cooking; Shelters, personal adornment; Tribal government and warfare; Marriage laws; Description of Bora ground

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi language (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang language (E12) (NSW SH56-2)

Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang people (E12) (NSW SH56-2)

Language/Group: Wiradjuri language (D10) (NSW SI55-7)

Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)

Language/Group: Wiriyaraay language (D28) (NSW SH56-5)

Language/Group: Wiriyaraay people (D28) (NSW SH56-5)

Language/Group: Yuungay language (E9) (NSW SH56-6)

Language/Group: Yuungay people (E9) (NSW SH56-6)

Local call number: RB F848.48/T2

Personal Author: Frazer, James George, Sir, 1854-1941

Title: Totemism and exogamy : a treatise on certain early forms of superstition and society

Publication info: London:Macmillan 1910

Physical descrip: 4 v.

Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: First published 1887; detailed account of totemism throughout the world; v.1; Survey of exogamous systems of Australia; p.7; Belief in descent from totem in W.A., relationship to totem among the Geawe-gal; p.8; Origin of W.A. clan names; p.8-9; Refusal to kill or eat totem except in emergency (Mount Gambier tribe); kinship with totem among Narrinyeri; p.14; Totemic animals kept as pets (Narrinyeri); p.18-19; Punishment for eating totem, general food taboos; p.19; Less respect for totem among Narrinyeri, Dieri; p.22; Warnings & help given by totem (Coast Murrumbidgee, Kurnai); p.24; Inanimate objects as totem (Encounter Bay tribe, Dieri, Mukjarawaint, Wotjoballuk, Kamilaroi, KuinMurbura, Kiabara); p.27-29; Initiation of totem in tooth avulsion, nose ornaments, cicatrization; p.35; Burial ceremonies (Wotjoballuk); p.40; Totem figures in Yuin initiation rites; p.41-44; Initiation ceremonies in N.S.W., Vic. (Kurnai), the lower Murray & among the Dieri; p.47; Sex totems (Kurnai, Kulin, Coast Murrumbidgee, Mukjarawaint, Tatathi, Port Lincoln tribe); p.54-55; Infringement of exogamy rule (Ta-ta-thi, Port Lincoln tribe, Kunandaburi); p.60-65; Division of tribes into phratries & subphratries (Turra, Wotjoballuk, Ngarego, Theddora, Kamilaroi, Kiabara) & associated myths (Dieri & W. Vic. tribes); p.65-71; Rules of descent; p.73-75; Cannibalism & blood-letting among kin p.76-77; Eaglehawk & crow as totems among the Dieri, Mukjarawaint, Ta-ta-thi, Keramin, Kamilaroi, Mycooloon, Barinji, Kuinmurbura, Turra, Mount Gambier, Kunandaburi, Wonghibon; p.78-80; Classification of natural phenomena as subtotems in Mount Gambier, Wakelbura & Wotjoballuk; p.102-115; Central Australian totemism - food taboos, exogamy, increase rites for witchetty grubs, emu, hakea flowers, manna, kangaroos, ceremonies for people of other totems; quotes Spencer on religious aspect of totemism; distribution of religious & social aspects towards the S.E.; p.124-129; Association of soul with sacred objects (ritual objects, nurtunja); p.131 Annotation: Similarity of increase rites in Torres Straits; p.136-137; Notes on prohibitions imposed on clans in north Queensland tribes (quotes Roth); p.143; Burial customs (Dieri, Turribal, Jupagalk); p.144; Mythical watersnake as totem among the Warramunga; p.145-146; S.A. belief in Supreme Being; p.155-162; Conception beliefs, Central Australia; p.176-186; Urabunna moieties, descent, kinship, ceremonies for rain making & increase of snakes, fish, lice, lizards; p.186; Notes on the nations of Binbinga (including Allawa) and Mara (including Anula); p.186-201; Arunta social organization, spirit centres, conception beliefs, ritual objects; p.201-203; Close association between man and his totem clearly seen in burial rites of Unmatjera, Kaitish, Warramunga, Tjingilli, Binbinga, gives descriptions of burials; p.205-214; Arunta totemic ceremonies for bulb, white bat, frog, dog, kangaroo, grub, emu, eaglehawk, sun; essential features of Arunta ceremonies; p.214-227; Kaitish increase rite for grass-seed, rain making ceremony, Worgaia ceremony for yams, Warramunga ceremonies for black snakes, white cockatoos, euros; p.232-236; Ceremonial eating of totems among the Kaitish, Unmatjera; strict food taboos among the Worgaia; dietary laws among the Warramunga; p.236-237; Totemic food taboos, tables showing totems of exogamous sub-classes or sub-phratries of Mara and Anula tribes; p.237-242; Arunta, Kaitish & Unmatjera traditions for eating totems; p.242-252; Evolution of exogamy in the Arunta & Warramunga tribes; p.256-271; Exogamous classes in the Arunta nation, classes and subclasses, rules of marriage & descent for the Southern Arunta, Northern Arunta, Warramunga, Walpari, Wulmala, Worgaia, Tjingilli, Umbaia, Gnanji, Bingongina Binbinga, Mara, Anula; p.271-288; Organization into four or eight exogamous classes; p.289-295 Annotation: Classificatory system of kinship; p.295-308; Terms of relationship of Urabunna, Arunta, Luritja, Kaitish, Warramunga, Worgaia, Umbaia, Tjingilli, Gnanji, Binbinga, Mara and Anula tribes; p.308-313; Group marriage (Urabunna & Dieri); p.321-323; Fur clothing (Port Lincoln, Narrinyeri) & permanent housing (S.W. Vic., S.A., N.S.W.); p.327-332; Tribal government & leadership in S.A., Vic., and N.S.W.; p.332-334; Contrast in social advancement in differing climatic areas, e.g. most primitive in dry centre, more advanced tribes in fertile coastal areas; p.344-352; Location & numbers of Dieri, their moieties, clans, rules of marriage & descent, prohibition of first cousin marriage, 2 legends on origin of totems, 2 versions of legend of origin of exogamy; p.352-357; Similarity of legend among the Kulin, general theory on the introduction & spread of social change from tribe to tribe; 357-360; Dieri, Yaurorka, Yantruwunta, Marula, Yelyuyendi, Karanguru, Ngameni joint ceremony for increase of carpet snake, lace lizard; increase rite performed by Lake Eyre tribes for iguanas; Dieri increase rite for wild fowl eggs, rain making ceremony; p.360-361; Dieri clan leaders form council of elders; p.362; Relationship terms used by Dieri; p.363-367; Primary & secondary marriage among Dieri, marriage ceremonies, relationships of spouses of both kinds; p.367-371; Equivalent systems among the Yantruwunta, Kurnandaburi, Yandairunga (Yendakarungu), Parnkalla; p.371; Area occupied by tribes practicing group marriage; p.374-376; Yendakarungu totems, rules of descent, classificatory kinship terms; p.376-380; Details for Wonkamala, Ngameni, Wonkanguru, Yaurorka, Yantruwunta, Kurnandaburi; p.380-381; Location of Itchumundi, Karamundi & Barkinji nations; p.381-383; Strict exogamy practised by Darling River tribes, child betrothal, traces of group marriage; p.383-384; Classificatory kinship terms of the Wathi-Wathi; p.384-386; Tradition of wonder-working ancestors & examples of Wathi-Wathi fire myth; p.387; Location of tribes in Itchumundi nation, details of Wilya totems, marriage & descent rules only; p.388; Location of Karamundi nation, brief details of Milpulko tribe only; p.388-390; Brief details of location of totems for the Parunji, Barinji & Wiimbaio; p.390-391; Details of totems

for the Ta-tathi, Keramin; p.392-395; Brief details of location, totems, marriage & descent rules of the Ya-itma-thang, Nagarigo, Wolgal, Biduelli; p.395-405; Kamilaroi totems, marriage & descent rules, division of classes into subclasses, descent of totem, exception to exogamy rule, mother-in-law avoidance, vengeance for murder, brief details of kinship terms; p.405-422; Details of location, classes & subclasses, marriage & descent of subclasses & totems, betrothal, personal totems of medicine men, survival of group marriage, classificatory kinship terms among the Wiradjuri, Wonghibon, Kuinmurbura, Kongulu; p.422-430; Wakelbura system of classes & subclasses, marriage & descent, descent of totems, betrothal, punishment for irregular marriages, wife exchange, group marriage, capture of women by visitors, initiation ceremonies, classification of natural phenomena, food restrictions, funeral rites; p.430-434; Wakelbura system found among the Port Mackay tribe, their classificatory kinship system & subtotems; Buntamura totems, marriage & descent rules, descent of totems; p.434-441 Annotation: stellar myths; Kulin marriage & descent rules, myth of origin of exogamy; geographical or local exogamy combined with class exogamy among the Wurunjerri, Bunurong & 5 tribes near Melbourne; brief details of marriage customs, prohibition of cousin marriage, punishment for unlawful marriage, avoidance relationships, vengeance for murder, classificatory kinship terms; p.441-451; Location of Kaiabara tribe, participation in Bunya-Bunya feast, system of classes & subclasses, marriage & descent rules, descent totems, classificatory kinship terms; brief details of Maryborough tribes - descent, personal totems; classes & subclasses, prohibition of cousin marriage, marriage & betrothal customs of the Muruburra; p.451-462; Location & class system of the Wotjoballuk; subtotems, relationship of individual to totem & of totems to each other, totemic burial customs, mortuary totems, relationship of individual to subtotems, sex totems & identification with them, marriage & descent, local exogamy, prohibition of cousin marriage, betrothal & marriage customs, kinship terms; p.462-463; Brief details for Mukjarawaint & Gourditch-mara; p.463-470; Tribes of S.W. Victoria - clans, classes, traditions for origin of classes, local & class exogamy, strictness of marriage laws, child betrothal, initiation ceremony (depilation), marriage customs, avoidance relationships, sex totems; p.470-472; Brief details of classes, totems & subtotems of the Buandik; p.472-477; The Yerklaming - location, totems, marriage laws; the Narrang-ga, two differing accounts given of their totems & marriage & descent laws; p.477-488; Location of the Narrinyeri, localization of clans & local exogamy, table of clans & totems, explanation of clan names, personal totems, marriage customs, prohibition of cousin marriage, initiation rites, increase ceremony for water & fish at Lake Victoria, hunting ceremonies, kinship system; p.488-493; Location of Murring; hereditary & personal totems among the Yuin; relationship of individual to totem, list of totems, sex totems, local exogamy, betrothal & marriage customs, kinship terms; p.493-500; Location of the Kurnai, local exogamy; names show traces of class-system & traces of totems may be found in names given at initiation; sex totems used to induce offers of marriage, personal totems of medicine men, relationship of totems to exogamous geographical areas; elopement the customary form of marriage, classificatory kinship terms; p.500-503; Succession to deceased brothers widow - the Levirate - practised by the Kurnai; Levirate probably a relic of group marriage not polyandry; p.503-505; Avoidance relationships among the Kurnai, explanations of origin; relics of close ties with wives family in food sharing customs among the Kurnai & other S.E. Australian tribes; p.505-507; Brief details of location, marriage customs, animal mimicry at initiation ceremonies, mother-in-law avoidance, classificatory kinship terms among the Chepara; p.507-511; Discussion of marriage systems, equivalence of class systems; p.511-514; Adjustment from Urabunna system to Arunta system & effect of changes on social organization; p.515-520; N.W. central Queensland tribes with four class system similar to the Kamilaroi (including Pitta- Pitta, Miorli, Goa, Yerrunthully, RingaRinga, Kalkadoon, Miubbi, Workoboongo, Mycoolon); p.520- 522; Equivalent names for classes among the Woolangama, Koreng- Koreng, Taroombul, Duppil, Karoonbara, Rakivira, Bouwiwara, Koomabara; quotes Roth on lack of totemism in Queensland; p.523-526; System of food taboos for exogamous subclasses; tables show food forbidden to Pitta-Pitta, Kalkadoon, Mitakoodi, Woonamura & Goa tribes; p.527-530; Queensland food taboos may be totemism in decay; evidence supporting totemism in Queensland; p.531; Totemic taboos coming into force at first initiation ceremony; p.532-533; Annotation: Control of totems shown in custom of calling on name-sake animals before sleep to ensure success in hunting, avoid Danger etc.; p. 534-543; Individual or Personal totems (Princess Charlotte Bay, Cape Bedford), naming of children, the Ari of Yaraikann, received by youth when tooth is knocked out at puberty; conception beliefs of Pennfather River Natives; death punishment for breaches of classlaws (Bloomfield River); modes of obtaining wives; avoidance relationships; p. 543-545; Classificatory kinship system, terms used by Pitta-Pitta tribe; p. 546-550; Exogamous classes found at King Georges Sound; tribal names derived from most plentiful species of food Meananger, Murram, Yobberore, Weil, Warrangle, Corine); descent, local exogamy, marriage customs, the Levirate, destruction of one twin at birth, medicine men; p. 555; Legends on origin of various clans; p.558-560; Division of New Norcia tribe into six classes (tables show which classes may or may not marry), maternal descent of classes; p. 560-565; Quotes Mrs Bates on marriage & descent of classes in the area from Jurien bay to Esperance, totemic meanings of class names, personal classificatory kinship system and terms used in W. A., classification of

all natural phenomena as subtotems; p. 567-574; Totemism in North West Australia; initiation rites, marriage and descent, avoidance of wives mother; magic; inheritance of sacred cairns; p. 576; Conception beliefs among the Larrekiya and Wogait, brief footnotes on initiation rites; p. 578; Class system at Raffles Bay and Port Essington (quotes Spencer); v. 2; Totemism in Torres Straits; p. 2-3; Language differences between Eastern and Western Islanders points to different ethnic origins; table gives totems found among clans in the Western Islands; p. 3-4; Principal and subsidiary totems; local segregation of clans; p. 4-5; Exogamy and descent of the totem clans; clans grouped in two exogamous classes or phratries (Children of the Great Totem & Children of the Little Totem in Mabuia); p.5-6; Local segregation of the two classes in Mabuia, Tutu & Saibai; p. 78; Local exogamy superseding clan exogamy, marriage regulated by kinship; p. 8-10; Relationship of individuals to totem seen in character traits or in badges & scars (Mabuia); p. 10-11; Abstention from killing and eating totems; Exception to rule for Dugong and Turtle clans; p. 12-14; Increase rites for turtle and dugong; p. 14-16; Subsidiary totems; p. 16-18; Classificatory kinship system, avoidance relationships, the Levirate, exchange of sisters in marriage; p. 18-21; Shrines and effigies of totemic heroes Sigai & Maiau, annual dances (island of Yam); P. 21-23; Legend of warrior-hero Kwoiam (island of Mabuia), shrine of two magic turtle-shell crescent, crescents carried in battle as standards; p. 23-24; List of sites connected with Kwoiam; v. 4, p. 173-275; Notes and corrections to v. 1, maps showing tribal boundaries.

Language/Group: Boonwurrung / Boonerwung / Bunurong language (S35) (Vic SJ55-9)
 Language/Group: Boonwurrung / Boonerwung / Bunurong people (S35) (Vic SJ55-9)
 Language/Group: Djadja wurrung / Dyadyawurung / Dja Dja Wrung language (S31.1) (Vic SJ54-4)
 Language/Group: Djadja wurrung / Dyadyawurung / Dja Dja Wrung people (S31.1) (Vic SJ54-4)
 Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi language (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
 Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
 Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi language (E29) (Qld SG56-6)
 Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi people (E29) (Qld SG56-6)
 Language/Group: Gunditjmara / Gurndidy / Dhaurwurd-Wurrung language (S20) (Vic SJ54-11)
 Language/Group: Gunditjmara / Gurndidy / Dhaurwurd-Wurrung people (S20) (Vic SJ54-11)
 Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirgin language (N21) (NT SD52-4)
 Language/Group: Ngilympaa / Wangaaybuwan / Wongaibon language (D18) (NSW SI55-2)
 Language/Group: Alawa language (N92) (NT SD53-10)
 Language/Group: Alawa people (N92) (NT SD53-10)
 Language/Group: Antakirinya / Antikirinya / Antakarinja language (C5) (SA SG53-14)
 Language/Group: Antakirinya / Antikirinya / Antakarinja people (C5) (SA SG53-14)
 Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna language (L13) (SA SH53-3)
 Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-3)
 Language/Group: Arrente / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-2)
 Language/Group: Arrente / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-2)
 Language/Group: Barindji language (D12) (NSW SI54-4)
 Language/Group: Barindji people (D12) (NSW SI54-4)
 Language/Group: Barranbinya / Baranbinya language (D26) (NSW SH55-6)
 Language/Group: Barranbinya / Baranbinya people (D26) (NSW SH55-6)
 Language/Group: Batjamal / Wogait language (N6) (NT SD52-7)
 Language/Group: Batjamal / Wogait people (N6) (NT SD52-7)
 Language/Group: Bayali / Baiali language (E42) (Qld SF56-13)
 Language/Group: Bayali / Baiali people (E42) (Qld SF56-13)
 Language/Group: Pinkangarna / Bin-gongina language (C21) (NT SE53-9)
 Language/Group: Pinkangarna / Bin-gongina people (C21) (NT SE53-9)
 Language/Group: Binbinga language (N138) (NT SE53-3)
 Language/Group: Binbinga people (N138) (NT SE53-3)
 Language/Group: Bungandij / Buandig language (S13) (SA SJ54-6)
 Language/Group: Bungandij / Buandig people (S13) (SA SJ54-6)
 Language/Group: Dadi Dadi / Dardi Dardi language (S28) (Vic SI54-12)
 Language/Group: Dadi Dadi / Dardi Dardi people (S28) (Vic SI54-12)
 Language/Group: Darumbal language (E46) (Qld SF56-13)
 Language/Group: Darumbal people (E46) (Qld SF56-13)
 Language/Group: Daungwurrung / Taungurong language (S37) (Vic SJ55-2)
 Language/Group: Daungwurrung / Taungurong people (S37) (Vic SJ55-2)
 Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-1)
 Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-1)

Language/Group: Djagunda / Dyagunda language (E27) (Qld SG56-9)
 Language/Group: Djagunda / Dyagunda people (E27) (Qld SG56-9)
 Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili language (C22) (NT SE53-6)
 Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-6)
 Language/Group: Gabalbara language (E45) (Qld SF55-12)
 Language/Group: Gabalbara people (E45) (Qld SF55-12)
 Language/Group: Gangulu / Kanolu language (E40) (Qld SG56-1)
 Language/Group: Gangulu / Kanolu people (E40) (Qld SG56-1)
 Language/Group: Garendala language (L29) (Qld SG54-12)
 Language/Group: Garendala people (L29) (Qld SG54-12)
 Language/Group: Geawegal language (E1) (NSW SI56-1)
 Language/Group: Geawegal people (E1) (NSW SI56-1)
 Language/Group: Goreng language (W5) (WA SI50-12)
 Language/Group: Goreng people (W5) (WA SI50-12)
 Language/Group: Kalaw Lagaw Ya / Kala Lagaw Ya language (Y1) (Qld TSI SC54-7)
 Language/Group: Kalaw Kawaw Ya language (Y2) (Qld TSI SC54-7)
 Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon language (G13) (Qld SF54-2)
 Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon people (G13) (Qld SF54-2)
 Language/Group: Kaniyang language (W4) (WA SI50-11)
 Language/Group: Kaniyang people (W4) (WA SI50-11)
 Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej language (C13) (NT SF53-6)
 Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-6)
 Language/Group: Kulin language (S21.1) (Vic SI54, SJ54)
 Language/Group: Kulin people (S21.1) (Vic SI54, SJ54)
 Language/Group: Gurdanji / Kurdanji / Gudanji language (C26) (NT SE53-7)
 Language/Group: Gurdanji / Kurdanji / Gudanji people (C26) (NT SE53-7)
 Language/Group: Kureinji language (D6.1) (NSW SI54-11)
 Language/Group: Kureinji people (D6.1) (NSW SI54-11)
 Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai language group (S68) (Vic SJ55)
 Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)
 Language/Group: Kurnu / Gunu language (D25) (NSW SH55-5)
 Language/Group: Kurnu / Gunu people (D25) (NSW SH55-5)
 Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirgin people (N21) (NTSD52-4)
 Language/Group: Mara / Marra language (N112) (NT SD53-11)
 Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)
 Language/Group: Marawara language (D6) (NSW SI54-7)
 Language/Group: Marawara people (D6) (NSW SI54-7)
 Language/Group: Mayi-Kulan language (G25) (Qld SE54-11)
 Language/Group: Mayi-Kulan people (G25) (Qld SE54-11)
 Language/Group: Mayi-Thakurti / Mitakoodi language (G16) (Qld SF54-2)
 Language/Group: Mayi-Thakurti / Mitakoodi people (G16) (Qld SF54-2)
 Language/Group: Mayi-Yapi language (G20) (Qld SE54-10)
 Language/Group: Mayi-Yapi people (G20) (Qld SE54-10)
 Language/Group: Meriam Mir / Miriam Mer language (Y3) (Qld TSI SC55-5)
 Language/Group: Meriam people (Y3) (Qld TSI SC55-5)
 Language/Group: Minang language (W2) (WA SI50-11)
 Language/Group: Minang people (W2) (WA SI50-11)
 Language/Group: Mirning language (A9) (WA SH52-14)
 Language/Group: Mirning people (A9) (WA SH52-14)
 Language/Group: Narangga / Narrunga language (L1) (SA SI53-12)
 Language/Group: Narangga / Narrunga people (L1) (SA SI53-12)
 Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri language (S69) (SA SI54-13)
 Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri people (S69) (SA SI54-13)
 Language/Group: Nawalgu language (D19) (NSW SH55-13)
 Language/Group: Nawalgu people (D19) (NSW SH55-13)
 Language/Group: Ngarigo / Ngarigu language (S46) (NSW SJ55-4)
 Language/Group: Ngarigo / Ngarigu people (S46) (NSW SJ55-4)
 Language/Group: Nguwera language (E22) (Qld SG56-10)
 Language/Group: Nguwera people (E22) (Qld SG56-10)

Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha language (G6) (Qld SF54-10)
 Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha people (G6) (Qld SF54-10)
 Language/Group: Ringu Ringu language (G7) (Qld SF54-14)
 Language/Group: Ringu Ringu people (G7) (Qld SF54-14)
 Language/Group: Taribelang language (E33) (Qld SG56-2)
 Language/Group: Taribelang people (E33) (Qld SG56-2)
 Language/Group: Dharawal / Tharawal / Dariwal language (S59) (NSW SI56-9)
 Language/Group: Dharawal / Tharawal / Dariwal people (S59) (NSW SI56-9)
 Language/Group: Torres Strait Islanders (Qld TSI SC54, SC55)
 Language/Group: Wadi Wadi / Wathi Wathi language (D4) (Vic SI54-16)
 Language/Group: Wadi Wadi / Wathi Wathi people (D4) (Vic SI54-16)
 Language/Group: Wajuk language (W9) (WA SI50-2)
 Language/Group: Wajuk people (W9) (WA SI50-2)
 Language/Group: Wakabunga language (G15) (Qld SE54-13)
 Language/Group: Wakabunga people (G15) (Qld SE54-13)
 Language/Group: Wakaya language (C16) (NT SE53-15)
 Language/Group: Wakaya people (C16) (NT SE53-15)
 Language/Group: Waka Waka / Wakka Wakka language (E28) (Qld SG56-10)
 Language/Group: Waka Waka / Wakka Wakka people (E28) (Qld SG56-10)
 Language/Group: Walangama language (G36) (Qld SE54-7)
 Language/Group: Walangama people (G36) (Qld SE54-7)
 Language/Group: Walgal / Walgalu language (S47) (NSW SI55-16)
 Language/Group: Walgalu / Walgal people (S47) (NSW SI55-16)
 Language/Group: Wampaya / Wambaya people (C19) (NT SE53-11)
 Language/Group: Wangaaybuwan / Wongaibon people (D18) (NSW SI55-2)
 Language/Group: Wanggamala language (C9) (Qld SG54-5)
 Language/Group: Wanggamala people (C9) (Qld SG54-5)
 Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-4)
 Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-4)
 Language/Group: Warumungu language (C18) (NT SE53-1)
 Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)
 Language/Group: Wiilman language (W7) (WA SI50-7)
 Language/Group: Wiilman people (W7) (WA SI50-7)
 Language/Group: Wiljali language (D13) (NSW SH54-15)
 Language/Group: Wiljali people (D13) (NSW SH54-15)
 Language/Group: Wilyagali language (D16) (NSW SI54-3)
 Language/Group: Wilyagali people (D16) (NSW SI54-3)
 Language/Group: Wiradjuri language (D10) (NSW SI55-7)
 Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)
 Language/Group: Wergaia / Wotjobaluk language (S17) (Vic SI54-15)
 Language/Group: Wergaia / Wotjobaluk people (S17) (Vic SI54-15)
 Language/Group: Wudjari language (W8) (WA SI50-8)
 Language/Group: Wudjari people (W8) (WA SI50-8)
 Language/Group: Woiwurrung / Wurundjeri / Woiwurrung language (S36) (Vic SJ55-5)
 Language/Group: Woiwurrung / Wurundjeri / Woiwurrung people (S36) (Vic SJ55-5)
 Language/Group: Yadhaykenu language (Y8) (Qld SC54-16)
 Language/Group: Yadhaykenu people (Y8) (Qld SC54-16)
 Language/Group: Jaitmathang / Yadymathang language (S43) (Vic SJ55-3)
 Language/Group: Jaitmathang / Yadymathang people (S43) (Vic SJ55-3)
 Language/Group: Yagalingu language (E43) (Qld SF55-14)
 Language/Group: Yagalingu people (E43) (Qld SF55-14)
 Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa language (N153) (NT SE53-4)
 Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa people (N153) (NT SE53-4)
 Language/Group: Yiman language (E31) (Qld SG55-8)
 Language/Group: Yiman people (E31) (Qld SG55-8)
 Language/Group: Yuin languages (S67) (NSW SI56-13)
 Language/Group: Yuin people (S67) (NSW SI56-13)

Local call number: RB G846.40/B1
Personal Author: Gribble, J. B. (John Brown), 1847-1893
Title: Black but comely : or, glimpses of Aboriginal life in Australia
Publication info: London:Morgan and Scott 1884
Physical descrip: 128 p.
Access: Open access - reading
Access: Open copying & quotation
Access: Not for Inter-Library loan
Annotation: Early European contact in NSW; introduction of Christianity; Warangesda Mission near Darlington Point, NSW; Waradgeri at the mission; missionary work in Victoria in the 1850s & 60s; history of the various missionary efforts in Australia to 1880s; government policy in 1883; Maloga Mission Kamilaroi word list and paraphrase translations of folklore; Waradgeri word list
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi language (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
Language/Group: Wiradjuri language (D10) (NSW SI55-7)
Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)

Local call number: RB H127.44/S1
Personal Author: Haddon, Alfred C. (Alfred Cort), 1855-1940
Title: The study of man
Publication info: London:Murray 1898
Physical descrip: xxxi, 512 p.
Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: References to Aborigines; Headform, physical description, games of cats cradle in Torres Straits Islands, Australia, tops (Murray Island), Cairns, N.E. South Australia); bullroarers (Torres Straits - Mabuiaq, Moa, Muralug, Sabai, Kurnai, Kamilaroi, Aranta, Wiradhuri), uses of bullroarer and a few myths relating to it
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-2)
Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)
Language/Group: Meriam people (Y3) (Qld TSI SC55-5)
Language/Group: Torres Strait Islanders (Qld TSI SC54, SC55)
Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)

Local call number: RB H133.82/Z1
Personal Author: Haekel, Josef
Title: Zum Individual und Geschlechts-totemismus in Australian
Publication info: Vienna:Herold 1950
Physical descrip: [ii], 75 p.
Annotation: Various forms of totemism noted; p.4-12; Southeast Australia - totemic animals, relationship of medicine man to tutelary animal (Brataualung, Biduelli, Kurnai), sex totemism (Kurnai), group totemism (Yuin, Kurnai), division of all natural objects into two moieties (Wotjobaluk), totem system of Narrinyeri (Encounter Bay), Buandik, Murray & Darling Rivers, Wiradjuri; Kamilaroi compared with Wotjobaluk & Kurnai, Euahlayi (individual totemism), sex totemism among Turbal, personal totem of Maryborough tribes, animal totems of Wakelburra, sex totemism (Cape Bedford); p.13-17; Cape York Peninsula - personal & sex totemism of Olkol, Yir Yoront, Koko Yao, Yathaikeno, comparison with Aranda dream child sites, spirit children beliefs of Tjongkandji, Yir Yoront, Wik Munkan, Olkol, Okerlila; p.18-26; Central Australia - Aranda totemic system described, totemic ancestors (Aranda, Waramunga), spirit child beliefs (Aranda), totemic role of ritual objects, relationship between spirit children, totem & birthplace (Aranda, Tjingilli, Macumba), comparison with Madu, Aluridja, Antakerinja at Ooldea, Dieri of Lake Eyre, matrilineally inherited totem (Aranda, Yathaikeno, Koko Yao, Ungarinyin, Worara); p.27-35; Northwest Australia - Kariera conception beliefs compared with Madu & Aranda, Karadjeri totem beliefs described, Personal totemism of Bad, Nimanbur & Djaiu, totems dreamed by father (Yauor, Djukan, Nyul-Nyul), parallels with Aranda beliefs, significance of ancestor rites, totem & spirit child beliefs of Djerag, Lunga, Djaru, describes organization & beliefs of Ungarinyin & Wurara tribes (Collier Bay), Forrest River (Yeidji, Aruga, Kular, Wembria), individual totems of Waduman, spirit child beliefs of Murngin; p.36; Southwest Australia - brief details of Perth district, childbirth beliefs; p.37-43; Relationship & distribution of various forms of totemism throughout Australia (individual, sex, group, spirit child concept); p.44-46; Sexual totemism, origins, hostility to totem of opposite sex (Kurnai), Euahlayi & Turbal beliefs on origin of sexes; p.47-51; Concept of spirit or dream children (Cape

York, Kimberley, Arnhem Land, Euahlayi spirit tree), Bad & Dampier Land beliefs, Kimberley Rainbow Snake beliefs, relationship between sex totem & spirit child concept (Cape Bedford); p.52-54; Group totemism or clan totemism, origins, discussion of work of Graebner & Schmidt; p55-67; The soul bird, comparison of Australian totemism with Indonesian beliefs, parallels with Euahlayi, Bad, Aranda, Yathaikeno, Yir Yoront, Olkol, Nimanbur, Djauai, western Lake Eyre tribes, southern Aranda, Dieri, Kimberley & Dampier Land conception beliefs

Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay language (D27) (NSW SH55-7)

Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay people (D27) (NSW SH55-7)

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi language (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Andajin language (K23) (WA SE 52-2)

Language/Group: Andajin people (K23) (WA SE52-5)

Language/Group: Antakirinya / Antikirinya / Antakarinja language (C5) (SA SG53-14)

Language/Group: Antakirinya / Antikirinya / Antakarinja people (C5) (SA SG53-14)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-2)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-2)

Language/Group: Bardi language (K15) (WA SE 51-2)

Language/Group: Bardi people (K15) (WA SE51-2)

Language/Group: Bidawal / Bidwell language (S49) (Vic SJ55-8)

Language/Group: Bidawal / Bidwell people (S49) (Vic SJ55-8)

Language/Group: Brataulung language (S39) (Vic SJ55-10)

Language/Group: Brataulung people (S39) (Vic SJ55-10)

Language/Group: Bungandij / Buandig language (S13) (SA SJ54-6)

Language/Group: Bungandij / Buandig people (S13) (SA SJ54-6)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-1)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-1)

Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru language (K12) (WA SE 52-10)

Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru people (K12) (WA SE52-10)

Language/Group: Jawi / Djawi language (K16) (WA SE 51-3)

Language/Group: Jawi / Djawi people (K16) (WA SE51-3)

Language/Group: Djerag language (K47) (WA SD52-14)

Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili language (C22) (NT SE53-6)

Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-6)

Language/Group: Jukun / Djungan language (K2) (WA SE 51-6)

Language/Group: Jukun / Djungan people (K2) (WA SE51-6)

Language/Group: Gugu Yau language (Y22) (Qld SD54-4)

Language/Group: Gugu Yau people (Y22) (Qld SD54-4)

Language/Group: Jagara / Yuggera language (E23) (Qld SG56-14)

Language/Group: Jagara / Yuggera people (E23) (Qld SG56-14)

Language/Group: Karajarri language (A64) (WA SE51-10)

Language/Group: Karajarri people (A64) (WA SE51-10)

Language/Group: Kariyarra language (W39) (WA SF50-10)

Language/Group: Kariyarra people (W39) (WA SF50-10)

Language/Group: Kija / Gidja language (K20) (WA SE 52-6)

Language/Group: Kija / Gidja people (K20) (WA SE52-6)

Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai language group (S68) (Vic SJ55)

Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)

Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja language (C7.1) (NT SG52-4)

Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-4)

Language/Group: Martuwangka language (A6) (WA SH51-10)

Language/Group: Martuwangka people (A6) (WA SH51-10)

Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri language (S69) (SA SI54-13)

Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri people (S69) (SA SI54-13)

Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin language (K18) (WA SE 52-1)

Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin people (K18) (WA SE52-1)

Language/Group: Nimanburu language (K9) (WA SE 51-7)

Language/Group: Nimanburu people (K9) (WA SE51-7)

Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul language (K13) (WA SE 51-2)

Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul people (K13) (WA SE51-2)

Language/Group: Olgol / Olgol language (Y73) (Qld SD54-15)
 Language/Group: Olgol / Olgol people (Y73) (Qld SD54-15)
 Language/Group: Pertame language (C8) (NT SF53-14)
 Language/Group: Pertame people (C8) (NT SF53-14)
 Language/Group: Tjungundji language (Y14) (Qld SD54-3)
 Language/Group: Tjungundji people (Y14) (Qld SD54-3)
 Language/Group: Walangama language (G36) (Qld SE54-7)
 Language/Group: Walangama people (G36) (Qld SE54-7)
 Language/Group: Wardaman language (N35) (NT SD52-16)
 Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)
 Language/Group: Warumungu language (C18) (NT SE53-1)
 Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)
 Language/Group: Wembria language (K31) (WA SD52-10)
 Language/Group: Wembria people (K31) (WA SD52-10)
 Language/Group: Wik Mungkan language (Y57, Y143) (Qld SD54-7)
 Language/Group: Wik Mungkan people (Y57) (Qld SD54-7)
 Language/Group: Wiradjuri language (D10) (NSW SI55-7)
 Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)
 Language/Group: Worrorra language (K17) (WA SD51-16)
 Language/Group: Worrorra people (K17) (WA SD51-16)
 Language/Group: Wergaia / Wotjobaluk language (S17) (Vic SI54-15)
 Language/Group: Wergaia / Wotjobaluk people (S17) (Vic SI54-15)
 Language/Group: Yadhaykenu language (Y8) (Qld SC54-16)
 Language/Group: Yadhaykenu people (Y8) (Qld SC54-16)
 Language/Group: Yagalingu language (E43) (Qld SF55-14)
 Language/Group: Yagalingu people (E43) (Qld SF55-14)
 Language/Group: Yawuru language (K1) (WA SE 51-10)
 Language/Group: Yawuru people (K1) (WA SE51-10)
 Language/Group: Yiji language (K32) (WA SD52-14)
 Language/Group: Yiji people (K32) (WA SD52-14)
 Language/Group: Yir Yoront language (Y72) (Qld SD54-15)
 Language/Group: Yir Yoront people (Y72) (Qld SD54-15)
 Language/Group: Yuin languages (S67) (NSW SI56-13)
 Language/Group: Yuin people (S67) (NSW SI56-13)

Local call number: RB H331.22/H1

Personal Author: Hartland, Edwin Sidney, 1848-1927

Title: The high gods of Australia

Publication info: 1898

Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Criticism of A. Langs Making of religion; Debates the relative importance attached to savage phenomena as part of the foundation of the savage theory of the soul; Early sources of religion level of culture initiation of youths, myths of creation, rites (funeral & religious), territory & ownership, marriage (Ngarego, Wolgal, Theddora, Wirajuri, Kamilaroi, Kulin, Kurnai, Maneroo)

Source: Folk-Lore -- 1898; v.9, no.4; 290-329

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi language (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Kulin language (S21.1) (Vic SI54,SJ54)

Language/Group: Kulin people (S21.1) (Vic SI54, SJ54)

Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai language group (S68) (Vic SJ55)

Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)

Language/Group: Ngarigo / Ngarigu language (S46) (NSW SJ55-4)

Language/Group: Ngarigo / Ngarigu people (S46) (NSW SJ55-4)

Language/Group: Walgal / Walgalu language (S47) (NSW SI55-16)

Language/Group: Walgalu / Walgal people (S47) (NSW SI55-16)

Language/Group: Wiradjuri language (D10) (NSW SI55-7)

Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)

Language/Group: Jaitmathang / Yadymadhang language (S43) (Vic SJ55-3)

Language/Group: Jaitmathang / Yadymadhang people (S43) (Vic SJ55-3)

Local call number: RB H442.45/A1

Personal Author: Heaton, J. Henniker (John Henniker), 1848-1914

Title: Australian dictionary of dates and men of the time : containing the history of Australasia from 1542 to May, 1879

Publication info: Syd.:Robertson 1879

Physical descrip: 232, ii, 317, 2p.

Annotation: Reference material, part I; Men of the time (biographical information), part II; Dictionary of dates, p.2-8; Aboriginal cricketers - details of matches, scores, names of team members, visit to England; Aboriginal names - quotes Hunter on names of tribes & locations around Port Jackson, lists 45 place names in Sydney & N.S.W., names of 10 Aborigines known to early Sydney settlers; notes on discovery of petrified bodies at Mt. Gambier, 1862, upper Murray R. 1854; short articles on; annual conferences (dates), attacks (Parramatta, Lane Cove, Bringelly, Bathurst Road, beyond Blue Mtns., Liverpool Plains, Port Phillip district, Barrows Ck.), coo-ee call signal, ceremonies - derivation of word bora, quotes; Ridley on ceremony at Burturgate, (appearance of messenger, tree carving, preparation of ground procedure of tribes between Barwon & Castle-reagh Rs. – food taboos, tooth avulsion, mock fight, instruction), circumcision found particularly around Gulf; of Carpentaria quotes Leichhardt), tooth avulsion extensively practised; conflicts with natives (includes Pemuluy); funeral rites – burial (disposition of body, bough covering, important members of Wailwun tribe given hollow tree burial, tree platform method), carrying of skeletal remains, use of white clay, ritual gashing, finger joints cut off in northern; languages - notes work of Gunther (Wiradhuri), Watson (Wiradhuri), L.E. Threlkeld (lower Hunter), Ridley (Kamilaroi), Taplin (South Australian languages), Smyth, Curr; dates of death of King Billy & Trucannimai; marriage laws sections, prevention of consanguineous marriages military proceedings; missions (Gunther at Wellington Vale, Threlkeld at Lake Macquarie, Gossner at Moreton Bay, Hausmann on Albert R., Ridley on Namoi & Barwon Rs., Daniel Matthews at Maloga, Dillon at Burragorang, Hale at Poonindie, Taplin - eastern South Australia,; Hagenauer at Ramayuk, Wesleyan Mission near Geelong, King in Western Australia; numbers – statistical details & tables (mainly 1848); outrages against Aborigines lists incidents including Myall Ck. massacre; outrages by Aborigines - including Frazer & Cullinlaaringo massacres; remarkable Aborigines Arabanoo, Bennelong, Jackey Jackey, Mosquito, Saturday, Boongarie, Gooseberry; weapons boomerang, nullah nullah, waddy, spear, tomahawk, womerawa (sizes, manufacture, methods of use); white men with Aborigines - William Buckley, James Davies, James Morrill, Narcisse Pierre Pelletier, John Renton; general article on Aborigines; Racial affinities as shown by physical appearance, skin colour, hair, body decorations (white & yellow pigments), hollow log or bark canoes; p.73; Corroboree - notes body decorations (red & white pigment), dance movements

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi language (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Gundungurra / Gundungura / Gandangara language (S60) (NSW SI56-9)

Language/Group: Gundungurra / Gundungura / Gandangara people (S60) (NSW SI56-9)

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna language (L13) (SA SH53-3)

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-3)

Language/Group: Awabakal language (S66) (NSW SI56-5)

Language/Group: Awabakal people (S66) (NSW SI56-5)

Language/Group: Bungandidj / Buandig language (S13) (SA SJ54-6)

Language/Group: Bungandidj / Buandig people (S13) (SA SJ54-6)

Language/Group: Wailwan / Weilwan language (D20) (NSW SH55-11)

Language/Group: Wailwan / Weilwan people (D20) (NSW SH55-11)

Language/Group: Wiradjuri language (D10) (NSW SI55-7)

Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)

Local call number: RB H776.85/A1

Personal Author: Hood, John

Title: Australia and the East : being a journal narrative of a voyage to New South Wales in an emigrant ship, with a residence of some months in Sydney and the bush, and the route home by way of India and Egypt, in the years 1841 and 1842

Publication info: London:John Murray 1843

Physical descrip: xiv, 465p.

Annotation: Includes observations on the Aborigines; a few phrases in Wirradery

Language/Group: Wiradjuri language (D10) (NSW SI55-7)

Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)

Local call number: RB H863.74/N1

Personal Author: Howitt, A. W. (Alfred William), 1830-1908

Title: The native tribes of south-east Australia

Publication info: London : Macmillan, 1904

Physical descrip: xix, 819 p.; ill., maps

Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Ethnographic account of tribal and social organisation, kinship and marriage, initiation and other rituals, sorcery and burial practices amongst the Dieri, Wonkanguru, Yuin, Wonkamala, Kulin, Kurnai, Wiradjuri, Kamilaroi, Wotjobaluk, Wurrunjerrri, Wimbaio, Yaurorka, Urabunna, Yantruwunta

Language/Group: Boonwurrung / Boonerwung / Bunurong people (S35) (Vic SJ55-9)

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-3)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-1)

Language/Group: Kulin people (S21.1) (Vic SI54, SJ54)

Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)

Language/Group: Marawara people (D6) (NSW SI54-7)

Language/Group: Wanggadyara people (G5) (Qld SF54-9)

Language/Group: Wanggamala people (C9) (Qld SG54-5)

Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)

Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)

Language/Group: Wergaia / Wotjobaluk people (S17) (Vic SI54-15)

Language/Group: Woiwurrung / Wurundjeri / Woiwurung people (S36) (Vic SJ55-5)

Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-2)

Language/Group: Yawarawarka people (L23) (SA SG54-10)

Language/Group: Yuin people (S67) (NSW SI56-13)

Local call number: RB J274.55/P1

Personal Author: James, E. O. (Edwin Oliver), 1886-

Title: Primitive ritual and belief : an anthropological essay

Publication info: Lond.:Methuen 1917

Physical descrip: xv, 243p.

Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Study of the magico-religious customs of the Australian Aborigines to discover the most elementary forms of culture, ritual & belief; Comparison drawn between cultures about rites; p.7-20; Birth rites, importance attached to placenta & umbilical cord, ceremonies connected with naming the child - Arunta, Kaitish, Unmatjera, Urabunna, Warramunga, Yaroingaa, Binbinga, Kakadu; p.21-47; Initiation, types of rituals, variations in different tribes - Port Stephens, Kamilaroi, Jibauk, Kurnai, Arunta, Ilpirra, Unmatjera; p.48-70; Marriage, betrothal - Urabunna, Dieri, Kariera, Arunta, Ilpirra, kaitish, Warramunga, Iliaura, Waagai, Bingongina, Walpari, Loricha, Kurnai; p.71-90; Death - Dieri, Kurnai, Wotjobaluk, Adelaide & Gawler areas, Encounter Bay, Gulf country, North Queensland, Arunta, Warramunga, Unmatjera, Kaitish, Tjingilli; p.91-98; The food request & totemism, increase rites - Natal Downs (Pegulloburra), Arunta, Urabunna; p.99-105; Rain-making- Arunta, Kaitish (water totem), Tjingilli, Anula, Dieri; p.106-112; Conduct of war, avenging parties - Arunta, Australia generally covered, Vic., N.S.W.; p.113-143; Sacrifice and communion, totemic aspects - Central Aust., Urabunna, Kaitish, Unmatjera, Encounter Bay, Warramunga, Walpari, Umbaia; p.144-164; Rites associated with the consecrated life, making & function of medicine men - Arunta, Unmatjera, Kaitish, Warramunga, Worgaia, Anula, Tongaranka, Wiimbaio, Wotjobaluk, Theodora, Wolgal, Ngarigo, Wiradjuri, Kurnai; p.165-186; Survey of mythological Lore, Alcheringa myth, tradition concerning Iartna (Arunta), marriage system (Arunta, Urabunna), totemic groups (Unmatjera, Kaitish, Warramunga, Walpari, Tjingilli, Umbaia, Gnanji Dieri), creation (Wotjobaluk, Kurnai; , Wurunjeri), legends of a deluge (Lake Tyers), origin of death (N.S.W., W.A.), fire (Arunta, Booandik), sun (N.S.W., Vic.); p.187-213; Beginning of theism, evidence for High Gods - Kaitish, Narrinyeri, Wiimbaio, Wotjobaluk, Kulin, Kurnai, Kamilaroi, Euahlayi, Yuin, Ngarigo, Lake Macquarie groups, Arunta, Binbinga, Loritja, S.W. West Aust., Herbert River

Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay people (D27) (NSW SH55-7)

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre people (C14) (NT SF53-7)

Language/Group: Anmatyerre / Anmatyerr people (C8.1) (NT SF53-9)

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-3)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-2)
 Language/Group: Ayerrerenge / Yuruwanga people (G12) (NT SF54-5)
 Language/Group: Batjamal / Wogait people (N6) (NT SD52-7)
 Language/Group: Pinkangarna / Bin-gongina people (C21) (NT SE53-9)
 Language/Group: Binbinga people (N138) (NT SE53-3)
 Language/Group: Bungandij / Buandig people (S13) (SA SJ54-6)
 Language/Group: Danggali people (D14) (SA SI54-6)
 Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-1)
 Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-6)
 Language/Group: Worimi / Gadang / Kattang people (E2) (NSW SI56-2)
 Language/Group: Gaagudju / Gagadju / Gagadyu people (N50) (NT SD53-1)
 Language/Group: Kariyarra people (W39) (WA SF50-10)
 Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-6)
 Language/Group: Krauatungulung people (S48) (Vic SJ55-8)
 Language/Group: Kulin people (S21.1) (Vic SI54, SJ54)
 Language/Group: Gurdanji / Kurdanji / Gudanji people (C26) (NT SE53-7)
 Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)
 Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-4)
 Language/Group: Marawara people (D6) (NSW SI54-7)
 Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri people (S69) (SA SI54-13)
 Language/Group: Ngarigo / Ngarigu people (S46) (NSW SJ55-4)
 Language/Group: Wakaya people (C16) (NT SE53-15)
 Language/Group: Walgalu / Walgal people (S47) (NSW SI55-16)
 Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-4)
 Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)
 Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)
 Language/Group: Wergaia / Wotjobaluk people (S17) (Vic SI54-15)
 Language/Group: Woiwurrung / Wurundjeri / Woiwurrung people (S36) (Vic SJ55-5)
 Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa people (N153) (NT SE53-4)
 Language/Group: Yilba people (E55) (Qld SF55-2)
 Language/Group: Yuin people (S67) (NSW SI56-13)

Local call number: RB M429.78/O1

Personal Author: Mathews, Robert Hamilton, 1841-1918

Title: The origin, organization and ceremonies of the Australian Aborigines

Publication info: 1907

Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Outline of probable origin of Aborigines; Social organization - phratries (Port Lincoln, western Vic., Barkunjee and Yowerawarrika tribes); phratry names; Origin of eightsection system (Wombya); marriage - Inchalachee - Chingalee; Procedure of initiation ceremonies - Kamilaroi, Narrinyerri, Barkunjee, Tasmanian natives; Map shows position of tribal groups, accompanying tables give name of nation phratry, section; in two instances Tardarick and Yeeda - regional names are given (W.A.)

Source: American Philosophical Society -- Proceedings, v.39, no.164, 1900; 556-578 -- tbls.; col.map

Language/Group: Dhanggatti / Daingatti / Dunghutti people (E6) (NSW SH56-14)
 Language/Group: Darkinung / Darkinjung / Darkinoong people (S65) (NSW SI56-5)
 Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
 Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi people (E29) (Qld SG56-6)
 Language/Group: Bangerang / Kwat Kwat / Waveroo people (S40) (Vic SJ55-2)
 Language/Group: Barindji people (D12) (NSW SI54-4)
 Language/Group: Parnkalla / Barngarla / Bungala / Banggarla people (L6) (SA SI53-4)
 Language/Group: Bungandij / Buandig people (S13) (SA SJ54-6)
 Language/Group: Darumbal people (E46) (Qld SF56-13)
 Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-6)
 Language/Group: Yinjilanji / Indjilandji people (G14) (Qld SE54-13)
 Language/Group: Kokatha people (C3) (SA SH53-6)
 Language/Group: Kunjen / Ogh-Undyan people (Y83) (Qld SE54-4)
 Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)
 Language/Group: Kuthant / Gkuthaarn people (G31) (Qld SE54-6)

Language/Group: Malyangapa / Malyangaba people (L8) (NSW SH54-11)
Language/Group: Mayi-Kulan people (G25) (Qld SE54-11)
Language/Group: Narangga / Narrunga people (L1) (SA SI53-12)
Language/Group: Paakantyi / Paakantji / Barkindji people (D12) (NSW SI54-3)
Language/Group: Dharawal / Tharawal / Dariwal people (S59) (NSW SI56-9)
Language/Group: Tjungundji people (Y14) (Qld SD54-3)
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-4)
Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)
Language/Group: Yawarawarka people (L23) (SA SG54-10)

Local call number: RB M429.78/P2

Personal Author: Mathews, Robert Hamilton, 1841-1918

Title: The Burbung of the Wiradthuri tribes (part II)

Publication info: 1897

Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Describes taking of boys, ceremony, tooth evulsion, return to camp; bound in his Papers, Social Anthropology, v.1, no.11

Source: Royal Anthropological Institute -- Journal, v.26, 1897; 272-285

Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)

Local call number: RB O985.5/J1

Personal Author: Oxley, John, 1783-1828.

Title: Journals of two expeditions into the interior of New South Wales, undertaken by order of the British Government in the years 1817-18 / by John Oxley. Publication info: Adelaide : Libraries Board of South Australia, 1964 Physical descrip: xv, 408 p., [5] leaves of plates : ill. (some col.), 3 fold. maps ; 28 cm.

Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Lachlan and Macquarie Rivers; References to natives throughout

Electronic access: Click here for electronic access to book

<http://www.gutenberg.org/dirs/etext04/xpns10.txt>

Electronic access: Click here for portrait of Oxley

http://www1.aiatsis.gov.au/exhibitions/rare_books/portraits/oxlytxt.htm

Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)

Local call number: RB R299.79/M1

Personal Author: Reclus, Elie, 1827-1904

Title: De mensch van den Australischen bodem of de NeenNeen en de Ja-Jas : een studie van vergelijkende volkenkunde, naar het Fransch bewerkt door B.P. van der Voo

Publication info: Amsterdam:J. Sterringa 1898

Physical descrip: [445]p.

Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Dutch translation, for annotation see original, Le primitif d'Australie...

Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay language (D27) (NSW SH55-7)

Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay people (D27) (NSW SH55-7)

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi language (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirgin language (N21) (NT SD52-4)

Language/Group: Wanggamanha / Wangkamana / Wankamadla language (G1) (Qld SG53-4)

Language/Group: Baraba Baraba language (D5) (NSW SI55-13)

Language/Group: Baraba Baraba people (D5) (NSW SI55-13)

Language/Group: Barindji language (D12) (NSW SI54-4)

Language/Group: Barindji people (D12) (NSW SI54-4)

Language/Group: Bigambul language (D34) (Qld SH56-1)

Language/Group: Bigambul people (D34) (Qld SH56-1)

Language/Group: Birria / Biria / Pirriya language (L36) (Qld SG54-8)

Language/Group: Birria / Biria / Pirriya people (L36) (Qld SG54-8)

Language/Group: Bungandidj / Buandig language (S13) (SA SJ54-6)

Language/Group: Bungandidj / Buandig people (S13) (SA SJ54-6)

Language/Group: Dadi Dadi / Dardi Dardi language (S28) (Vic SI54-12)

Language/Group: Dadi Dadi / Dardi Dardi people (S28) (Vic SI54-12)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-1)
 Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-1)
 Language/Group: Gungadidji language (L16) (Qld SG54-11)
 Language/Group: Gungadidji people (L16) (Qld SG54-11)
 Language/Group: Kungkari / Gunggari language (L38) (Qld SG55-1)
 Language/Group: Kungkari / Gunggari people (L38) (Qld SG55-1)
 Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai language group (S68) (Vic SJ55)
 Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)
 Language/Group: Ladji Ladji / Latje Latje language (S23) (Vic SI54-11)
 Language/Group: Ladji Ladji / Latje Latje people (S23) (Vic SI54-11)
 Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirrgin people (N21) (NT SD52-4)
 Language/Group: Mayi-Thakurti / Mitakoodi language (G16) (Qld SF54-2)
 Language/Group: Mayi-Thakurti / Mitakoodi people (G16) (Qld SF54-2)
 Language/Group: Mayi-Yapi language (G20) (Qld SE54-10)
 Language/Group: Mayi-Yapi people (G20) (Qld SE54-10)
 Language/Group: Mirning language (A9) (WA SH52-14)
 Language/Group: Mirning people (A9) (WA SH52-14)
 Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri language (S69) (SA SI54-13)
 Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri people (S69) (SA SI54-13)
 Language/Group: Ngarigo / Ngarigu language (S46) (NSW SJ55-4)
 Language/Group: Ngarigo / Ngarigu people (S46) (NSW SJ55-4)
 Language/Group: Oykangand language (Y101) (Qld SE54-3)
 Language/Group: Oykangand people (Y101) (Qld SE54-3)
 Language/Group: Wadi Wadi / Wathi Wathi language (D4) (Vic SI54-16)
 Language/Group: Wadi Wadi / Wathi Wathi people (D4) (Vic SI54-16)
 Language/Group: Wajuk language (W9) (WA SI50-2)
 Language/Group: Wajuk people (W9) (WA SI50-2)
 Language/Group: Walgal / Walgalu language (S47) (NSW SI55-16)
 Language/Group: Walgalu / Walgal people (S47) (NSW SI55-16)
 Language/Group: Wangkamana / Wankamadla people (G1) (Qld SG53-4)
 Language/Group: Warga Warga language (S21) (Vic SI54-16)
 Language/Group: Warga Warga people (S21) (Vic SI54-16)
 Language/Group: Wailwan / Weilwan language (D20) (NSW SH55-11)
 Language/Group: Wailwan / Weilwan people (D20) (NSW SH55-11)
 Language/Group: Wiradjuri language (D10) (NSW SI55-7)
 Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)
 Language/Group: Wiri language (E57) (Qld SF55-8)
 Language/Group: Wiri people (E57) (Qld SF55-8)
 Language/Group: Wiriyaay language (D28) (NSW SH56-5)
 Language/Group: Wiriyaay people (D28) (NSW SH56-5)
 Language/Group: Jaitmathang / Yadymathang language (S43) (Vic SJ55-3)
 Language/Group: Jaitmathang / Yadymathang people (S43) (Vic SJ55-3)
 Language/Group: Yari Yari language (S24) (Vic SI54-11)
 Language/Group: Yari Yari people (S24) (Vic SI54-11)
 Language/Group: Yuwibara / Yuwiburra / Yuibera language (E54) (Qld SF55-8)
 Language/Group: Yuwibara / Yuwiburra / Yuibera people (E54) (Qld SF55-8)

Local call number: RB R299.79/P1

Personal Author: Reclus, Elie, 1827-1904

Title: Le primitif d'Australie ou les Non-Non et les Oui-Oui: etude d'ethnologie comparee, Dayeris, Narrinyeris, Kamilarois, Minnal-Yangas, Yircias, Yarra- Yarras etc., etc. [The primitive Australian or the No Noes and the Yes Yeses : study in comparative ethnology...]

Publication info: Paris:Dentu 1933

Physical descrip: [392]p.

Annotation: Australian ethnology studied to throw light on ancient world; p.27-38; Physical appearance (thinness, blond hair, skin), quotes de Bury on appearance of Berak, last of the Yarra- Yarra tribe, beauty of Kathline, daughter of King Bondy of a Goulburn tribe, body odour, susceptibility to disease, efficiency of human fat, blood, human milk, semen & urine; p.39-50; Hunting small game work for all, sources of food include moths in Bogong Mountains near source of Murray, insects, worms, rats, lists plant foods, use of

honey as raw food, sweetening agent, slightly intoxicating beverage; shellfish in diet produces better physique, fishing for dugong compared with Eskimo, fishing techniques (bone harpoons, thorn hooks, fibre lines, poisoning, netting, stone weirs at Brewarrina), fishing for turtles, Cape York, with remora; hunting game camouflaged techniques, opossum principal quarry, methods of hunting emu (poison, dogs), feathers of personal adornment, hunting methods for kangaroo & wallaby; p.51-68; Interest of Narrinyeri in food and drink, cannibalism among Yarra-Yarra & Dayeri, flesh of Chinese preferred in Queensland, lust for human flesh after diet of bunya among Watchandi, upper Isaacs R.; ritual eating of firstborn by NSW tribe, yams replanted for future crop, plant food collection womens work, relationship to flora & fauna among Owen Bourra (Belyando R.), Babing Bourra & Wiro, food taboos, distribution among Wangorata, punishments for; infringement of taboos (Birria, Koundjerri, Kougarditchi), use and preparation of pituri obtained on Barcoo & Darling Rs., use of bamboo pipe - Cape York, Narrinyeri belief on smoking & pregnancy; p.69-88; Protection against cold, mud protection against mosquitoes & biting insects, contrasts light bough shelters with tropical coast huts, villages of up to 70 huts seen by Stuart on Darling R., domestication of dingo, skull drinking cup - Murray & Darling Rs., food preparation (earth ovens, hot stones, ash instead of salt), description of oven at Cape Otway, kitchen middens; rafts & outrigger canoes (on northern coast), dugout canoes slower to build, manufacture of stone axes, flaking by heating & rapid cooling, stone workshop noted at Cape York River, description of weapons (shields, clubs, stingray spine spearheads,; womera, boomerang), use of boomerang, throwing method, hunting techniques, toy weet-weet; lists implements in womans dillybag, division of labour; p.89-103; Myth of Wurruri on origin of languages, examples of sign language, name of tribe derived from negative on lower Murray (Woloroi, Wiraroi, Wailonoum, Boura-Boura, Baraba-Baraba, Wotti-Wotti, Waiki-Waiki, Litchi-Litchi, DartiDarti, Yarri-; Aboriginal music (simple, repetitive, migration of songs, thigh slapping by women, boomerang & shield percussion, bullroarer) notes Kurnai warbling bird totem, quotes 7 line kangaroo hunt song in French only; p.105-121; Private property, allegiance to cobong, status of women, messengers described (body paint, message sticks), choice between leafy branch or firestick as symbols of peace or war, exchange of gifts rather than true barter, lists trade goods (weapons, utensils, ochres, pituri), notions of right & wrong, womens fights with digging sticks, ritual combat punishment for adultery, intertribal hostility, quotes war song in French only, fighting methods, notes alliance between Wolgal, Ngerigo,; Theddora, Mirring, Wiradjuri, women sometimes used as peace emissaries (on Murray & Murrumbidgee Rs.), authority of elders, (among Narrinyeri elders decide details of judicial combat); p.123-131; Corroborees, dress & ornaments (colours of body paint, nose ornaments, feathers, marks, featherdown), skin rug drums, song man, quotes Lumholtz on fighting at Herbert R. corroboree, dances (animal dances, mimicry, hunting dances); p.133-155; Marriage by capture, womens work lessened by polygamy, precedence of first wife, existence of the levirate, polygyny difficult because of scarcity of women, notes monogamy among Birri, family based on wife-stealing, quotes womans account; Parkangi & Bungyarlee sell daughters at birth, Karrou ceremony described (preparations, sacred trench, bullroarer),; p.157-174; Kamilaroi marriage classes, notes 5 classes among Murri, food restrictions, mother-in-law avoidance among Buandik (Mt. Gambier), Wangara & in Gippsland (quotes Fison on origins), Wailwun totems, totemic subdivisions of Buandik, decline of; matrilineal system among Kurnai; p.175-188; Birth practices, infanticide, killing of twin at birth, mothers uncle decides fate of child, naming, care of children & diet among Parkangi, length of breast feeding, indulgence to children, cicatrization, piercing of nasal septum for boys,; amputation of girls finger joints, Leichhardt R. fathers quarrel with sons near initiation, girls puberty rites (smoking), puberty rites of the Larakia, and at Corranderk, in BunyaBunya country & on the Goumbou R., girls initiation rite (body painting, branch with mud pellets), Goulburn R. natives own individual trees; p.189-194; Narrinyeri sickness and beliefs, importance of kidney fat; p.195-213; Physical tests before male initiation (tasks, seclusion, tooth avulsion (Macquarie R. belief), circumcision, hair belt, name), Encounter Bay belief in powers of cicatrization, initiation ceremony at junction Isis & Page Rs. described (site,ground design, emu dance, bull roarer, bloodletting), resurrection connected with initiation among Wabarong (upper Darling R.), use of quartz crystal on Belyando R. & among Yarra-Yarra; p.215-234; Yircla funerary customs, Narrinyeri & Dayeri dismemberment of corpse, disposal of corpse by Miappi, Wunumarra & Dieri (ritual eating), mummification (2 methods), cremation on lower Murray R. (stillborn or infants killed at birth), Mackay R.; (women & children), Delatite R., King R., Ovens R., Broken R. (married adults), Narrinyeri of corpse & funerary customs, Swan R. rites very simple, orientation of grave, grave decoration in Queensland, trees carved by Kamilaroi, use of grave placename; by Marri tribe, mourning customs, fear of dead, interment followed by tree platform burial, carrying of skeletal remains; p.235-257; Hunter R. after-death beliefs, vengeance required by Murrumbidgee tribes, divination of murderer among the Wiradjuri, divination by grass in case of Djadja Ourong child, use of dream divination, Waluru & Kula Kulak divination from corpse; religious beliefs (Kurnai); after death beliefs (Lake Macquarie, Pangari tribe) p.259-281; Powers of sorcerer, methods of making man a sorcerer, use of crystal, rubbing juices from corpse on body (Brisbane tribe), illness attributed to sin (Babrolong), preference of Wiradjuri medicine men for object belonging to

victim, countermagic, healing sickness caused by another's magic; p.283-297; Scruples on digging for water in Great Desert, rain making ceremonies (Diamond R. Diamantina, Blue Mountains); p.299-322; Taplins use of spirit Nurundiri in conversion of Narrinyeri, Salvados difficulties on Swan R., spirit belief (Darling R.), stellar beliefs (Kamilaroi, Natal Downs), Alexandrina, Boroyi Kong caves (Macquarie R.) spirit beliefs, sun & moon beliefs (Boonrongat L. Tyrell), southern Gippsland myth of flood for punishment, creation myth, Wailwan creation myth, 3 legends for origin of fire, Upper Murrumbidgee legend of Boyoma; p.323-354; Reactions to arrival of white man (quotes Salvado on Swan R. tribe) Batmans treaty, rise in bad relations between settlers & Aborigines starving Birrias & Kungarditchis ate children, (1876-7), application of contemporary legal process to Aborigines, use of poison on Hunter R. & at Bathurst to kill Aborigines, formation of native police, tribes already destroyed include Kangal, Tuldjin & Gouga (Port Mackay), treatment of natives by native police, criticism of brass plates; p.355-370; Rights of Aborigines to land, attempts to educate children, examples of Daniel & Benilong, Aborigines assigned to settlers & pearl fishers in Western Australia, imprisonment of Aborigines at Rottneest I.; p.371-391; Percentages of Aboriginal population killed by shootings or disease, decline in population - statistics for South Australia, Victoria & Narrinyeri tribe, spread of disease, treatment of Aborigines by missionaries & settlers (quotes Bonwick)

Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay people (D27) (NSW SH55-7)
 Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
 Language/Group: Baraba Baraba people (D5) (NSW SI55-13)
 Language/Group: Barindji people (D12) (NSW SI54-4)
 Language/Group: Bigambul people (D34) (Qld SH56-1)
 Language/Group: Birria / Biria / Pirriya people (L36) (Qld SG54-8)
 Language/Group: Bungandidj / Buandig people (S13) (SA SJ54-6)
 Language/Group: Dadi Dadi / Dardi Dardi language (S28) (Vic SI54-12)
 Language/Group: Dadi Dadi / Dardi Dardi people (S28) (Vic SI54-12)
 Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-1)
 Language/Group: Gungadidji people (L16) (Qld SG54-11)
 Language/Group: Gurung people (S31) (Vic SJ55-5)
 Language/Group: Krauatungulung people (S48) (Vic SJ55-8)
 Language/Group: Kungkari / Gunggari people (L38) (Qld SG55-1)
 Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)
 Language/Group: Ladi Ladi / Latje Latje people (S23) (Vic SI54-11)
 Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirgin people (N21) (NT SD52-4)
 Language/Group: Mayi-Thakurti / Mitakoodi people (G16) (Qld SF54-2)
 Language/Group: Mayi-Yapi people (G20) (Qld SE54-10)
 Language/Group: Mirning people (A9) (WA SH52-14)
 Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri people (S69) (SA SI54-13)
 Language/Group: Ngarigo / Ngarigu people (S46) (NSW SJ55-4)
 Language/Group: Oykangand people (Y101) (Qld SE54-3)
 Language/Group: Wadi Wadi / Wathi Wathi people (D4) (Vic SI54-16)
 Language/Group: Wajuk people (W9) (WA SI50-2)
 Language/Group: Walgalu / Walgal people (S47) (NSW SI55-16)
 Language/Group: Wangkamana / Wankamadla people (G1) (Qld SG53-4)
 Language/Group: Warga Warga people (S21) (Vic SI54-16)
 Language/Group: Warki people (S1) (SA SI54-13)
 Language/Group: Watjanti people (W13) (WA SG50-13)
 Language/Group: Wailwan / Weilwan people (D20) (NSW SH55-11)
 Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)
 Language/Group: Wiri people (E57) (Qld SF55-8)
 Language/Group: Wiriyaay people (D28) (NSW SH56-5)
 Language/Group: Jaitmathang / Yadymathang people (S43) (Vic SJ55-3)
 Language/Group: Yari Yari people (S24) (Vic SI54-11)
 Language/Group: Yuwibara / Yuwibarra / Yuibera people (E54) (Qld SF55-8)

Local call number: RB R546.78/K1
 Personal Author: Ridley, William, 1819-1878
 Title: Kamilaroi and other Australian languages / William Ridley
 Edition: 2nd ed., revised and enlarged
 Publication info: Sydney:Government Printer, 1875
 Physical descrip: vi, 172 p.; ill.; tables

Annotation: Kamilaroi; notes on pronunciation, grammar, vocabulary (685 words) including place names, phrases, extracts from Gurre Kamilaroi (primer); Wailwun; vocabulary (162 words), phrases; Kogai; 72 words; Pikumbul; 62 words; Dippil; 289 words, dialogues; Turrubal; 269 words, grammar, dialogues, names of Aborigines on the Brisbane River, paraphrases from Genesis and Luke; Turuwul; 64 words, phrases; language of Georges River, Cowpasture and Appin (196 words), sentences; WodiWodi; 132 words, phrases; Twofold Bay; 16 words; comparative tables of 107 words in above languages and Paiamba, Kingki, Wiradhuri, lower Hunter, Victoria and N.W. coast; vocabulary of 40 words in Witaoro, Jajaorong, Ngenngenwurro, Burapper, Taunggurong; belief in supreme being and good and evil spirits (Kamilaroi, Wiradhuri, Wolaroi, Pikumbul, Kogai, Wailwun and at Twofold Bay); origin legends south WA, Murri, Koinberi, Wee Waa; cosmology Wailwun and Murray River; tales with translation in Tharumba and Thurawal; Bao-illi songs (texts with translations) - Kamilaroi, Wolaroi, Wailwun, Georges River and junction of Isis and Hunter Rivers; types of food (Barwan, Darling River, Central Australia, Coopers Creek); initiation ceremonies - Koinberi, between Barwan and Lower Castlereagh Rivers; description of bora ground, Hunter and Isis Rivers; marriage customs QLD, Lower Hunter, Wailwun; seclusion and care of women during and before childbirth; avoidance relationshipp (Aust); burial and mourning - Wailwun, Ginji; divisions of classes, rules of marriage and descent (Kamilaroi, Kubbi, Kogai, Moreton Bay, Wide Bay, Balonne River, Barwon, Wiraorai, Wailwun, Pikumbul, Narran); comparison with Tamil system; appearance and locations of above tribes

Language/Group: Djadja wurrung / Dyadyawurung / Dja Dja Wrung language (S31.1) (Vic SJ54-4)

Language/Group: Djadja wurrung / Dyadyawurung / Dja Dja Wrung people (S31.1) (Vic SJ54-4)

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi language (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi language (E29) (Qld SG56-6)

Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi people (E29) (Qld SG56-6)

Language/Group: Gooreng Gooreng / Gureng Gureng / Gurang Gurang language (E32) (Qld SG56-5)

Language/Group: Gooreng Gooreng / Gureng Gureng / Gurang Gurang people (E32) (Qld SG56-5)

Language/Group: Baraba Baraba language (D5) (NSW SI55-13)

Language/Group: Baraba Baraba people (D5) (NSW SI55-13)

Language/Group: Bigambul language (D34) (Qld SH56-1)

Language/Group: Bigambul people (D34) (Qld SH56-1)

Language/Group: Daungwurrung / Taungurong language (S37) (Vic SJ55-2)

Language/Group: Daungwurrung / Taungurong people (S37) (Vic SJ55-2)

Language/Group: Dharamba language (S56) (NSW SI56-13)

Language/Group: Gawambaray language (D39) (Qld SH55-16)

Language/Group: Gawambaray people (D39) (Qld SH55-16)

Language/Group: Kogai / Gogai language (D38) (Qld SG55-16)

Language/Group: Kogai / Gogai people (D38) (Qld SG55-16)

Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggir language (E7) (NSW SH56-11)

Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggir people (E7) (NSW SH56-11)

Language/Group: Gunybaray language (D15) (NSW SI55-4)

Language/Group: Gunybaray people (D15) (NSW SI55-4)

Language/Group: Jagara / Yuggera language (E23) (Qld SG56-14)

Language/Group: Jagara / Yuggera people (E23) (Qld SG56-14)

Language/Group: Muruwari / Murrawarri language (D32) (NSW SH55-6)

Language/Group: Muruwari / Murrawarri people (D32) (NSW SH55-6)

Language/Group: Ngiyambaa / Ngemba language (D22) (NSW SH55-10)

Language/Group: Ngiyampaa / Ngemba people (D22) (NSW SH55-10)

Language/Group: Dharawal / Tharawal / Dariwal language (S59) (NSW SI56-9)

Language/Group: Dharawal / Tharawal / Dariwal people (S59) (NSW SI56-9)

Language/Group: Wathawurrung / Wada wurrung / Wathaurong language (S29) (Vic SJ54-12)

Language/Group: Wathawurrung / Wada wurrung / Wathaurong people (S29) (Vic SJ54-12)

Language/Group: Wadi Wadi / Wudi Wudi language (S58) (NSW SI56-9)

Language/Group: Wadi Wadi / Wudi Wudi people (S58) (NSW SI56-9)

Language/Group: Wandandian / Dharamba people (S55) (NSW SI56-13)

Language/Group: Wandandian language (S55) (NSW SI56-13)

Language/Group: Wailwan / Weilwan language (D20) (NSW SH55-11)

Language/Group: Wailwan / Weilwan people (D20) (NSW SH55-11)

Language/Group: Wiradjuri language (D10) (NSW SI55-7)

Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)

Local call number: RB R659.92/C1
Personal Author: Robinson, Frederick W.
Title: Canberras first hundred years and after
Edition: 2nd ed.
Publication info: Sydney:Penfold , 1927 1927
Physical descrip: xiii, 83 p.; ill., maps, ports.
Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Appendix 1, p. 67-68; brief notes on Aboriginal names and tribal districts, quotes previous authors; early camping grounds - place names
Language/Group: Bidawal / Bidwell people (S49) (Vic SJ55-8)
Language/Group: Dhurga people (S53) (NSW SI56-13)
Language/Group: Djirringany / Dyirringany people (S51) (NSW SJ55-4)
Language/Group: Ngarigo / Ngarigu people (S46) (NSW SJ55-4)
Language/Group: Ngunawal / Ngunnawal people (D3) (NSW SI55-16)
Language/Group: Thaua / Dhawa people (S52) (NSW SJ55-4)
Language/Group: Walgalu / Walgal people (S47) (NSW SI55-16)
Language/Group: Wandandian language (S55) (NSW SI56-13)
Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)
Language/Group: Jaitmathang / Yadymathang people (S43) (Vic SJ55-3)

Local call number: RB T463.22/S1
Personal Author: Howitt, A. W. (Alfred William), 1830-1908
Title: Australian medicine men and magic
Publication info: 1909
Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Types of magic practiced by the Wurunjeri, Kurnai, Yuin, Dieri, Tongaranka, Wiradjuri, Wotjobaluk, Narrinyerri tribes; extract from Authors Native tribes...
Source: Thomas, W.I. -- Source Book for Social Origins, 1909; 669-683
Language/Group: Danggali people (D14) (SA SI54-6)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-1)
Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)
Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri people (S69) (SA SI54-13)
Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)
Language/Group: Wergaia / Wotjobaluk people (S17) (Vic SI54-15)
Language/Group: Woiwurrung / Wurundjeri / Woiwurung people (S36) (Vic SJ55-5)
Language/Group: Yuin people (S67) (NSW SI56-13)

Local call number: RB T531.20/A2
Principal Author: G*unther, James, 1806-1879
Title: Grammar and vocabulary of the Aboriginal dialect called the Wirradhuri
Imprint: 1892
Annotation: Manuscript written by Archdeacon Gunther C. 1840; Translation of the Ten Commandments and the Lords Prayer
Source: Threlkeld, Lancelot Edward -- An Australian language as spoken by the Awakabal ... 1892; Appendix (D)
Language/Group: Wiradjuri language (D10) (NSW SI55-7)
Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)

Local call number: RB T531.20/A1
Personal Author: Threlkeld, L. E. (Lancelot Edward), 1788-1859
Added Author: Fraser, John Foster, 1868-1936
Title: An Australian language as spoken by the Awabakal, the people of Awaba or Lake Macquarie (near Newcastle, New South Wales) : being an account of their language, traditions and customs / by L. E. Threlkeld. Rearranged, condensed and edited, with an appendix, by John Fraser
Publication info: Sydney:Govt. Pr. 1892
Physical descrip: various pagings
Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Grammar, vocabulary, structure of dialect; translation of the Gospel of St. Luke, the Lexicon to the Gospel of St. Luke; Appendices include; A. A short grammar & vocabulary of Minyug people by Rev. H. Livingstone; B. Grammar of the language spoken by the Narrinyeri tribe in S.A. by Rev. G. Taplin; the Diyeri dialect by Rev. E. Homann; C. Grammar of language spoken by Aborigines of W.A., compiled by Chas. Symmons; D. Grammar & vocabulary of Wirradhuri by J. Gunther
Electronic access: Contact Library for electronic copy of this book.
Language/Group: Awabakal language (S66) (NSW SI56-5)
Language/Group: Awabakal people (S66) (NSW SI56-5)
Language/Group: Minjungbal / Minyangbal language (E18) (NSW SH56-3)
Language/Group: Minjungbal / Minyangbal language (E18) (NSW SH56-3)
Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri language (S69) (SA SI54-13)
Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri people (S69) (SA SI54-13)
Language/Group: Wiradjuri language (D10) (NSW SI55-7)
Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)
Language/Group: Yugambah / Yugumbir language (E17) (Qld SG56-15)
Language/Group: Yugambah / Yugumbir people (E17) (Qld SG56-15)

Local call number: RB W338.58/B1

Personal Author: Watson, Frederick

Title: A brief history of Canberra

Publication info: Canberra:Federal Capital Press 1927

Physical descrip: 247 p.

Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: p.4; Aborigines advise early explorers on local geography; p.13-14; Local tribal names and boundaries; p.14-17; Ngarrugu tribe - weapons food, marriage customs, initiation, corroboree; disappearance accelerated by epidemic of influenza 1846-47; local Aboriginal place names; p.36-37; Aborigines made hostile by stockmens interference with women; large concentrations dispersed by troops 1826

Language/Group: Ngarigo / Ngarigu people (S46) (NSW SJ55-4)

Language/Group: Ngunawal / Ngunnawal language (D3) (NSW SI55-16)

Language/Group: Ngunawal / Ngunnawal people (D3) (NSW SI55-16)

Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)

Local call number: RB W793.55/Z1

Personal Author: Winthuis, Joseph

Title: Das Zweigeschlechterwesen bei den Zentralaustralern und anderen Volkern : losungsversuch der ethnologischen Haupt - probleme auf Grund primitiven Denkens

Publication info: Leipzig:Hirschfeld 1928

Physical descrip: ix, 297 p.

Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Fieldwork in Central Australia; attempt to prove that the theory of the dual sex being is the main spring of life & way of thinking of people of less developed culture; dual sex being; expression of physical relationship between male & female; sex relationship & its significance expressed in (1) art, (2) objects (sacred & secular), (3) sagas, cults, songs and ceremonies (initiation rites of Wiradjuri); exoteric and esoteric elements totemism reflected in cult, myth, art, magic (Aranda, Loritja, Wiradjuri, Kurnai); mythological interpretation (Kurnai, Aranda, Murring, Kamilaroi tribes), increase ceremonies (Kurnai, Wotjobaluk); divided culture history of natives in four sections - bibliography of earlier writings (English, French, German & Italian); (see summary for further information)

Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay language (D27)(NSW SH55-7)

Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay people (D27) (NSW SH55-7)

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi language (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi language (E29) (Qld SG56-6)

Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi people (E29) (Qld SG56-6)

Language/Group: Adnyamathanha language (L10) (SA SH54-9)

Language/Group: Adnyamathanha people (L10) (SA SH54-9)

Language/Group: Antekerrepenh / Antekerrepinhe / Andegerebenha language (C12) (NT SF53-12)

Language/Group: Antekerrepenh / Antekerrepinhe / Andegerebenha people (C12) (NT SF53-12)

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna language (L13) (SA SH53-3)

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-3)
 Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-2)
 Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-2)
 Language/Group: Barunggam language (D40) (Qld SG56-9)
 Language/Group: Barunggam people (D40) (Qld SG56-9)
 Language/Group: Bedaruwidj / Tatiara language (S15) (SA SJ54-2)
 Language/Group: Bedaruwidj / Tatiara people (S15) (SA SJ54-2)
 Language/Group: Binbinga language (N138) (NT SE53-3)
 Language/Group: Binbinga people (N138) (NT SE53-3)
 Language/Group: Bungandidj / Buandig language (S13) (SA SJ54-6)
 Language/Group: Bungandidj / Buandig people (S13) (SA SJ54-6)
 Language/Group: Dadi Dadi / Dardi Dardi language (S28) (Vic SI54-12)
 Language/Group: Dadi Dadi / Dardi Dardi people (S28) (Vic SI54-12)
 Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili language (C22) (NT SE53-6)
 Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-6)
 Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej language (C13) (NT SF53-6)
 Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-6)
 Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai language group (S68) (Vic SJ55)
 Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)
 Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja language (C7.1) (NT SG52-4)
 Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-4)
 Language/Group: Minjungbal / Minyangbal language (E18) (NSW SH56-3)
 Language/Group: Minjungbal / Minyangbal people (E18) (NSW SH56-3)
 Language/Group: Muruwari / Murrawarri language (D32) (NSW SH55-6)
 Language/Group: Muruwari / Murrawarri people (D32) (NSW SH55-6)
 Language/Group: Narangga / Narrunga language (L1) (SA SI53-12)
 Language/Group: Narangga / Narrunga people (L1) (SA SI53-12)
 Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri language (S69) (SA SI54-13)
 Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri people (S69) (SA SI54-13)
 Language/Group: Waka Waka / Wakka Wakka language (E28) (Qld SG56-10)
 Language/Group: Waka Waka / Wakka Wakka people (E28) (Qld SG56-10)
 Language/Group: Warumungu language (C18) (NT SE53-1)
 Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)
 Language/Group: Wiradjuri language (D10) (NSW SI55-7)
 Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)
 Language/Group: Wergaia / Wotjobaluk language (S17) (Vic SI54-15)
 Language/Group: Wergaia / Wotjobaluk people (S17) (Vic SI54-15)
 Language/Group: Yagalingu language (E43) (Qld SF55-14)
 Language/Group: Yagalingu people (E43) (Qld SF55-14)
 Language/Group: Yuin languages (S67) (NSW SI56-13)
 Language/Group: Yuin people (S67) (NSW SI56-13)

Local call number: RBF E843.11/D1

Personal Author: Etheridge, R. (Robert) 1846-1920

Title: The dendroglyphs, or "carved trees" of New South Wales / by R. Etheridge

Publication info: Sydney : Dept. of Mines, Geological Survey of New South Wales, 1918

Physical descrip: vii, 104 p., [39] leaves, 39 leaves of plates (1 folded) : ill., 1 folded map, 1 port. ; 31 cm.

Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Terminology, early accounts, classification, glossary of terms; taphoglyphs, use as grave markers, method of carving, how situated, numbers to an interment, position in relation to graves, comparison of designs, comparison with designs on weapons & implements, meaning, antiquity, distribution - 64 N.S.W. specimens; described (with locations noted on map at end), others Goulburn River district, Wide Bay, Diamantina River; teleteglyphs, uses, how carved, sizes, sites, number to a particular site, position on bora ground, designs, distribution - 32 sites in N.S.W. described (locations noted on map), others Queensland; burial posts - Melville & Bathurst Islands; comparison with other races as source of culture; Appendix III - stone structures, circles lower Murray River, Lake Macquarie, Mount Elephant plains, Coopers Creek, Rawlinson Range; mounds & heaps - between Glenelg River & Hanover Bay, Gordons Springs, north shore of Botany Bay; cairns - Cape York Island; plates show example of standing carved trees, illustrations of designs, plan of bora ground, Dumiendi Holding, showing location of trees

Language/Group: Gooreng Gooreng / Gureng Gureng / Gurang Gurang people (E32) (Qld SG56-5)
Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Local call number: RBF F848.48/N1

Personal Author: Frazer, James George, Sir, 1854-1941

Added Author: Downie, R. A.

Title: The native races of Australasia... selection of passages for the study of anthropology from the manuscript notebooks... / arranged and edited from the Mss. by Robert Angus Downie

Publication info: Lond.:Humphries 1939

Physical descrip: vi, 390p.

Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: p.1-44; Australia; N.S.W. - finger joint amputation of females, method of burial, general beliefs (Camer-ray), initiation, sun & star beliefs; Victoria - Booandik tribe, classes, lists of totems, betrothal, marriage regulations, birth customs, burial, causes of death, outline of grammar; Southeastern Australia - afterdeath beliefs of Wotjoballuk, Jajawrong, Wembaio, Woeworun, Ngarigo, Wolgal; Burial - Yuin, Ngarigo, Wolgal, Yeawegal, Gringai, Wiradhuri, Wakelbura; Legend of Mura-mura (Lake Eyre tribes), classes of Wiradjuri, Wakelbura, Arunta; W.A. - Gnalluma, Kaierra Gnalla rainmaking magic, native doctors, curing illnesses, circumcision, marriage laws; Central Aust. - tooth avulsion, Arunta & Luritja, scarification, tracking ability, increase rites, ceremonial sticks & stones; marriage, McDonnell Range tribe, conception beliefs; Queensland - Gudang, Yagulles, Katchialaigas, Gomokudins – avoidance relationships, compression of skull in infancy; notes on Torres Straits Aborigines; All these notes have been abstracted from previous authors works; Map shows positions of some prominent tribes

Language/Group: Djadja wurrung / Dyadyawurung / Dja Dja Wrung language (S31.1) (Vic SJ54-4)

Language/Group: Djadja wurrung / Dyadyawurung / Dja Dja Wrung people (S31.1) (Vic SJ54-4)

Language/Group: Angkamuthi / Anggamudi language (Y7) (Qld SC54-12)

Language/Group: Angkamuthi / Anggamudi people (Y7) (Qld SC54-12)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-2)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-2)

Language/Group: Bungandij / Buandig language (S13) (SA SJ54-6)

Language/Group: Bungandij / Buandig people (S13) (SA SJ54-6)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-1)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-1)

Language/Group: Djaraga / Gudang language (Y6) (Qld SC54-12)

Language/Group: Djaraga / Gudang people (Y6) (Qld SC54-12)

Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili language (C22) (NT SE53-6)

Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-6)

Language/Group: Worimi / Gadang / Kattang language (E2) (NSW SI56-2)

Language/Group: Worimi / Gadang / Kattang people (E2) (NSW SI56-2)

Language/Group: Kalaw Lagaw Ya / Kala Lagaw Ya language (Y1) (Qld TSI SC54-7)

Language/Group: Kariyarra language (W39) (WA SF50-10)

Language/Group: Kariyarra people (W39) (WA SF50-10)

Language/Group: Ku-ring-gai / Gameraigal language (S62) (NSW SI56-5)

Language/Group: Ku-ring-gai / Gameraigal people (S62) (NSW SI56-5)

Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja language (C7.1) (NT SG52-4)

Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-4)

Language/Group: Marawara language (D6) (NSW SI54-7)

Language/Group: Marawara people (D6) (NSW SI54-7)

Language/Group: Meriam Mir / Miriam Mer language (Y3) (Qld TSI SC55-5)

Language/Group: Meriam people (Y3) (Qld TSI SC55-5)

Language/Group: Ngarigo / Ngarigu language (S46) (NSW SJ55-4)

Language/Group: Ngarigo / Ngarigu people (S46) (NSW SJ55-4)

Language/Group: Ngarla language (W40) (WA SF50-4)

Language/Group: Ngarla people (W40) (WA SF50-4)

Language/Group: Ngarluma language (W38) (WA SF50-7)

Language/Group: Ngarluma people (W38) (WA SF50-7)

Language/Group: Torres Strait Islanders (Qld TSI SC54, SC55)

Language/Group: Walgal / Walgalu language (S47) (NSW SI55-16)

Language/Group: Walgalu / Walgal people (S47) (NSW SI55-16)

Language/Group: Warki language (S1) (SA SI54-13)
Language/Group: Warki people (S1) (SA SI54-13)
Language/Group: Wiradjuri language (D10) (NSW SI55-7)
Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)
Language/Group: Wergaia / Wotjobaluk language (S17) (Vic SI54-15)
Language/Group: Wergaia / Wotjobaluk people (S17) (Vic SI54-15)
Language/Group: Woiwurrung / Wurundjeri / Woiwurrung language (S36) (Vic SJ55-5)
Language/Group: Woiwurrung / Wurundjeri / Woiwurrung people (S36) (Vic SJ55-5)
Language/Group: Yadhaykenu language (Y8) (Qld SC54-16)
Language/Group: Yadhaykenu people (Y8) (Qld SC54-16)
Language/Group: Yagalingu language (E43) (Qld SF55-14)
Language/Group: Yagalingu people (E43) (Qld SF55-14)
Language/Group: Yuin languages (S67) (NSW SI56-13)
Language/Group: Yuin people (S67) (NSW SI56-13)

Local call number: RBF H631.18/E1

Personal Author: Hicks, A. M. (Allen M.)

Title: Ever flowing

Publication info: Surrey Hills, Vic.:Casuarina Press 1979

Physical descrip: [xx], 85 p.

Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Illustrated poems written as a tribute to the importance of water, includes description of location on the Murrumbidgee River which supplied most of the scenes in the photographs; mentions Aborigines of the area, the Wiradhuri and refers to their contact history; The title Ever flowing is a translation of the Aboriginal name for the Murrumbidgee River

Language/Group: Wiradjuri language (D10) (NSW SI55-7)

Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)

Local call number: RBF M123.45/A1

Personal Author: McCarthy, Frederick D. (Frederick David), 1905-1997

Title: Australias Aborigines : their life and culture /

Frederick D. McCarthy

Publication info: [Melbourne] : Colorgravure Pubs: 1957

Physical descrip: 200 p. : ill. (some col.), maps, ports. ; 30 cm

Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Theory of origin, general physical appearance, intelligence; economic life, womens life, methods of fishing, techniques collecting foods, cooking; distribution of food within family, food taboos, water resources, uses of signs (smoke signals, hand signs); stone implements, types of dress and body ornaments, baskets etc., weapons; social organization – tribal fights, law, revenge parties (Kurdaitcha); land, song ownership; communication; religious beliefs (Central Australia, Kimberleys, Arnhem Land), culture heroes, general rituals belonging to beliefs e.g. (Gunabibi ceremony); Cape York hero cults; increase ceremonies, totemic beliefs, magic and medicine men, rites for the dead and types of burial; art - types, materials and methods used; pre-European cultural influence historical background

Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay people (D27) (NSW SH55-7)

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi people (E29) (Qld SG56-6)

Language/Group: Adnyamathanha people (L10) (SA SH54-9)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-2)

Language/Group: Barindji people (D12) (NSW SI54-4)

Language/Group: Darumbal people (E46) (Qld SF56-13)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-1)

Language/Group: Gaagudju / Gagadju / Gagadyu people (N50) (NT SD53-1)

Language/Group: Gudjandju people (Y33) (Qld SD54-8)

Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon people (G13) (Qld SF54-2)

Language/Group: Karajarri people (A64) (WA SE51-10)

Language/Group: Kariyarra people (W39) (WA SF50-10)

Language/Group: Gunwinggu / Gunwinygu / Kunwinjku people (N65) (NT SD53-2)

Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)

Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirgin people (N21) (NT SD52-4)

Language/Group: Liyagalawumirr / Layagalawumirr people (N108) (NT SD53-2)
 Language/Group: Madngele / Madngala / Matngele people (N12) (NT SD52-7)
 Language/Group: Malak Malak people (N22) (NT SD52-8)
 Language/Group: Marawara people (D6) (NSW SI54-7)
 Language/Group: Mayi-Thakurti / Mitakoodi people (G16) (Qld SF54-2)
 Language/Group: Ngarigo / Ngarigu people (S46) (NSW SJ55-4)
 Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin people (K18) (WA SE52-1)
 Language/Group: Nguwera people (E22) (Qld SG56-10)
 Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul people (K13) (WA SE51-2)
 Language/Group: Pintupi people (C10) (NT SF52-11)
 Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha people (G6) (Qld SF54-10)
 Language/Group: Wadi Wadi / Wathi Wathi people (D4) (Vic SI54-16)
 Language/Group: Waka Waka / Wakka Wakka people (E28) (Qld SG56-10)
 Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)
 Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)
 Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)
 Language/Group: Wiriyaay people (D28) (NSW SH56-5)
 Language/Group: Worrorra people (K17) (WA SD51-16)
 Language/Group: Woiwurrung / Wurundjeri / Woiwurrung people (S36) (Vic SJ55-5)
 Language/Group: Jaitmathang / Yadymathang people (S43) (Vic SJ55-3)
 Language/Group: Yagalingu people (E43) (Qld SF55-14)
 Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-2)
 Language/Group: Yanganyu people (Y38) (Qld SD54-4)
 Language/Group: Yaraldi / Yaralde people (S8) (SA SI54-13)
 Language/Group: Yugambal people (E11) (NSW SH56-6)

Rare Serials

Local call number: RS 21/21
 Personal Author: Gilroy, Rex
 Title: The Terramungamine affair was a fight to preserve our heritage
 Publication info: 1970
 Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan
 Annotation: Camping ground on the Terramungamine Aboriginal Reserve, on the Macquarie River, eight miles N. of Dubbo; Sharpening grooves on sandstone shelf; Visits by group of the Demba tribe; The fight for preservation of sites on Reserve; Reserve is on Wiradjuri territory
 Source: Origin -- 1970; v.2, no.4; 4, 6 -- illus.
 Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)

Local call number: RS 21/21
 Personal Author: Grassby, A. J. (Albert Jaime), 1926-
 Title: Waradgery is a nation in the shadows
 Publication info: 1972
 Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan
 Annotation: Popular article on Waradgery nation, brief details of location, individual tribes (Kamilaroi, Barkingi, Wollaroi), legend of Nuruderi, initiation site (Darlington Point), ceremony, message stick, ground designs, religious beliefs, King George (Dora Dora station), burial trees
 Source: Origin -- 1972; v.4, no.3 [sic]; 4
 Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay people (D27) (NSW SH55-7)
 Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
 Language/Group: Barindji people (D12) (NSW SI54-4)
 Language/Group: Paakantyi / Paakantji / Barkindji people (D12) (NSW SI54-3)
 Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)

Local call number: RS 40/3
 Principal Author: Oates, Lynette F. (Lynette Frances)
 Title: Barranbinya : fragments of a N.S.W. Aboriginal language / Lynette F. Oates
 Imprint: 1988

Annotation: Outline of Barranbinya phonology and grammar; lexical comparison with Muruwari, Margunygunya, Paakantji, Wangaypuwan, Ngiyampaa, Wiradjuri, Waljwan
Source: Pacific Linguistics - 1988; Series A-71 p. 185-204
Language/Group: Barindji language (D12) (NSW SI54-4)
Language/Group: Barindji people (D12) (NSW SI54-4)
Language/Group: Barranbinya / Baranbinya language (D26) (NSW SH55-6)
Language/Group: Barranbinya / Baranbinya people (D26) (NSW SH55-6)
Language/Group: Gunya / Kunja language (D43) (Qld SG55-10)
Language/Group: Gunya / Kunja people (D43) (Qld SG55-10)
Language/Group: Muruwari / Murrawarri language (D32) (NSW SH55-6)
Language/Group: Muruwari / Murrawarri people (D32) (NSW SH55-6)
Language/Group: Ngiyambaa / Ngemba language (D22) (NSW SH55-10)
Language/Group: Ngiyampaa / Ngemba people (D22) (NSW SH55-10)
Language/Group: Ngiyampaa / Wangaaybuwan / Wongaibon language (D18) (NSW SI55-2)
Language/Group: Paakantyi / Paakantji / Barkindji language (D12) (NSW SI54-3)
Language/Group: Paakantyi / Paakantji / Barkindji people (D12) (NSW SI54-3)
Language/Group: Wangaaybuwan / Wongaibon people (D18) (NSW SI55-2)
Language/Group: Wailwan / Weilwan language (D20) (NSW SH55-11)
Language/Group: Wailwan / Weilwan people (D20) (NSW SH55-11)
Language/Group: Wiradjuri language (D10) (NSW SI55-7)
Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)
Language/Group: Wiriyaay language (D28) (NSW SH56-5)
Language/Group: Wiriyaay people (D28) (NSW SH56-5)

Local call number: RS 40/3

Personal Author: Capell, A. (Arthur)

Title: Pronominalisation in Australian languages

Publication info: 1967

Annotation: Classified languages into three groups non-pronominalised; languages with pronouns as independent morphemes & also as bound morphemes in the verbal complex; languages with full pronominalisation) with discussion of each

Source: Pacific Linguistics; series A-11 (1967); 21-41 -- tpls. Papers in Australian linguistics no.2

Language/Group: Dhanggatti / Daingatti / Dunghutti language (E6) (NSW SH56-14)

Language/Group: Dhanggatti / Daingatti / Dunghutti people (E6) (NSW SH56-14)

Language/Group: Darkinung / Darkinjung / Darkinoong language (S65) (NSW SI56-5)

Language/Group: Darkinung / Darkinjung / Darkinoong people (S65) (NSW SI56-5)

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi language (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi language (E29) (Qld SG56-6)

Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi people (E29) (Qld SG56-6)

Language/Group: Anaiwan / Nganyaywana language (D24) (NSW SH56-9)

Language/Group: Anaiwan / Nganyaywana people (D24) (NSW SH56-9)

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna language (L13) (SA SH53-3)

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-3)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-2)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-2)

Language/Group: Awabakal language (S66) (NSW SI56-5)

Language/Group: Awabakal people (S66) (NSW SI56-5)

Language/Group: Baraba Baraba language (D5) (NSW SI55-13)

Language/Group: Baraba Baraba people (D5) (NSW SI55-13)

Language/Group: Barindji language (D12) (NSW SI54-4)

Language/Group: Barindji people (D12) (NSW SI54-4)

Language/Group: Parnkalla / Barngarla / Bungala language (L6) (SA SI53-4)

Language/Group: Parnkalla / Barngarla / Bungala / Banggarla people (L6) (SA SI53-4)

Language/Group: Bedaruwidj / Tatiara language (S15) (SA SJ54-2)

Language/Group: Bedaruwidj / Tatiara people (S15) (SA SJ54-2)

Language/Group: Badjiri / Budjari / Badyidi language (D31) (Qld SH55-1)

Language/Group: Badjiri / Budjari / Badyidi people (D31) (Qld SH55-1)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-1)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-1)
 Language/Group: Djadjala language (S22) (Vic SI54-15)
 Language/Group: Djadjala people (S22) (Vic SI54-15)
 Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru language (K12) (WA SE 52-10)
 Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru people (K12) (WA SE52-10)
 Language/Group: Worimi / Gadang / Kattang language (E2) (NSW SI56-2)
 Language/Group: Worimi / Gadang / Kattang people (E2) (NSW SI56-2)
 Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggir language (E7) (NSW SH56-11)
 Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggir people (E7) (NSW SH56-11)
 Language/Group: Kuungkari / Gunggari language (D37) (Qld SG55-15)
 Language/Group: Kuungkari / Gunggari people (D37) (Qld SG55-15)
 Language/Group: Guwamu / Kooma language (D33) (Qld SH55-3)
 Language/Group: Guwamu / Kooma people (D33) (Qld SH55-3)
 Language/Group: Kalaw Lagaw Ya / Kala Lagaw Ya language (Y1) (Qld TSI SC54-7)
 Language/Group: Karajarri language (A64) (WA SE51-10)
 Language/Group: Karajarri people (A64) (WA SE51-10)
 Language/Group: Kurna language (L3) (SA SI54-9)
 Language/Group: Kurna people (L3) (SA SI54-9)
 Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai language group (S68) (Vic SJ55)
 Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)
 Language/Group: Lardil language (G38) (Qld SE54-1)
 Language/Group: Lardil people (G38) (Qld SE54-1)
 Language/Group: Malngin language (K30) (WA SE52-6)
 Language/Group: Malngin people (K30) (WA SE52-6)
 Language/Group: Mudburra language (C25) (NT SE53-5)
 Language/Group: Mudburra people (C25) (NT SE53-5)
 Language/Group: Muruwari / Murrawarri language (D32) (NSW SH55-6)
 Language/Group: Muruwari / Murrawarri people (D32) (NSW SH55-6)
 Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri language (S69) (SA SI54-13)
 Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri people (S69) (SA SI54-13)
 Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin language (K18) (WA SE 52-1)
 Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin people (K18) (WA SE52-1)
 Language/Group: Ngarinman / Ngarinyman language (C27) (NT SE52- 1)
 Language/Group: Ngarinman / Ngarinyman people (C27) (NT SE52- 1)
 Language/Group: Ngiyambaa / Ngemba language (D22) (NSW SH55-10)
 Language/Group: Ngiyampaa / Ngemba people (D22) (NSW SH55-10)
 Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul language (K13) (WA SE 51-2)
 Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul people (K13) (WA SE51-2)
 Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara language (C6) (NT SG52-11)
 Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)
 Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha language (G6) (Qld SF54-10)
 Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha people (G6) (Qld SF54-10)
 Language/Group: Torres Strait Islanders (Qld TSI SC54, SC55)
 Language/Group: Wajuk language (W9) (WA SI50-2)
 Language/Group: Wajuk people (W9) (WA SI50-2)
 Language/Group: Waka Waka / Wakka Wakka language (E28) (Qld SG56-10)
 Language/Group: Waka Waka / Wakka Wakka people (E28) (Qld SG56-10)
 Language/Group: Wardaman language (N35) (NT SD52-16)
 Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)
 Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-4)
 Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-4)
 Language/Group: Warnman language (A62) (WA SF51-11)
 Language/Group: Warnman people (A62) (WA SF51-11)
 Language/Group: Warumungu language (C18) (NT SE53-1)
 Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)
 Language/Group: Wemba Wemba / Wamba Wamba language (D1) (Vic, NSW SI54-16)
 Language/Group: Wemba Wemba / Wamba Wamba people (D1) (Vic, NSW SI54-16)
 Language/Group: Wiradjuri language (D10) (NSW SI55-7)
 Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)

Language/Group: Yabula Yabula language (S38) (Vic SJ55-1)
Language/Group: Yaraldi / Yaralde language (S8) (SA SI54-13)
Language/Group: Yaraldi / Yaralde people (S8) (SA SI54-13)
Language/Group: Yorta Yorta / Yota Yota language (D2) (NSW SI55-13)
Language/Group: Yorta Yorta / Yota Yota people (D2) (NSW SI55-13)
Language/Group: Yugambah / Yugumbir language (E17) (Qld SG56-15)
Language/Group: Yugambah / Yugumbir people (E17) (Qld SG56-15)
Language/Group: Yuin languages (S67) (NSW SI56-13)
Language/Group: Yuin people (S67) (NSW SI56-13)
Language/Group: Yuwibara / Yuwiburra / Yuibera language (E54) (Qld SF55-8)
Language/Group: Yuwibara / Yuwiburra / Yuibera people (E54) (Qld SF55-8)

Local call number: RS 40/5

Principal Author: Austin, Peter Kenneth

Title: Proto central New South Wales phonology / Peter Austin

Annotation: Historical phonology of languages from Central New South Wales ; reconstructions with relexes in Gamilaraay, Yuwaaliyaay, Wayilwan, Wangaaypuwan and Wiradjuri

Source: Boundary rider : essays in honour of Geoffrey O'Grady / edited by Darrell Tryon and Michael Walsh, 1997 (Canberra : Pacific Linguistics Series C-136) p. 21-49

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi language (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Ngilyampaa / Wangaaybuwan / Wongaibon language (D18) (NSW SI55-2)

Language/Group: Wailwan / Weilwan language (D20) (NSW SH55-11)

Language/Group: Wiradjuri language (D10) (NSW SI55-7)

Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay language (D27) (NSW SH55-7)

Local call number: RS 50/2

Personal Author: Mathews, Robert Hamilton, 1841-1918

Title: Ethnological notes on the Aboriginal tribes of New South Wales and Victoria

Publication info: 1904

Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Sociology of Ngeumba, Kamilaroi and Thurrawal tribes, rules of intermarriage, section system; notes on childbirth (Thurrawal); Ngeumba grammar and vocabulary (approximately 250 words); Thangatti vocabulary (approximately 150 words) and grammar; account of Pirrimbir, or avenging expedition in S.E. of N.S.W. - chanting, marking of trees, method of catching enemy; food getting (N.S.W. and Victoria); food regulations, totems; cicatrization - ritual and ornamentation (Wiraidyuri); ritual ornaments and articles worn in initiation ceremonies; burial and mourning customs (Thoorga tribe); sorcery and magic; mythology and cosmology (N.S.W., Victoria); sociology of western Victorian tribes - totems, clans and sections; method of betrothal; initiation ceremonies of N.E. and central Victoria (male and female); superstitions and myths; p.174-183 of 1905; additional information on subincision with photographs showing effect of operation; two additional myths

Source: Royal Society of New South Wales -- Journal and Proceedings, v.38, 1904; 203-381 -

Language/Group: Boonwurrung / Boonerwung / Bunurong language (S35) (Vic SJ55-9)

Language/Group: Boonwurrung / Boonerwung / Bunurong people (S35) (Vic SJ55-9)

Language/Group: Dhanggatti / Daingatti / Dunghutti language (E6) (NSW SH56-14)

Language/Group: Dhanggatti / Daingatti / Dunghutti people (E6) (NSW SH56-14)

Language/Group: Darkinung / Darkinjung / Darkinoong language (S65) (NSW SI56-5)

Language/Group: Darkinung / Darkinjung / Darkinoong people (S65) (NSW SI56-5)

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi language (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Gundungurra / Gundungura / Gandangara language (S60) (NSW SI56-9)

Language/Group: Gundungurra / Gundungura / Gandangara people (S60) (NSW SI56-9)

Language/Group: Bungandij / Buandig language (S13) (SA SJ54-6)

Language/Group: Bungandij / Buandig people (S13) (SA SJ54-6)

Language/Group: Daungwurrung / Taungurong language (S37) (Vic SJ55-2)

Language/Group: Daungwurrung / Taungurong people (S37) (Vic SJ55-2)

Language/Group: Dhurga language (S53) (NSW SI56-13)

Language/Group: Dhurga people (S53) (NSW SI56-13)

Language/Group: Djabwurrung / Dyabwurung language (S26) (Vic SJ54-8)

Language/Group: Djabwurrung / Dyabwurung people (S26) (Vic SJ54-8)

Language/Group: Kurnu / Gunu language (D25) (NSW SH55-5)
Language/Group: Kurnu / Gunu people (D25) (NSW SH55-5)
Language/Group: Ngiyambaa / Ngemba language (D22) (NSW SH55-10)
Language/Group: Ngiyampaa / Ngemba people (D22) (NSW SH55-10)
Language/Group: Dharawal / Tharawal / Dariwal language (S59) (NSW SI56-9)
Language/Group: Dharawal / Tharawal / Dariwal people (S59) (NSW SI56-9)
Language/Group: Wathawurrung / Wada wurrung / Wathaurong language (S29) (Vic SJ54-12)
Language/Group: Wathawurrung / Wada wurrung / Wathaurong people (S29) (Vic SJ54-12)
Language/Group: Wiradjuri language (D10) (NSW SI55-7)
Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)
Language/Group: Woiwurrung / Wurundjeri / Woiwurung language (S36) (Vic SJ55-5)
Language/Group: Woiwurrung / Wurundjeri / Woiwurung people (S36) (Vic SJ55-5)

Local call number: RS 50/2

Personal Author: Wyndham, W. T.

Title: Australian Aborigines : varieties of food and methods of obtaining it

Publication info: 1890

Annotation: Western Waters (Ucumble tribe) - method of collecting honey, fishing with nets & spears
Ucumble, Wallerii, Cumilii, Wirragarii, Keppel Island; digging out crayfish, Billarngum grubs, insects
(Ukumble); list of foods and implements in Ukumble language with English equivalent

Source: Royal Society of New South Wales -- Journal and Proceedings, v.24, 1890; 112-120 -- diags.

Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay language (D27) (NSW SH55-7)

Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay people (D27) (NSW SH55-7)

Language/Group: Kwiambal / Gujambal language (D35) (Qld SH56-1)

Language/Group: Kwiambal / Gujambal people (D35) (Qld SH56-1)

Language/Group: Wiradjuri language (D10) (NSW SI55-7)

Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)

Language/Group: Wiriyaaraay language (D28) (NSW SH56-5)

Language/Group: Wiriyaaraay people (D28) (NSW SH56-5)

Language/Group: Yugambal language (E11) (NSW SH56-6)

Language/Group: Yugambal people (E11) (NSW SH56-6)

Local call number: RS 50/4

Personal Author: Edwards, Edgar Roy

Title: The daily life of the Australian Aboriginal

Publication info: 1936

Annotation: Prize essay by schoolboy; Division of labour, firemaking, hunting; weapons used (Yota-Yota &
Waradjery); fish traps (Kimberleys); Types of foods

Source: Australian Museum Magazine -- 1936; v.6, no.4; 130-132

Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)

Language/Group: Yorta Yorta / Yota Yota people (D2) (NSW SI55-13)

Local call number: RS 50/4

Personal Author: Gilmore, Mary, Dame, 1865-1962

Title: An Aboriginal book plate

Publication info: 1932

Annotation: Memories of the Waradgery tribe; Catching of a king eagle for its feathers by young initiate; Brief
note on tree carvings

Source: Australian Museum Magazine -- 1932; v.4, no. 11; 368-370 -- pl.

Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)

Local call number: RS 50/4

Principal Author: McCarthy, Frederick D. (Frederick David), 1905-1997

Title: Breastplates : the blackfellows rewards

Imprint: 1952

Annotation: Annual function from 1816; lists plates held by Museum, Mitchell Library and Mel Wards Gallery
at Medlow Bath; notes on other plates known to exist

Source: Australian Museum Magazine -- 1952; v.10, no.10; 327-331 -- pls.; illus.

Electronic access: contact library for copy

Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon people (G13) (Qld SF54-2)
Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)

Local call number: RS 50/4
Personal Author: McCarthy, Frederick D. (Frederick David), 1905-1997
Title: The carved trees of New South Wales
Publication info: 1940
Annotation: Taphoglyphs of Wiradjuri and Kamilaroi tribes; teleglyphs of same tribes, used in bora ceremonies, description of bora ground; dendroglyphs
Source: Australian Museum Magazine -- 1940; v.7, no.5; 161-166 -- pls.
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)
Language/Group: Wiriyaraay people (D28) (NSW SH56-5)

Local call number: RS 50/12
Personal Author: Howitt, A. W. (Alfred William), 1830-1908
Title: Address to Section G (Anthropology)
Publication info: 1891
Annotation: Initiation, South N.S.W., W. boundary of N.S.W. & Qld - dividing line between tribes with & without circumcision, and between Kamilaroi & Dieri class systems; Examples from Murring Wiradjuri, Kurnai; Instructions to initiates, food prohibitions, use of bullroarers, earth-moulded figures
Source: Australian and New Zealand Association for the Advancement of Science -- Report, v.3, 1891; 342351
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-1)
Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)
Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)

Local call number: RS 50/12
Personal Author: Love, J. R. B. (James Robert Beattie)
Title: Mythology, totemism, and religion of the Worora tribe of North-West Australia
Publication info: 1935
Annotation: The correlative system of beliefs and practices; Mythological landmarks, Aboriginal names for groups of stones and hills; Totemism of Worora is system of inherited relationships; Sacred ceremonies; Sketch map showing locations of Worora hordes
Source: Australian and New Zealand Association for the Advancement of Science -- Report, v.22, 1935; 222231
Language/Group: Wiradjuri language (D10) (NSW SI55-7)
Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)
Language/Group: Worrorra people (K17) (WA SD51-16)

Local call number: RS 57/5
Personal Author: Ridley, William, 1819-1878
Title: Report on Australian languages and traditions
Publication info: 1877
Annotation: See Royal Anthropological Institute -- Journal, v.7, 1877/8; 232-268, for continuation; report on trip to Namoi and Barwon River areas; place names; Kamilaroi, Wailwun, Pikumbul, and Kogai word lists; social organisation; section system; description of the Bora; funeral rites; legends of the stars; medicine men; includes discussion of Australian religion and mythology based on secondary sources; comparative word lists; Kamilaroi, Turrubul and Dippil, by W. Ridley; Wirradjurri, by J. Gunther and J. Watson; Northumberland language, by L.E. Threlkeld; a Victorian language, by D. Baume; a west coast, W.A. language, by A. Hume; note on verbal inflection and affixes; resemblance to Aryan languages
Source: Royal Anthropological Institute -- Journal, v.2, 1872/3; 257-291 -- tbls.
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi language (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi language (E29) (Qld SG56-6)
Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi people (E29) (Qld SG56-6)
Language/Group: Barindji language (D12) (NSW SI54-4)
Language/Group: Barindji people (D12) (NSW SI54-4)

Language/Group: Bigambul language (D34) (Qld SH56-1)
Language/Group: Bigambul people (D34) (Qld SH56-1)
Language/Group: Kogai / Gogai language (D38) (Qld SG55-16)
Language/Group: Kogai / Gogai people (D38) (Qld SG55-16)
Language/Group: Dharawal / Tharawal / Dariwal language (S59) (NSW SI56-9)
Language/Group: Dharawal / Tharawal / Dariwal people (S59) (NSW SI56-9)
Language/Group: Wailwan / Weilwan language (D20) (NSW SH55-11)
Language/Group: Wailwan / Weilwan people (D20) (NSW SH55-11)
Language/Group: Wiradjuri language (D10) (NSW SI55-7)
Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)

Local call number: RS 57/5
Personal Author: Cameron, A. L. P.
Title: Notes on some tribes of New South Wales
Publication info: 1885

Annotation: Definitions of tribe and nation; locations of; 1) Wiradjeri, 2) Wonghi, 3) Ithi-ithi, Wathi-wathi, Muthi-muthi, Ta-ta-thi, Keramin, 4) Barkinji, 5) Berri-ait; brief details of Kamilaroi type sections; tables of totemic names; marriage laws and exogamy, with section names, among Wonghi; mother-in-law avoidance; list of kinship terms among the Wathiwathi, Wonghibon section totems; leadership; Bora ceremonies (tooth avulsion, bullroarer, ceremonial symbol and belts of opossum fur, corroboree, womens role); doctors and sorcery (acquisition of power, curing sickness, rain making); death, inquest and burial customs; myth of Supreme Being among Ta-tathi and Wathi-wathi; after death beliefs; vocabularies for Keramin, Beri-ait, Barkinji (270 words), Wonghi, Wathi-wathi, Ta-ta-thi (57 words); myths of Creation and fire among Wathiwathi; Ta-tathi fire, kangaroo and moon myths

Source: Royal Anthropological Institute -- Journal, v.14, no.4, 1885; 344-370 -- tbls.
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi language (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
Language/Group: Ngiyampaa / Wangaaybuwan / Wongaibon language (D18) (NSW SI55-2)
Language/Group: Barindji language (D12) (NSW SI54-4)
Language/Group: Barindji people (D12) (NSW SI54-4)
Language/Group: Dadi Dadi / Dardi Dardi language (S28) (Vic SI54-12)
Language/Group: Dadi Dadi / Dardi Dardi people (S28) (Vic SI54-12)
Language/Group: Kureinji language (D6.1) (NSW SI54-11)
Language/Group: Kureinji people (D6.1) (NSW SI54-11)
Language/Group: Madhi Madhi / Madi Madi language (D8) (NSW SI54-12)
Language/Group: Madhi Madhi / Madi Madi people (D8) (NSW SI54-12)
Language/Group: Paakantyi / Paakantji / Barkindji language (D12) (NSW SI54-3)
Language/Group: Paakantyi / Paakantji / Barkindji people (D12) (NSW SI54-3)
Language/Group: Wadi Wadi / Wathi Wathi language (D4) (Vic SI54-16)
Language/Group: Wadi Wadi / Wathi Wathi people (D4) (Vic SI54-16)
Language/Group: Wangaaybuwan / Wongaibon people (D18) (NSW SI55-2)
Language/Group: Wiradjuri language (D10) (NSW SI55-7)
Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)
Language/Group: Yitha Yitha / Yida Yida language (D7) (NSW SI54-12)
Language/Group: Yitha Yitha / Yida Yida people (D7) (NSW SI54-12)

Local call number: RS 57/5
Personal Author: Howitt, A. W. (Alfred William), 1830-1908
Title: On Australian medicine men : or doctors and wizards of some Australian tribes
Publication info: 1886

Annotation: Difference between doctors & wizards, methods used for magic - quartz crystals, roasting taking of body fat & how this is done, bone pointing, belief in dreams; Lesser magic - ability to transform into animal, or disappear; Rainmakers said to receive powers through dreams, songs & action; Magic used for elopements, with song words & English translation; Method of healing, charms sung Woiworung tribe, discovery of person causing death, bringing back departed spirit, supervision over initiated, taboos regarding food; Murring-headman is wizard, necessary qualifications, exhibition of powers at initiation ceremonies, kurna, Wotjoballuk & Wirajura believed to have ability to bring down ghosts; Magical omens, varied beliefs on becoming a wizard, powers to injure attack or protect; South east Vic., Kurnai, Murring, Wolgal, Wirajura, Wotjobaluk, Jupagalk, Woiworung, Ngarego, Theddora, Mukjaraweint & Kulin tribes mentioned

Source: Royal Anthropological Institute -- Journal, v.16, no.1, 1886; 23-59
Language/Group: Djadja wurrung / Dyadyawurung / Dja Dja Wrung language (S31.1) (Vic SJ54-4)
Language/Group: Djadja wurrung / Dyadyawurung / Dja Dja Wrung people (S31.1) (Vic SJ54-4)
Language/Group: Jardwadjali language (S27) (Vic SJ54-3)
Language/Group: Jardwadjali people (S27) (Vic SJ54-3)
Language/Group: Kulin language (S21.1) (Vic SI54, SJ54)
Language/Group: Kulin people (S21.1) (Vic SI54, SJ54)
Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai language group (S68) (Vic SJ55)
Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)
Language/Group: Ngarigo / Ngarigu language (S46) (NSW SJ55-4)
Language/Group: Ngarigo / Ngarigu people (S46) (NSW SJ55-4)
Language/Group: Walgal / Walgalu language (S47) (NSW SI55-16)
Language/Group: Walgalu / Walgal people (S47) (NSW SI55-16)
Language/Group: Wiradjuri language (D10) (NSW SI55-7)
Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)
Language/Group: Wiriyaay language (D28) (NSW SH56-5)
Language/Group: Wiriyaay people (D28) (NSW SH56-5)
Language/Group: Wergaia / Wotjobaluk language (S17) (Vic SI54-15)
Language/Group: Wergaia / Wotjobaluk people (S17) (Vic SI54-15)
Language/Group: Woiwurrung / Wurundjeri / Woiwurrung language (S36) (Vic SJ55-5)
Language/Group: Woiwurrung / Wurundjeri / Woiwurrung people (S36) (Vic SJ55-5)
Language/Group: Jaitmathang / Yadymathang language (S43) (Vic SJ55-3)
Language/Group: Jaitmathang / Yadymathang people (S43) (Vic SJ55-3)

Local call number: RS 57/5

Personal Author: Mathews, Robert Hamilton, 1841-1918

Title: Bullroarers used by the Australian Aborigines

Publication info: 1897

Annotation: Description of various forms found throughout the continent; quotes from previous literature; place of bullroarer in initiation ceremonies; detailed explanations of plates; Macleay and Nambucca Head; Port Macquarie; Port Lincoln; Mycoolan, Wiradhuri, Dieri, Kurnai, Kamilaroi and Goorenggai tribes Kimberley area

Source: Royal Anthropological Institute -- Journal, v.27, no.1, 1897; 52-60 -- pls.

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-1)

Language/Group: Worimi / Gadang / Kattang people (E2) (NSW SI56-2)

Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)

Language/Group: Mayi-Kulan people (G25) (Qld SE54-11)

Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)

Local call number: RS 57/5

Personal Author: Radcliffe-Brown, A. R. (Alfred Reginald), 1881-1955

Title: The rainbow serpent myth of Australia

Publication info: 1926

Annotation: Brings together information about myth & its distribution; Boullia district, Mitakoodi people, Pennefather R., Tully & Proserpine R., Brisbane, Kabi tribe, Euahlayi, Bakanji, Wiradjuri, Melbourne district, Perth, Ingarda tribe, Talainji, Kariara, Aranda, Loritja, Warramunga, Kaitish, Kakadu; Notes on totemic ceremonies relevant to rainbow serpent

Source: Royal Anthropological Institute -- Journal, v.56, 1926; 19-25 -- pls.

Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay people (D27) (NSW SH55-7)

Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi people (E29) (Qld SG56-6)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-2)

Language/Group: Barindji people (D12) (NSW SI54-4)

Language/Group: Gaagudju / Gagadju / Gagadyu people (N50) (NT SD53-1)

Language/Group: Kariyarra people (W39) (WA SF50-10)

Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-6)

Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-4)

Language/Group: Malanbarra / Gulngay people (Y126) (Qld SE55-6)

Language/Group: Mayi-Thakurti / Mitakoodi people (G16) (Qld SF54-2)

Language/Group: Paakantyi / Paakantji / Barkindji people (D12) (NSW SI54-3)
Language/Group: Thalanyji people (W26) (WA SF50-9)
Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)
Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)
Language/Group: Yinggarda people (W19) (WA SF50-13)

Local call number: RS 57/5

Personal Author: Howitt, A. W. (Alfred William), 1830-1908

Title: Notes on Australian message sticks and messengers

Publication info: 1888

Annotation: Kurnai, Woiworung, Wotjoballuk, Wirajuri, Kamilaroi, Kuinmurbura; different types, descriptions and reason for using; notes lack in Dieri & their use of emblems, e.g. net carried by Pinya (avenging) party; Kaiabara (Bunya Bunya Mountains), Mundainbu (Dawson River), Dalebura (from R. Christison of Lammermoor), Wakelbura & Yangebura (Blackall), Kugobathi (Mitchell River), Tongaranka (Tarella), Adjadura (Yorke Peninsula), Coburg Peninsula, Croker Island

Source: Royal Anthropological Institute -- Journal, v.18, 1888; 314-334 -- illus.

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi language (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Danggali people (D14) (SA SI54-6)

Language/Group: Darumbal language (E46) (Qld SF56-13)

Language/Group: Darumbal people (E46) (Qld SF56-13)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-1)

Language/Group: Gabalbara people (E45) (Qld SF55-12)

Language/Group: Gugu Yawa language (Y74) (Qld SD55-13)

Language/Group: Gugu Yawa people (Y74) (Qld SD55-13)

Language/Group: Kungkari / Gunggari people (L38) (Qld SG55-1)

Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai language group (S68) (Vic SJ55)

Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)

Language/Group: Marulda / Marula people (L33) (Qld SG54-7)

Language/Group: Narangga / Narrunga people (L1) (SA SI53-12)

Language/Group: Nguwera people (E22) (Qld SG56-10)

Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)

Language/Group: Wergaia / Wotjobaluk people (S17) (Vic SI54-15)

Language/Group: Woiwurrung / Wurundjeri / Woiwurrung people (S36) (Vic SJ55-5)

Language/Group: Yagalingu people (E43) (Qld SF55-14)

Language/Group: Yirandali / Yirandhali language (L42) (Qld SF55-5)

Language/Group: Yirandali / Yirandhali people (L42) (Qld SF55-5)

Local call number: RS 57/6

Personal Author: Long, Richard C. E.

Title: Some Australian classes, named and nameless

Publication info: 1916

Annotation: Wiradjuri, Wonghibon, Ngaluma, Mardudhunera; Comments on Howitt and Brown; Regular and irregular marriages

Source: Man -- 1916; v.16; 165-168

Language/Group: Martuthunira people (W35) (WA SF50-6)

Language/Group: Ngarluma people (W38) (WA SF50-7)

Language/Group: Wangaaybuwan / Wongaibon people (D18) (NSW SI55-2)

Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)

Local call number: RS 57/7

Personal Author: Vatter, Ernst

Title: Karten zur Verbeitung totemischer Phanomene in Australien

Publication info: 1926

Annotation: Ten maps with explanations showing types of totemic systems throughout Australia; individual, class, subsection, phratry, descent of totems

Source: Anthropos -- 1926; Bd.21; 566-579 -- maps

Language/Group: Darkinung / Darkinjung / Darkinoong language (S65) (NSW SI56-5)

Language/Group: Darkinung / Darkinjung / Darkinoong people (S65) (NSW SI56-5)

Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay language (D27) (NSW SH55-7)
 Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay people (D27) (NSW SH55-7)
 Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi language (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
 Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
 Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi language (E29) (Qld SG56-6)
 Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi people (E29) (Qld SG56-6)
 Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirgin language (N21) (NT SD52-4)
 Language/Group: Ngiyampaa / Wangaaybuwan / Wongaibon language (D18) (NSW SI55-2)
 Language/Group: Adnyamathanha language (L10) (SA SH54-9)
 Language/Group: Adnyamathanha people (L10) (SA SH54-9)
 Language/Group: Alawa language (N92) (NT SD53-10)
 Language/Group: Alawa people (N92) (NT SD53-10)
 Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre language (C14) (NT SF53-7)
 Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre people (C14) (NT SF53-7)
 Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna language (L13) (SA SH53-3)
 Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-3)
 Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-2)
 Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-2)
 Language/Group: Baraba Baraba language (D5) (NSW SI55-13)
 Language/Group: Baraba Baraba people (D5) (NSW SI55-13)
 Language/Group: Barindji language (D12) (NSW SI54-4)
 Language/Group: Barindji people (D12) (NSW SI54-4)
 Language/Group: Parnkalla / Barngarla / Bungala language (L6) (SA SI53-4)
 Language/Group: Parnkalla / Barngarla / Bungala / Banggarla people (L6) (SA SI53-4)
 Language/Group: Barranbinya / Baranbinya language (D26) (NSW SH55-6)
 Language/Group: Barranbinya / Baranbinya people (D26) (NSW SH55-6)
 Language/Group: Batjamaal / Wogait language (N6) (NT SD52-7)
 Language/Group: Batjamaal / Wogait people (N6) (NT SD52-7)
 Language/Group: Bidawal / Bidwell language (S49) (Vic SJ55-8)
 Language/Group: Bidawal / Bidwell people (S49) (Vic SJ55-8)
 Language/Group: Pinkangarna / Bin-gongina language (C21) (NT SE53-9)
 Language/Group: Pinkangarna / Bin-gongina people (C21) (NT SE53-9)
 Language/Group: Binbinga language (N138) (NT SE53-3)
 Language/Group: Binbinga people (N138) (NT SE53-3)
 Language/Group: Badjiri / Budjari / Badyidi language (D31) (Qld SH55-1)
 Language/Group: Badjiri / Budjari / Badyidi people (D31) (Qld SH55-1)
 Language/Group: Bundhamara language (L26) (Qld SG54-16)
 Language/Group: Bundhamara people (L26) (Qld SG54-16)
 Language/Group: Bungandij / Buandig language (S13) (SA SJ54-6)
 Language/Group: Bungandij / Buandig people (S13) (SA SJ54-6)
 Language/Group: Dadi Dadi / Dardi Dardi language (S28) (Vic SI54-12)
 Language/Group: Dadi Dadi / Dardi Dardi people (S28) (Vic SI54-12)
 Language/Group: Danggali language (D14) (SA SI54-6)
 Language/Group: Danggali people (D14) (SA SI54-6)
 Language/Group: Darumbal language (E46) (Qld SF56-13)
 Language/Group: Darumbal people (E46) (Qld SF56-13)
 Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-1)
 Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-1)
 Language/Group: Djabwurrung / Dyabwurrung language (S26) (Vic SJ54-8)
 Language/Group: Djabwurrung / Dyabwurrung people (S26) (Vic SJ54-8)
 Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili language (C22) (NT SE53-6)
 Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-6)
 Language/Group: Gaagudju / Gagadju / Gagadyu language (N50) (NT SD53-1)
 Language/Group: Gaagudju / Gagadju / Gagadyu people (N50) (NT SD53-1)
 Language/Group: Gangulu / Kanolu language (E40) (Qld SG56-1)
 Language/Group: Gangulu / Kanolu people (E40) (Qld SG56-1)
 Language/Group: Garanguru language (L28) (SA SG54-9)
 Language/Group: Garanguru people (L28) (SA SG54-9)
 Language/Group: Garendala language (L29) (Qld SG54-12)

Language/Group: Garendala people (L29) (Qld SG54-12)
 Language/Group: Geawegal language (E1) (NSW SI56-1)
 Language/Group: Geawegal people (E1) (NSW SI56-1)
 Language/Group: Githabul language (E14) (NSW SH56-2)
 Language/Group: Githabul people (E14) (NSW SH56-2)
 Language/Group: Kuku Thaypan / Gugu Dhayban language (Y84) (Qld SD54-16)
 Language/Group: Kuku Thaypan / Gugu Dhayban people (Y84) (Qld SD54-16)
 Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggirr language (E7) (NSW SH56-11)
 Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggirr people (E7) (NSW SH56-11)
 Language/Group: Gungabula language (E35) (Qld SG55-8)
 Language/Group: Gungabula people (E35) (Qld SG55-8)
 Language/Group: Kuungkari / Gunggari language (D37) (Qld SG55-15)
 Language/Group: Kuungkari / Gunggari people (D37) (Qld SG55-15)
 Language/Group: Yinjilanji / Indjilandji language (G14) (Qld SE54-13)
 Language/Group: Yinjilanji / Indjilandji people (G14) (Qld SE54-13)
 Language/Group: Jagara / Yuggera language (E23) (Qld SG56-14)
 Language/Group: Jagara / Yuggera people (E23) (Qld SG56-14)
 Language/Group: Jardwadjali language (S27) (Vic SJ54-3)
 Language/Group: Jardwadjali people (S27) (Vic SJ54-3)
 Language/Group: Jawoyn language (N57) (NT SD53-9)
 Language/Group: Jawoyn people (N57) (NT SD53-9)
 Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon language (G13) (Qld SF54-2)
 Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon people (G13) (Qld SF54-2)
 Language/Group: Kariyarra language (W39) (WA SF50-10)
 Language/Group: Kariyarra people (W39) (WA SF50-10)
 Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej language (C13) (NT SF53-6)
 Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-6)
 Language/Group: Gurdanji / Kurdanji / Gudanji language (C26) (NT SE53-7)
 Language/Group: Gurdanji / Kurdanji / Gudanji people (C26) (NT SE53-7)
 Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai language group (S68) (Vic SJ55)
 Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)
 Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirgin people (N21) (NT SD52-4)
 Language/Group: Mangarrayi / Mangarayi language (N78) (NT SD53-9)
 Language/Group: Mangarrayi / Mangarayi people (N78) (NT SD53-9)
 Language/Group: Mara / Marra language (N112) (NT SD53-11)
 Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)
 Language/Group: Marawara language (D6) (NSW SI54-7)
 Language/Group: Marawara people (D6) (NSW SI54-7)
 Language/Group: Martuthunira language (W35) (WA SF50-6)
 Language/Group: Martuthunira people (W35) (WA SF50-6)
 Language/Group: Mayi-Kulan language (G25) (Qld SE54-11)
 Language/Group: Mayi-Kulan people (G25) (Qld SE54-11)
 Language/Group: Mayi-Thakurti / Mitakoodi language (G16) (Qld SF54-2)
 Language/Group: Mayi-Thakurti / Mitakoodi people (G16) (Qld SF54-2)
 Language/Group: Mayi-Yapi language (G20) (Qld SE54-10)
 Language/Group: Mayi-Yapi people (G20) (Qld SE54-10)
 Language/Group: Minjungbal / Minyangbal language (E18) (NSW SH56-3)
 Language/Group: Minjungbal / Minyangbal people (E18) (NSW SH56-3)
 Language/Group: Mirning language (A9) (WA SH52-14)
 Language/Group: Mirning people (A9) (WA SH52-14)
 Language/Group: Mudburra language (C25) (NT SE53-5)
 Language/Group: Mudburra people (C25) (NT SE53-5)
 Language/Group: Narangga / Narrunga language (L1) (SA SI53-12)
 Language/Group: Narangga / Narrunga people (L1) (SA SI53-12)
 Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri language (S69) (SA SI54-13)
 Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri people (S69) (SA SI54-13)
 Language/Group: Ngadjuri / Ngadyuri language (L5) (SA SI54-5)
 Language/Group: Ngadjuri / Ngadyuri people (L5) (SA SI54-5)
 Language/Group: Ngalakan language (N77) (NT SE53-2)

Language/Group: Ngalakan people (N77) (NT SE53-2)
 Language/Group: Ngamini language (L22) (SA SG54-9)
 Language/Group: Ngamini people (L22) (SA SG54-9)
 Language/Group: Ngarigo / Ngarigu language (S46) (NSW SJ55-4)
 Language/Group: Ngarigo / Ngarigu people (S46) (NSW SJ55-4)
 Language/Group: Ngarluma language (W38) (WA SF50-7)
 Language/Group: Ngarluma people (W38) (WA SF50-7)
 Language/Group: Ngiyambaa / Ngemba language (D22) (NSW SH55-10)
 Language/Group: Ngiyampaa / Ngemba people (D22) (NSW SH55-10)
 Language/Group: Nguwera language (E22) (Qld SG56-10)
 Language/Group: Nguwera people (E22) (Qld SG56-10)
 Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha language (G6) (Qld SF54-10)
 Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha people (G6) (Qld SF54-10)
 Language/Group: Ringu Ringu language (G7) (Qld SF54-14)
 Language/Group: Ringu Ringu people (G7) (Qld SF54-14)
 Language/Group: Tiwi language (N20) (NT SC52-16)
 Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)
 Language/Group: Tjungundji language (Y14) (Qld SD54-3)
 Language/Group: Tjungundji people (Y14) (Qld SD54-3)
 Language/Group: Wadi Wadi / Wathi Wathi language (D4) (Vic SI54-16)
 Language/Group: Wadi Wadi / Wathi Wathi people (D4) (Vic SI54-16)
 Language/Group: Waka Waka / Wakka Wakka language (E28) (Qld SG56-10)
 Language/Group: Waka Waka / Wakka Wakka people (E28) (Qld SG56-10)
 Language/Group: Walgal / Walgalu language (S47) (NSW SI55-16)
 Language/Group: Walgalu / Walgal people (S47) (NSW SI55-16)
 Language/Group: Wampaya / Wambaya people (C19) (NT SE53-11)
 Language/Group: Wangaaybuwan / Wongaibon people (D18) (NSW SI55-2)
 Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru language (L27) (SA SG53-12)
 Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)
 Language/Group: Wangkumara / Wanggumara language (L25) (Qld SG54-15)
 Language/Group: Wangkumara / Wanggumara people (L25) (Qld SG54-15)
 Language/Group: Wardaman language (N35) (NT SD52-16)
 Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)
 Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-4)
 Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-4)
 Language/Group: Warray / Warrai language (N25) (NT SD52-8)
 Language/Group: Warray / Warrai people (N25) (NT SD52-8)
 Language/Group: Warumungu language (C18) (NT SE53-1)
 Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)
 Language/Group: Wailwan / Weilwan language (D20) (NSW SH55-11)
 Language/Group: Wailwan / Weilwan people (D20) (NSW SH55-11)
 Language/Group: Wiljali language (D13) (NSW SH54-15)
 Language/Group: Wiljali people (D13) (NSW SH54-15)
 Language/Group: Wilyagali language (D16) (NSW SI54-3)
 Language/Group: Wilyagali people (D16) (NSW SI54-3)
 Language/Group: Wiradjuri language (D10) (NSW SI55-7)
 Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)
 Language/Group: Wulwulam / Wuna language (N32) (NT SD52-8)
 Language/Group: Wulwulam people (N32) (NT SD52-8)
 Language/Group: Woiwurrung / Wurundjeri / Woiwurrung language (S36) (Vic SJ55-5)
 Language/Group: Woiwurrung / Wurundjeri / Woiwurrung people (S36) (Vic SJ55-5)
 Language/Group: Jaitmathang / Yadymadhang language (S43) (Vic SJ55-3)
 Language/Group: Jaitmathang / Yadymadhang people (S43) (Vic SJ55-3)
 Language/Group: Yagalingu language (E43) (Qld SF55-14)
 Language/Group: Yagalingu people (E43) (Qld SF55-14)
 Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha language (L18) (SA SH54-2)
 Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-2)
 Language/Group: Yangman language (N68) (NT SD53-13)
 Language/Group: Yangman people (N68) (NT SD53-13)

Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa language (N153) (NT SE53-4)
 Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa people (N153) (NT SE53-4)
 Language/Group: Yarluyandi language (L31) (SA SG54-5)
 Language/Group: Yarluyandi people (L31) (SA SG54-5)
 Language/Group: Yawarawarka language (L23) (SA SG54-10)
 Language/Group: Yawarawarka people (L23) (SA SG54-10)
 Language/Group: Yiman language (E31) (Qld SG55-8)
 Language/Group: Yiman people (E31) (Qld SG55-8)
 Language/Group: Yirandali / Yirandhali language (L42) (Qld SF55-5)
 Language/Group: Yirandali / Yirandhali people (L42) (Qld SF55-5)
 Language/Group: Iwaidja / Yiwayja / Yiwadya language (N39) (NT SC53-13)
 Language/Group: Iwaidja / Yiwayja / Yiwadya people (N39) (NT SC53-13)
 Language/Group: Yuin languages (S67) (NSW SI56-13)
 Language/Group: Yuin people (S67) (NSW SI56-13)

Local call number: RS 57/7

Principal Author: Schmidt, Wilhelm, 1868-1954

Title: Die Gliederung der Australischen Sprachen

Imprint: 1912-1918

Annotation: Comparison of languages and vocal sound; language structure of tribes; small vocabularies; covers areas where no tribal name is given; references for all information, map shows tribes and areas mentioned; notes on class systems

Source: Anthropos, Bd.7, 1912; 230-251; 463-497; 1014-1048; Bd.8, 1913; 526-554; Bd.9, 1914; 980-1018; Bd.12-13, 1917-1918; 437-493; 747-817 -- map

Language/Group: Dhanggatti / Daingatti / Dunghutti language (E6) (NSW SH56-14)
 Language/Group: Dhanggatti / Daingatti / Dunghutti people (E6) (NSW SH56-14)
 Language/Group: Darkinung / Darkinjung / Darkinoong language (S65) (NSW SI56-5)
 Language/Group: Darkinung / Darkinjung / Darkinoong people (S65) (NSW SI56-5)
 Language/Group: Djalarguru / Dyalaguru / Jalarkuru language (N58) (NT SC53-13)
 Language/Group: Djalarguru / Dyalaguru / Jalarkuru people (N58) (NT SC53-13)
 Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay language (D27) (NSW SH55-7)
 Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay people (D27) (NSW SH55-7)
 Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi language (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
 Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
 Language/Group: Guugu Yimidhirr / Gugu Yimithirr / Kuku Yimidhirr language (Y82) (Qld SD55-13)
 Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirgin language (N21) (NT SD52-4)
 Language/Group: Amangu language (W12) (WA SH50-1)
 Language/Group: Amangu people (W12) (WA SH50-1)
 Language/Group: Antekerrepenh / Antekerrepinhe / Andegerebenha language (C12) (NT SF53-12)
 Language/Group: Antekerrepenh / Antekerrepinhe / Andegerebenha people (C12) (NT SF53-12)
 Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-2)
 Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-2)
 Language/Group: Awabakal language (S66) (NSW SI56-5)
 Language/Group: Awabakal people (S66) (NSW SI56-5)
 Language/Group: Ayerrerenge / Yuruwanga language (G12) (NT SF54-5)
 Language/Group: Ayerrerenge / Yuruwanga people (G12) (NT SF54-5)
 Language/Group: Bandjin language (Y130) (Qld SE55-10)
 Language/Group: Bandjin people (Y130) (Qld SE55-10)
 Language/Group: Bangerang / Kwat Kwat / Waveroo language (S40) (Vic SJ55-2)
 Language/Group: Bangerang / Kwat Kwat / Waveroo people (S40) (Vic SJ55-2)
 Language/Group: Barranbinya / Baranbinya language (D26) (NSW SH55-6)
 Language/Group: Barranbinya / Baranbinya people (D26) (NSW SH55-6)
 Language/Group: Biangil / Biyangil / Piangil language (S33) (Vic SI54-16)
 Language/Group: Biangil / Biyangil / Piangil people (S33) (Vic SI54-16)
 Language/Group: Bigambul language (D34) (Qld SH56-1)
 Language/Group: Bigambul people (D34) (Qld SH56-1)
 Language/Group: Badjiri / Budjari / Badyidi language (D31) (Qld SH55-1)
 Language/Group: Badjiri / Budjari / Badyidi people (D31) (Qld SH55-1)
 Language/Group: Bungandidj / Buandig language (S13) (SA SJ54-6)

Language/Group: Bungandij / Buandig people (S13) (SA SJ54-6)
 Language/Group: Darumbal language (E46) (Qld SF56-13)
 Language/Group: Darumbal people (E46) (Qld SF56-13)
 Language/Group: Dhuduroa / Dhuduruwa language (S44) (Vic SJ55-3)
 Language/Group: Dhuduroa / Dhuduruwa people (S44) (Vic SJ55-3)
 Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-1)
 Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-1)
 Language/Group: Djagaraga / Gudang language (Y6) (Qld SC54-12)
 Language/Group: Djagaraga / Gudang people (Y6) (Qld SC54-12)
 Language/Group: Jawi / Djawi language (K16) (WA SE 51-3)
 Language/Group: Jawi / Djawi people (K16) (WA SE51-3)
 Language/Group: Djerimanga / Wulna Wuna language (N29) (NT SD52-4)
 Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili language (C22) (NT SE53-6)
 Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-6)
 Language/Group: Worimi / Gadang / Kattang language (E2) (NSW SI56-2)
 Language/Group: Worimi / Gadang / Kattang people (E2) (NSW SI56-2)
 Language/Group: Garandi language (G32) (Qld SE54-7)
 Language/Group: Garandi people (G32) (Qld SE54-7)
 Language/Group: Gugu Mini / Kokomini language (Y94) (Qld SE54-4)
 Language/Group: Gugu Mini / Kokomini people (Y94) (Qld SE54-4)
 Language/Group: Guugu Yimidhirr / Gugu Yimithirr / Kuku Yimidhirr people (Y82) (Qld SD55-13)
 Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggir language (E7) (NSW SH56-11)
 Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggir people (E7) (NSW SH56-11)
 Language/Group: Jagara / Yuggera language (E23) (Qld SG56-14)
 Language/Group: Jagara / Yuggera people (E23) (Qld SG56-14)
 Language/Group: Kalaamaya / Karlamay language (A4) (WA SH50-12)
 Language/Group: Kalaamaya / Karlamay people (A4) (WA SH50-12)
 Language/Group: Kurna language (L3) (SA SI54-9)
 Language/Group: Kurna people (L3) (SA SI54-9)
 Language/Group: Kolakngat language (S30) (Vic SJ54-12)
 Language/Group: Kolakngat people (S30) (Vic SJ54-12)
 Language/Group: Kurnu / Gunu language (D25) (NSW SH55-5)
 Language/Group: Kurnu / Gunu people (D25) (NSW SH55-5)
 Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirgin people (N21) (NT SD52-4)
 Language/Group: Marawara language (D6) (NSW SI54-7)
 Language/Group: Marawara people (D6) (NSW SI54-7)
 Language/Group: Marrgu / Margu language (N45) (NT SC53-13)
 Language/Group: Marrgu / Margu people (N45) (NT SC53-13)
 Language/Group: Minjungbal / Minyangbal language (E18) (NSW SH56-3)
 Language/Group: Minjungbal / Minyangbal people (E18) (NSW SH56-3)
 Language/Group: Muruwari / Murrawarri language (D32) (NSW SH55-6)
 Language/Group: Muruwari / Murrawarri people (D32) (NSW SH55-6)
 Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri language (S69) (SA SI54-13)
 Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri people (S69) (SA SI54-13)
 Language/Group: Nawo / Nawu language (L2) (SA SI53-7)
 Language/Group: Nawo / Nawu people (L2) (SA SI53-7)
 Language/Group: Ngadjuri / Ngadyuri language (L5) (SA SI54-5)
 Language/Group: Ngadjuri / Ngadyuri people (L5) (SA SI54-5)
 Language/Group: Ngiyambaa / Ngemba language (D22) (NSW SH55-10)
 Language/Group: Ngiyampaa / Ngemba people (D22) (NSW SH55-10)
 Language/Group: Nguri language (D46) (Qld SG54-6)
 Language/Group: Nguri people (D46) (Qld SG54-6)
 Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul language (K13) (WA SE 51-2)
 Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul people (K13) (WA SE51-2)
 Language/Group: Oidbi people (N46) (NT SC53-13)
 Language/Group: Waidjinga language (L21) (SA SG53-16)
 Language/Group: Waidjinga people (L21) (SA SG53-16)
 Language/Group: Waka Waka / Wakka Wakka language (E28) (Qld SG56-10)
 Language/Group: Waka Waka / Wakka Wakka people (E28) (Qld SG56-10)

Language/Group: Wangkumara / Wanggumara language (L25) (Qld SG54-15)
 Language/Group: Wangkumara / Wanggumara people (L25) (Qld SG54-15)
 Language/Group: Wailwan / Weilwan language (D20) (NSW SH55-11)
 Language/Group: Wailwan / Weilwan people (D20) (NSW SH55-11)
 Language/Group: Wiradjuri language (D10) (NSW SI55-7)
 Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)
 Language/Group: Wiriyaay language (D28) (NSW SH56-5)
 Language/Group: Wiriyaay people (D28) (NSW SH56-5)
 Language/Group: Wudjari language (W8) (WA SI50-8)
 Language/Group: Wudjari people (W8) (WA SI50-8)
 Language/Group: Wurangu language (N37) (NT SC52-16)
 Language/Group: Wurangu people (N37) (NT SC52-16)
 Language/Group: Wuthathi language (Y10) (Qld SC54-16)
 Language/Group: Wuthathi people (Y10) (Qld SC54-16)
 Language/Group: Yabula Yabula language (S38) (Vic SJ55-1)
 Language/Group: Yagalingu language (E43) (Qld SF55-14)
 Language/Group: Yagalingu people (E43) (Qld SF55-14)
 Language/Group: Yawarawarka language (L23) (SA SG54-10)
 Language/Group: Yawarawarka people (L23) (SA SG54-10)
 Language/Group: Iwaidja / Yiwayja / Yiwadya language (N39) (NT SC53-13)
 Language/Group: Iwaidja / Yiwayja / Yiwadya people (N39) (NT SC53-13)
 Language/Group: Yorta Yorta / Yota Yota language (D2) (NSW SI55-13)
 Language/Group: Yorta Yorta / Yota Yota people (D2) (NSW SI55-13)
 Language/Group: Yuin languages (S67) (NSW SI56-13)
 Language/Group: Yuin people (S67) (NSW SI56-13)

Local call number: RS 57/11

Principal Author: Berndt, Ronald M. (Ronald Murray), 1916-1990

Title: Wuradjeri magic and clever men

Imprint: 1947

Annotation: Data collected at Menindee Government Aboriginal Station in 1943; two informants, Jack King and Fred Biggs with their family relationships; preliminary training of medicine men, acquisition of powers, myth relating to initiation of a doctor; demonstrations of magic and exchanging of ideas by doctors & its non sacred ritual, one performance witnessed by informant in 1882 - called Wongaibon magic; the Dzi; rguti ceremony of Wuradjeri, Wongaibon, Ngiamba, Kominroi & Mauraura tribes, a magico religious observance; text and translation of songs from ceremony; description of ceremonial site and bark figures used; forms of curative magic, use of crystals, evasion of enemies, magic of hunting, increase; faith in magic, psychic powers, womens role in magic, love magic, assistant totemism examples, sorcery, causing of sickness; myths relating to magic, the coming of death

Source: Oceania -- 1947; v.17, no.4., v.18, no.1; [327]365; [60]-86 -- diags.

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi language (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Ngiyampaa / Wangaaybuwan / Wongaibon language (D18) (NSW SI55-2)

Language/Group: Marawara language (D6) (NSW SI54-7)

Language/Group: Marawara people (D6) (NSW SI54-7)

Language/Group: Ngiyambaa / Ngemba language (D22) (NSW SH55-10)

Language/Group: Ngiyampaa / Ngemba people (D22) (NSW SH55-10)

Language/Group: Wangaaybuwan / Wongaibon people (D18) (NSW SI55-2)

Language/Group: Wiradjuri language (D10) (NSW SI55-7)

Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)

Local call number: RS 57/11

Personal Author: Elkin, A. P. (Adolphus Peter), 1891-1979

Title: The Secret life of the Australian Aborigines

Publication info: 1932

Annotation: Information on Aboriginal attitudes and thoughts regarding ritual and sacred matters; Secret rites initiation, historical and increase; The secret life and burial (Mara, Anula, Binbinga, Madutara, Alundja, Mungarai, Aranda, Warramunga, Wiradhuri); Association of initiation rites with burial; Tribal possession of

myths & rites; Terms given for historical rites in Aranda, Aluridja, Karadjeri, Ungarinyin; Increase rites - Kariara, Karadjeri, Warramunga; Intertribal function of secret life, sacred symbols

Source: Oceania -- 1932; v.3, no.2; [119]-138 -- pls.

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-2)

Language/Group: Binbinga people (N138) (NT SE53-3)

Language/Group: Karajarri people (A64) (WA SE51-10)

Language/Group: Kariyarra people (W39) (WA SF50-10)

Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-4)

Language/Group: Mangarrayi / Mangarayi people (N78) (NT SD53-9)

Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)

Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin people (K18) (WA SE52-1)

Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)

Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)

Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)

Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa people (N153) (NT SE53-4)

Local call number: RS 57/11

Personal Author: Elkin, A. P. (Adolphus Peter), 1891-1979

Title: Studies in Australian totemism : sub-section, section and moiety totemism

Publication info: 1933

Annotation: Detailed explanation of types; Comments on regularized alternate marriage, spirit centres; relationship of the subsection to the totemism & local organization; Moiety totemism and nature; exogamy and the moiety

Source: Oceania -- 1933; v.4, no.1; [65]-90

Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay people (D27) (NSW SH55-7)

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-2)

Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-6)

Language/Group: Jawoyn people (N57) (NT SD53-9)

Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-6)

Language/Group: Kija / Gidja people (K20) (WA SE52-6)

Language/Group: Mangarrayi / Mangarayi people (N78) (NT SD53-9)

Language/Group: Mudburra people (C25) (NT SE53-5)

Language/Group: Ngangiwumirri / Ngangumiri people (N17) (NT SD52-12)

Language/Group: Wangaaybuwan / Wongaibon people (D18) (NSW SI55-2)

Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)

Language/Group: Warray / Warrai people (N25) (NT SD52-8)

Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)

Language/Group: Wailwan / Weilwan people (D20) (NSW SH55-11)

Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)

Language/Group: Yagalingu people (E43) (Qld SF55-14)

Language/Group: Yangman people (N68) (NT SD53-13)

Local call number: RS 57/11

Personal Author: Radcliffe-Brown, A. R. (Alfred Reginald), 1881-1955

Title: The Rainbow-Serpent myth in south-east Australia

Publication info: 1916

Annotation: Myths relating to; the Wari of the Wiradjeri, Wongaibon & Weilwan; the Karia - Kamilaroi, Kwiambal & Yularai; the Kabulgan - Anewan; Myndie - Melbourne district; Myth an important element of the native beliefs; Mundangara - Kogai tribe; Article is an attempt to round up accounts from now extinct tribes; Belief that medicine men derived their power from the Serpent, and often an element of the Bora ceremonies

Source: Oceania -- 1930; v.1, no.3; [342]-347

Electronic access: contact library for copy

Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay people (D27) (NSW SH55-7)

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Anaiwan / Nganyaywana people (D24) (NSW SH56-9)

Language/Group: Kogai / Gogai people (D38) (Qld SG55-16)

Language/Group: Kwiambal / Gujambal people (D35) (Qld SH56-1)

Language/Group: Wangaaybuwan / Wongaibon people (D18) (NSW SI55-2)
Language/Group: Wailwan / Weilwan people (D20) (NSW SH55-11)
Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)
Language/Group: Woiwurrung / Wurundjeri / Woiwurung people (S36) (Vic SJ55-5)

Local call number: RS 57/13

Personal Author: Black, Lindsay, 1886-1959

Title: Notes on the material culture of the Aborigines of the Darling River Valley, western N.S.W.

Publication info: 1949

Annotation: Barkinji, Kamilaroi; no cyclons above Brewarrina and no carved trees below this point; engraved rocks and paintings; Wiradjuri carved trees on burial grounds; grave markers and widowscaps; stone arrangements

Source: Mankind -- 1949; v.4, no.3; 102-107

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Barindji people (D12) (NSW SI54-4)

Language/Group: Paakantyi / Paakantji / Barkindji people (D12) (NSW SI54-3)

Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)

Local call number: RS 57/13

Personal Author: Lethbridge, H. O.

Title: Warajeri legend

Publication info: 1946

Annotation: Warajeri belief that an aged phantom dingo and a spotted owl acted as their guardian spirits

Source: Mankind -- 1946; v.3, no.9; 279-280

Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)

Local call number: RS 57/13

Personal Author: Thorpe, W. W. (William Walford), d. 1932

Title: Some mutilatory rites practised by the Australian Aborigines

Publication info: 1932

Annotation: Description of methods used in different areas; nose boring among the Dieri, Yuin, Kurnai, Wurundjerri, Larrakia, Kakadu, Mungarai, Arunta, Ilpirra, Unmatjera, Port Jackson, Cape York, King Sound tribes; tooth-avulsion - Port Macquarie, Port Jackson, Wiradjuri, Wonghibon, Wathi-Wathi, Cape York (not always obligatory), Kalkadoon, Dieri, Kaitish, Warramunga, Larakia, Port Essington; circumcision - coastal areas of W.A., Parnkalla, Kimberley, Aranta, Aluridja, Cape York, Northern Territory; cicatrization - Warramunga, Dieri, Kimberley, Kurnai, N.S.W., Kabi, Wakka; list of references appended

Source: Mankind -- 1932; v.1, no.6; 124-133

Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi people (E29) (Qld SG56-6)

Language/Group: Adnyamathanha people (L10) (SA SH54-9)

Language/Group: Anmatyerre / Anmatyerr people (C8.1) (NT SF53-9)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-2)

Language/Group: Parnkalla / Barngarla / Bungala / Banggarla people (L6) (SA SI53-4)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-1)

Language/Group: Gaagudju / Gagadju / Gagadyu people (N50) (NT SD53-1)

Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon people (G13) (Qld SF54-2)

Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-6)

Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)

Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirgin people (N21) (NT SD52-4)

Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-4)

Language/Group: Mangarrayi / Mangarayi people (N78) (NT SD53-9)

Language/Group: Mirning people (A9) (WA SH52-14)

Language/Group: Wadi Wadi / Wathi Wathi people (D4) (Vic SI54-16)

Language/Group: Waka Waka / Wakka Wakka people (E28) (Qld SG56-10)

Language/Group: Wangaaybuwan / Wongaibon people (D18) (NSW SI55-2)

Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-4)

Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)

Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)

Language/Group: Woiwurrung / Wurundjeri / Woiwurung people (S36) (Vic SJ55-5)

Language/Group: Yuin people (S67) (NSW SI56-13)

Local call number: RS 99/1
Personal Author: Baylie, James J.
Title: The Murrumbidgee and Wagga Wagga
Publication info: 1927
Annotation: Reminiscences of early days and relations with the Aborigines. (Wiradhuri tribe)
Source: Royal Australian Historical Society -- Journal and Proceedings, v.13, pt.4, 1927; 253-256; pt.5, 1927; 294-304
Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)

Local call number: RS 5714
Personal Author: Nash, G. C.
Title: Linguistics. Warandgeri - dialect by G.C.N. of Warangesda
Publication info: 1882
Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Vocabulary of approximately 120 words
Source: Science of Man, v.13, no.10, 1912; 211; no.11; 231; no.12; 251
Language/Group: Wiradjuri language (D10) (NSW SI55-7)
Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)

Rare Pamphlets

Local call number: Rp AND (A)
Personal Author: Andrew, Brook, 1970-
Title: Brook Andrew : hope & peace
Publication info: Melbourne: Gallery Gabrielle Pizzi, [2005?]
Physical descrip: 35 p. : col. ill. ; 21 x 21 cm.
ISBN: 0975785400
Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)

Local call number: Rp BIA
Personal Author: Biasutti, Renato
Added Author: Battaglia, R.
Added Author: Gentili, G.
Title: Le razze e i popoli della terra. Volume 4, Oceania, America. [Races and peoples of the world. Vol. IV]
Physical descrip: 10 leaves
Annotation: See catalogue record for book for annotation
Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay people (D27) (NSW SH55-7)
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-3)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-2)
Language/Group: Balardung / Baladon people (W10) (WA SH50-15)
Language/Group: Parnkalla / Barngarla / Bungala / Banggarla people (L6) (SA SI53-4)
Language/Group: Binbinga people (N138) (NT SE53-3)
Language/Group: Bungandidj / Buandig people (S13) (SA SJ54-6)
Language/Group: Dalla people (E25) (Qld SG56-10)
Language/Group: Darumbal people (E46) (Qld SF56-13)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-1)
Language/Group: Djagaraga / Gudang people (Y6) (Qld SC54-12)
Language/Group: Giya people (E58) (Qld SF55-3)
Language/Group: Gonaniin people (Y91) (Qld SE54-3)
Language/Group: Gungaragany / Kungarakany people (N14) (NT SD52-8)
Language/Group: Kalaamaya / Karlamay people (A4) (WA SH50-12)
Language/Group: Karajarri people (A64) (WA SE51-10)
Language/Group: Kariyarra people (W39) (WA SF50-10)
Language/Group: Kija / Gidja people (K20) (WA SE52-6)
Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)
Language/Group: Malngin people (K30) (WA SE52-6)

Language/Group: Mangala people (A65) (WA SE51-15)
Language/Group: Minang people (W2) (WA SI50-11)
Language/Group: Minjungbal / Minyangbal language (E18) (NSW SH56-3)
Language/Group: Muruwari / Murrawarri people (D32) (NSW SH55-6)
Language/Group: Nunggubuyu people (N128) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul people (K13) (WA SE51-2)
Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)
Language/Group: Gugu Rarmul / Rarmul people (Y71) (Qld SD54-16)
Language/Group: Waka Waka / Wakka Wakka people (E28) (Qld SG56-10)
Language/Group: Walmbaria / Gambilmugu people (Y61) (Qld SD55-9)
Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)
Language/Group: Warndarrang / Warndarang people (N120) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)
Language/Group: Wudjari people (W8) (WA SI50-8)
Language/Group: Wunambal people (K22) (WA SD51-12)
Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa people (N153) (NT SE53-4)
Language/Group: Yawarawarka people (L23) (SA SG54-10)
Language/Group: Yinhawangka / Innawonga people (A48) (WA SF50-4)
Language/Group: Yugambal people (E11) (NSW SH56-6)

Local call number: Rp BLA

Personal Author: Black, Lindsay, 1886-1959

Title: The Bora ground : being a continuation of a series on the customs of the Aborigines of the Darling River Valley and of Central New South Wales : part 4

Publication info: Sydney:Booth

Physical descrip: 64 p.

Annotation: Deals with territories of Kamilaroi, Wiradjuri, Wollaroi, Barkingi, Gringai; notes on dendroglyphs & taphoglyphs with many explanatory photographs; Bora grounds at Wellington, Darlington Point, Ulladulla, Newcastle, Hunter River District, Scone, Tamworth, Coronga Park, Bogan River, Bulgeraga Creek, Marra Creek, Brigalow Creek, Meei River, Collymongle, Gundablui, Narran River (Euahlayi tribe), Banaway (described in detail) Gurah, Gnowra Creek, Redbank Creek, Ruby Creek, Moreton Bay; accounts of Bora ceremonies; meanings of incised markings on trees

Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay people (D27) (NSW SH55-7)

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Barindji people (D12) (NSW SI54-4)

Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru people (K12) (WA SE52-10)

Language/Group: Worimi / Gadang / Kattang people (E2) (NSW SI56-2)

Language/Group: Ngiyampaa / Ngemba people (D22) (NSW SH55-10)

Language/Group: Paakantyi / Paakantji / Barkindji people (D12) (NSW SI54-3)

Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)

Local call number: Rp BLA

Personal Author: Black, Lindsay, 1886-1959

Title: Burial trees : being the first of a series on the Aboriginal customs of the Darling Valley and Central New South Wales

Publication info: Melbourne:Robertson & Mullens 1941

Physical descrip: 38 p.

Annotation: Map indicates area of burial trees, widows caps, cylindro conical stones and ceremonial trees; notes on carving of taphoglyphs and teleteglyphs by Wiradhuri and Kamilaroi; trees carved near Lake Cargelligo in memory of chiefs; grave of Yuranich near Molong; description of burial; shield trees; 24 trees described in detail with illustrations

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)

Local call number: Rp FRA

Personal Author: Fraser, John Foster, 1868-1936

Title: The Aborigines of New South Wales

Publication info: Sydney : Royal Society of NSW, 1962

Annotation: Theory of origin; Study of the Gringai, Kamilaroi, Ocalaroi and briefly, the Wiradjerry and Yuin tribes; Notes on birth, infanticide, care of children, education - scarification, hunting kangaroo, fishing (Brewarinna fish traps & spearing), axe-sharpening near Yaggabi on the Gwydir; Initiation, description of Gringai Bora, meanings of the bora ground circles, body painting, use of bull-roarer; Laws of descent relationships, condition and duties as a man, laws & government, punishment for offenses tribal fight described, healing by the Koradjie or medicine-man; black magic; Old age - treatment of elderly people, burial, mourning, sky legends

Source: Royal Society of New South Wales proceedings - v.16, 1883; p.193-233

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Worimi / Gadang / Kattang people (E2) (NSW SI56-2)

Language/Group: Geawegal people (E1) (NSW SI56-1)

Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)

Language/Group: Yuin people (S67) (NSW SI56-13)

Local call number: Rp LEO

Personal Author: Leonhardi, Moritz von

Title: Uber einige religiose und totemistische Vorstellungen der Aranda und Loritja in Zentralaustralien

[Some religious and totemistic ideas of the Aranda and Loritja in Central Australia]

Publication info: 1907

Annotation: Eulogises Spencer & Gillens 2 major works referring to psychological and linguistic obstacles in the way of such ethnological studies; extracts of letters from C. Strehlow from Hermannsburg; account of Altjira distinguishing him from the totem ancestors; Loritja call themselves Kokutja; differences between highest being of Aranda, Kaitish, Yuin, Kurnai, Wirandhuri, Dieri; Aranda totemic conception belief

Source: Globus -- 1907; v.91, no.18; 285-290

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-2)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-2)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-1)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-1)

Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej language (C13) (NT SF53-6)

Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-6)

Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai language group (S68) (Vic SJ55)

Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)

Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja language (C7.1) (NT SG52-4)

Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-4)

Language/Group: Wiradjuri language (D10) (NSW SI55-7)

Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)

Language/Group: Yuin languages (S67) (NSW SI56-13)

Language/Group: Yuin people (S67) (NSW SI56-13)

Local call number: Rp MAT

Personal Author: Mathews, Robert Hamilton, 1841-1918

Title: The Kamilaroi class system of the Australian Aborigines

Publication info: 1895

Physical descrip: 34 p. : map

Annotation: In addition to Kamilaroi, refers also to social organization of Wiradjuri, Kaiabara, Kuinmurburra, Wakelbura, Yerrunthully (head of Flinders River)

Source: Royal Geographical Society of Australasia (Queensland Branch) -- Proceedings and Transactions, v.10, 1895; [18]-24 -- map

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Darumbal people (E46) (Qld SF56-13)

Language/Group: Gabalbara people (E45) (Qld SF55-12)

Language/Group: Dharawal / Tharawal / Dariwal people (S59) (NSW SI56-9)

Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)

Language/Group: Yagalingu people (E43) (Qld SF55-14)

Language/Group: Yirandali / Yirandhali people (L42) (Qld SF55-5)

Local call number: Rp MAT

Personal Author: Mathews, Robert Hamilton, 1841-1918

Title: The Burbung of the Wiradthuri tribes

Publication info: 1901
Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Brief description of ceremonial ground 3 miles from Bulgeraga Creek (Lower Macquarie River); ground designs, effigies, representation of Baramai, tree markings etc.; bound in his Papers, Social Anthropology, v.1, no.28
Source: Royal Society of Queensland -- Proceedings, v.16, 1901; 35-38
Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)

Local call number: Rp MIT [RP 6554]
Personal Author: Mitchell, John Francis Huon
Title: Aboriginal dictionary (Woradgery tongue.) of birds, beasts, fishes, &c., weapons and timber, alos customs and ceremonies of the tribe
Publication info: Ravenswood 1900
Physical descrip: 29p.
Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Dictionary comprises c.258 terms for animals, weapons, parts of body, etc., includes 4 songs without translation, place names grouped by meaning or common syllables (mainly N.S.W. and Vic.), description of tooth avulsion ceremony (notes hair singeing,; speech taboo, food restriction), inquest to determine avenging party, account of raid on Thurgoona homestead (Murray R.) c.1850, womens fight, boys games (hunting, fighting, wooden moving target practice), Aboriginal expletives, oaths and
Language/Group: Wiradjuri language (D10) (NSW SI55-7)
Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)

Local call number: Rp OAK
Personal Author: Oakes, G. S. (George Spencer), 1855-1932.
Title: Kelso Church and the pioneers of the West / by Archdeacon Oakes ; with a foreword by J.A. Ferguson.
Publication info: Sydney : [G.S. Oakes], 1923 D.S. Ford Printers.
Physical descrip: 68 p. : ill., ports. ; 22 cm.
Annotation: Brief section called 'Customs of the Aborigines' p. 54-56 mentions a camp near Westbourne (the residence of Captain John Piper) in the thirties; information from the memoirs of Miss Jane Piper
Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)

Local call number: Rp RIV (Rp 4320)
Personal Author: Rivet, Paul, 1876-1958
Title: Les Australiens en Amerique
Publication info: 1925
Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Lists apparent linguistic resemblances between Australian dialects, as listed by Schmidt, and Ison language; claims that Australians reached Tierra del Fuego and Patagonia
Source: Societe de Linguistique -- Bulletin, t.26, 1925; 43 p.
Language/Group: Dhanggatti / Daingatti / Dunghutti language (E6) (NSW SH56-14)
Language/Group: Dhanggatti / Daingatti / Dunghutti people (E6) (NSW SH56-14)
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi language (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi language (E29) (Qld SG56-6)
Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi people (E29) (Qld SG56-6)
Language/Group: Guugu Yimidhirr / Gugu Yimithirr / Kuku Yimidhirr language (Y82) (Qld SD55-13)
Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirrgin language (N21) (NT SD52-4)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-2)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-2)
Language/Group: Bangerang / Kwat Kwat / Waveroo language (S40) (Vic SJ55-2)
Language/Group: Bangerang / Kwat Kwat / Waveroo people (S40) (Vic SJ55-2)
Language/Group: Parnkalla / Barngarla / Bungala language (L6) (SA SI53-4)
Language/Group: Parnkalla / Barngarla / Bungala / Banggarla people (L6) (SA SI53-4)
Language/Group: Bayali / Baiali language (E42) (Qld SF56-13)
Language/Group: Bayali / Baiali people (E42) (Qld SF56-13)
Language/Group: Bigambul language (D34) (Qld SH56-1)
Language/Group: Bigambul people (D34) (Qld SH56-1)
Language/Group: Birria / Biria / Pirriya language (L36) (Qld SG54-8)

Language/Group: Birria / Biria / Pirriya people (L36) (Qld SG54-8)
 Language/Group: Badjiri / Budjari / Badyidi language (D31) (Qld SH55-1)
 Language/Group: Badjiri / Budjari / Badyidi people (D31) (Qld SH55-1)
 Language/Group: Bungandidj / Buandig language (S13) (SA SJ54-6)
 Language/Group: Bungandidj / Buandig people (S13) (SA SJ54-6)
 Language/Group: Darumbal language (E46) (Qld SF56-13)
 Language/Group: Darumbal people (E46) (Qld SF56-13)
 Language/Group: Dhuduroa / Dhuduruwa language (S44) (Vic SJ55-3)
 Language/Group: Dhuduroa / Dhuduruwa people (S44) (Vic SJ55-3)
 Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-1)
 Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-1)
 Language/Group: Djerimanga / Wulna Wuna language (N29) (NT SD52-4)
 Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili language (C22) (NT SE53-6)
 Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-6)
 Language/Group: Garuwali / Karuwali language (L35) (Qld SG54-7)
 Language/Group: Garuwali / Karuwali people (L35) (Qld SG54-7)
 Language/Group: Guugu Yimidhirr / Gugu Yimithirr / Kuku Yimidhirr people (Y82) (Qld SD55-13)
 Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggir language (E7) (NSW SH56-11)
 Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggir people (E7) (NSW SH56-11)
 Language/Group: Kurna language (L3) (SA SI54-9)
 Language/Group: Kurna people (L3) (SA SI54-9)
 Language/Group: Kolakngat language (S30) (Vic SJ54-12)
 Language/Group: Kolakngat people (S30) (Vic SJ54-12)
 Language/Group: Kungkari / Gunggari language (L38) (Qld SG55-1)
 Language/Group: Kungkari / Gunggari people (L38) (Qld SG55-1)
 Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai language group (S68) (Vic SJ55)
 Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)
 Language/Group: Kurnu / Gunu language (D25) (NSW SH55-5)
 Language/Group: Kurnu / Gunu people (D25) (NSW SH55-5)
 Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirgin people (N21) (NT SD52-4)
 Language/Group: Marawara language (D6) (NSW SI54-7)
 Language/Group: Marawara people (D6) (NSW SI54-7)
 Language/Group: Minang language (W2) (WA SI50-11)
 Language/Group: Minang people (W2) (WA SI50-11)
 Language/Group: Mingin language (G26) (Qld SE54-10)
 Language/Group: Mingin people (G26) (Qld SE54-10)
 Language/Group: Minjungbal / Minyangbal language (E18) (NSW SH56-3)
 Language/Group: Minjungbal / Minyangbal people (E18) (NSW SH56-3)
 Language/Group: Muruwari / Murrawarri language (D32) (NSW SH55-6)
 Language/Group: Muruwari / Murrawarri people (D32) (NSW SH55-6)
 Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri language (S69) (SA SI54-13)
 Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri people (S69) (SA SI54-13)
 Language/Group: Nukunu / Nuguna language (L4) (SA SI54-1)
 Language/Group: Nukunu / Nuguna people (L4) (SA SI54-1)
 Language/Group: Dharawal / Tharawal / Dariwal language (S59) (NSW SI56-9)
 Language/Group: Dharawal / Tharawal / Dariwal people (S59) (NSW SI56-9)
 Language/Group: Ulaolinya / Lanima language (G2) (Qld SF54-13)
 Language/Group: Ulaolinya / Lanima people (G2) (Qld SF54-13)
 Language/Group: Waka Waka / Wakka Wakka language (E28) (Qld SG56-10)
 Language/Group: Waka Waka / Wakka Wakka people (E28) (Qld SG56-10)
 Language/Group: Wanggadyara language (G5) (Qld SF54-9)
 Language/Group: Wanggadyara people (G5) (Qld SF54-9)
 Language/Group: Wangkumara / Wanggumara language (L25) (Qld SG54-15)
 Language/Group: Wangkumara / Wanggumara people (L25) (Qld SG54-15)
 Language/Group: Warluwarra language (G10) (Qld SF54-5)
 Language/Group: Warluwarra people (G10) (Qld SF54-5)
 Language/Group: Wiradjuri language (D10) (NSW SI55-7)
 Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)
 Language/Group: Wudjari language (W8) (WA SI50-8)

Language/Group: Wudjari people (W8) (WA SI50-8)
Language/Group: Wulwulam / Wuna language (N32) (NT SD52-8)
Language/Group: Wulwulam people (N32) (NT SD52-8)
Language/Group: Yalarnnga / Yalarnnga language (G8) (Qld SF54-6)
Language/Group: Yalarnnga / Yalarnnga people (G8) (Qld SF54-6)
Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa language (N153) (NT SE53-4)
Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa people (N153) (NT SE53-4)
Language/Group: Yawarawarka language (L23) (SA SG54-10)
Language/Group: Yawarawarka people (L23) (SA SG54-10)
Language/Group: Yugambal language (E11) (NSW SH56-6)
Language/Group: Yugambal people (E11) (NSW SH56-6)
Language/Group: Yuin languages (S67) (NSW SI56-13)
Language/Group: Yuin people (S67) (NSW SI56-13)

Local call number: Rp ROH

Personal Author: R*oheim, G*eza, 1891-1953.

Title: Dying Gods and puberty ceremonies

Publication info: 1929

Annotation: Australian Aboriginal initiation ceremonies compared with those in other countries; importance of bullroarer and trees; association between initiation rites and food plants; brief mention of boy wives in Kimberley area; Wiradjuri, Turrbal, Mungarai, Warramunga, Dieri, Yuin, Wongaibon, Melville Islanders, Kakadu

Source: Royal Anthropological Institute -- Journal, v.59, 1929; 181-197

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-1)

Language/Group: Gaagudju / Gagadju / Gagadyu people (N50) (NT SD53-1)

Language/Group: Jagara / Yuggera people (E23) (Qld SG56-14)

Language/Group: Mangarrayi / Mangarayi people (N78) (NT SD53-9)

Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Language/Group: Wangaaybuwan / Wongaibon people (D18) (NSW SI55-2)

Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)

Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)

Language/Group: Yuin people (S67) (NSW SI56-13)

Local call number: Rp SCH

Personal Author: Schmidt, Wilhelm, 1868-1954

Title: Die Stellung der Aranda unter den australischen Stammen [The position of the Aranda among the Australian tribes]

Publication info: 1908

Annotation: Criticizes the aprioristic nature of recent discussions on prehistory of Australia; outlines present knowledge of Aranda - atheism, conception beliefs, non-hereditary totemism; comments on Spencer & Gillens views & Howitts on Dieri; linguistic situation, plant totemism (Vic., Qld., N.S.W., S.A.), refers to many tribal groups; growth ceremonies & dietary taboos - customs (N.T., Torres Straits); views on conception, mythical ancestors (N.T.), dual soul belief of Aranda; ritual objects & bullroarers (N.S.W., N.T., Vic.); basic elements of social structure; marriage prohibitions - Central Australian groups with comparison with Mabuig; discusses sex totemism, lists features of tribal life suggesting that sex totemism implied a certain equality of sexes; states that Aranda culture is a recent complicated form containing remnants of several previous stages of development

Source: Zeitschrift fur Ethnologie -- 1908; v.40; 866-901

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi language (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna language (L13) (SA SH53-3)

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-3)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-2)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-2)

Language/Group: Batjamal / Wogait language (N6) (NT SD52-7)

Language/Group: Batjamal / Wogait people (N6) (NT SD52-7)

Language/Group: Binbinga language (N138) (NT SE53-3)

Language/Group: Binbinga people (N138) (NT SE53-3)

Language/Group: Bungandij / Buandig language (S13) (SA SJ54-6)

Language/Group: Bungandij / Buandig people (S13) (SA SJ54-6)
 Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-1)
 Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-1)
 Language/Group: Djial / Jiyil / Tjial language (K34) (NT SE52-4)
 Language/Group: Djial / Jiyil / Tjial people (K34) (WA SE52-3)
 Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili language (C22) (NT SE53-6)
 Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-6)
 Language/Group: Kuku Thaypan / Gugu Dhayban language (Y84) (Qld SD54-16)
 Language/Group: Kuku Thaypan / Gugu Dhayban people (Y84) (Qld SD54-16)
 Language/Group: Kalaw Lagaw Ya / Kala Lagaw Ya language (Y1) (Qld TSI SC54-7)
 Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej language (C13) (NT SF53-6)
 Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-6)
 Language/Group: Kija / Gidja language (K20) (WA SE 52-6)
 Language/Group: Kija / Gidja people (K20) (WA SE52-6)
 Language/Group: Gurdanji / Kurdanji / Gudanji language (C26) (NT SE53-7)
 Language/Group: Gurdanji / Kurdanji / Gudanji people (C26) (NT SE53-7)
 Language/Group: Mara / Marra language (N112) (NT SD53-11)
 Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)
 Language/Group: Ngamini language (L22) (SA SG54-9)
 Language/Group: Ngamini people (L22) (SA SG54-9)
 Language/Group: Nyininy language (K7) (WA SE 52-10)
 Language/Group: Nyininy people (K7) (WA SE52-10)
 Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul language (K13) (WA SE 51-2)
 Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul people (K13) (WA SE51-2)
 Language/Group: Tjungundji language (Y14) (Qld SD54-3)
 Language/Group: Tjungundji people (Y14) (Qld SD54-3)
 Language/Group: Torres Strait Islanders (Qld TSI SC54, SC55)
 Language/Group: Wampaya / Wambaya people (C19) (NT SE53-11)
 Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru language (L27) (SA SG53-12)
 Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)
 Language/Group: Wangkumara / Wanggumara language (L25) (Qld SG54-15)
 Language/Group: Wangkumara / Wanggumara people (L25) (Qld SG54-15)
 Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-4)
 Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-4)
 Language/Group: Warumungu language (C18) (NT SE53-1)
 Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)
 Language/Group: Wiradjuri language (D10) (NSW SI55-7)
 Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)
 Language/Group: Yagalingu language (E43) (Qld SF55-14)
 Language/Group: Yagalingu people (E43) (Qld SF55-14)
 Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha language (L18) (SA SH54-2)
 Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-2)
 Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa language (N153) (NT SE53-4)
 Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa people (N153) (NT SE53-4)
 Language/Group: Yawarawarka language (L23) (SA SG54-10)
 Language/Group: Yawarawarka people (L23) (SA SG54-10)

Local call number: Rp WED (A)

Added Author: Wedge, H. J. (Harry J.)

Title: H. J. Wedge : the artist's studio : an exhibition of paintings created during the artist's four week residency at the Art Gallery of New South Wales : 11 November - 19 December 1993 / Art Gallery of New South Wales.

Publication info: [Sydney] : Art Gallery of New South Wales, [1993].

Physical descrip: 1 folded sheet ([4] p.) : ill., port. ; 30 cm.

Annotation: INCOMPLETE

Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)

Language Material

Local call number: L W661.003/2
Added Author: Rudder, John Cornish
Added Author: Grant, Stan.
Title: A first Wiradjuri dictionary : English to Wiradjuri, Wiradjuri to English and categories of things / compiled by Stan Grant (Senn) and John Rudder.
Publication info: O'Connor, A.C.T. : Restoration House, 2005.
Physical descrip: 406 p. ; 25 cm.
ISBN: 086942131X : \$45.00
Language/Group: Wiradjuri language (D10) (NSW SI55-7)

Local call number: L W661.004/1
Personal Author: Grant, Stan.
Added Author: Rudder, John Cornish
Title: Wiradjuri language : how it works : a grammar in everyday English / Stan Grant (Snr) and Dr John Rudder
Publication info: [A.C.T.] : Restoration House, c2001
Physical descrip: 44 p. ; 30 cm.
ISBN: 086942114X
Annotation: Covers nouns, adjectives, verbs, adverbs, pronouns, relative pronouns, interrogatives, suffixes; pronunciation; constructing questions
Language/Group: Wiradjuri language (D10) (NSW SI55-7)

Local call number: L W661.007/1
Personal Author: Grant, Stan.
Added Author: Rudder, John Cornish
Title: Learning Wiradjuri. Book 1, Place and direction / researched and prepared by Stan Grant (Snr) and John Rudder.
Publication info: [O'Connor, A.C.T.] : Restoration House, c2001.
Physical descrip: 52 p. ; 30 cm.
ISBN: 0869421123
Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan.
Annotation: Primer
Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)
Language/Group: Wiradjuri language (D10) (NSW SI55-7)

Local call number: L W661.007/2
Personal Author: Grant, Stan.
Added Author: Rudder, John Cornish
Title: Wiradjuri language colouring in book / Stan Grant and John Rudder.
Publication info: O'Connor, A.C.T. : Restoration House, 1998.
Physical descrip: 2 v. : ill. ; 30 cm.
ISBN: 0869420747
ISBN: 086942081X (bk.2)
Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan.
Annotation: Colouring book
Language/Group: Wiradjuri language (D10) (NSW SI55-7)
Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)

Local call number: L W661.007/3
Personal Author: Grant, Stan.
Added Author: Rudder, John Cornish
Title: Wiradjuri language learn to draw book / Stan Grant and John Rudder.
Publication info: O'Connor, A.C.T. : Restoration House, 1998 .
Physical descrip: 2 v. : ill. ; 30 cm.
ISBN: 0869420755
ISBN: 0869420801 (bk.2)
Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan.

Annotation: Drawing book
Language/Group: Wiradjuri language (D10) (NSW SI55-7)
Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)

Local call number: L W661.007/4
Personal Author: Grant, Stan
Added Author: Rudder, John Cornish
Title: Wiradjuri language colouring-in book black line masters. Book one / by Stan Grant and John Rudder
Publication info: [O'Connor, A.C.T.] : Restoration House, 2001
Physical descrip: [32] p. : ill. ; 30 cm.
ISBN: 0869421166 : book one
Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan.
Annotation: Coloring book with descriptions in Wiradjuri and English.
Language/Group: Wiradjuri language (D10) (NSW SI55-7)
Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)

Local call number: L W661.007/4
Personal Author: Grant, Stan
Added Author: Rudder, John Cornish
Title: Wiradjuri language learn to draw black line masters. Book two / by Stan Grant (Snr) and Dr John Rudder
Publication info: [O'Connor, A.C.T.] : Restoration House, 2001
Physical descrip: 32 p. : ill. ; 30 cm.
ISBN: 086942 : book one
ISBN: 0869421190 : book two
Annotation: Drawing book, with instructions in Wiradjuri and English. Includes instructions how the language is pronounced.
Language/Group: Wiradjuri language (D10) (NSW SI55-7)
Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)

Local call number: L W661.042/1
Added Author: Rudder, John Cornish
Added Author: Grant, Stan.
Title: Introducing Wiradjuri sentences / researched and edited by Stan Grant and John Rudder.
Publication info: [A.C.T.] : Restoration House, c2000.
Physical descrip: 96 p. : ill. ; 30 cm.
ISBN: 0869421727
Annotation: Introductory comments on Wiradjuri grammar and sounds; sentences recorded by C. Richards in 1902, Archdeacon Gunther from 1837 (Wellington region), and Horatio Hale in 1832 (Wellington region); also includes The Creed, The Ten Commandments, The Lord's Prayer
Language/Group: Wiradjuri language (D10) (NSW SI55-7)

Local call number: L W661.078/1
Personal Author: Grant, Stan
Added Author: Rudder, John Cornish
Title: Wiradjuri language songs for children of all ages / Stan Grant (Snr) and Dr John Rudder
Publication info: O'Connor, A.C.T. : Restoration House, 2001
Physical descrip: [20] p. : ill., music ; 30 cm.
ISBN: 0869421131
Annotation: INCOMPLETE
Language/Group: Wiradjuri language (D10) (NSW SI55-7)

Manuscripts

Local call number: MS 21 (21/2)
Personal Author: Gresser, P. J. (Percy J.)
Title: Manuscripts relating principally to the Aborigines of the Bathurst district
Publication info: 1885

Annotation: Papers written 1962-64; Sites of graves & carved trees (mainly Dubbo district), mode of burial; Grave at Wallerawang; method of digging out wombats (also 21/4-5); Detailed notes on early contacts, names Jowie as chief of Bathurst tribe; Camp sites in district (also 21/47); Stone implements found, detailed account of types, material used, horsehoof, flakes, points, stone axes, geometrical microliths, hand choppers, Kartan type implements, ceremonial types with incised grooves, hammer dressed stones, pounding stones; Quarry, at Oberon Mount; axe-grinding rock, Coolamingal, marks on trees; Aboriginal belief that Bathurst Plains was once a lake; Story of the Yowie track, belief of natives; Footprint on a rock surface in Windburndale Ck.; Small stone arrangement, Oberon; two part-circles dug in ground; Legend of the Mudgee natives also of the Bathurst tribe about the man in the moon; Notes on archaeological sites, Kanangra Walls and adjacent regions; carved trees at Wellington
Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)

Call number: MS 21 (j)

Personal Author: Gresser, P. J. (Percy J.)

Title: Articles and extracts relating to Aborigines of the Bathurst district...

Publication info: 1824

Access: Open access - reading. Closed copying & quotation Principal and/or Depositor's permission. Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Principally from Sydney Gazette, 1824; p.6; Photograph of engraving of native (possibly Windradyne or Saturday as he was known to Europeans); p.7; Government public notice referring to the capture of Saturday; p.8-29; Extracts from Sydney Gazette, attacks by natives on settlers, murders, stealing etc., proclamations by Government; p.3031; Bathurst natives induced to participate in the annual feast at Parramatta; p.37-38; Photocopy of article in the Australian, Oct. 14, 1826, by Colo written from Brucedale, near Bathurst, presumed to be George Suttor

Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)

Call number: MS 21c

Personal Author: Gresser, P. J. (Percy J.)

Title: Letters, newspaper cuttings, etc. relating to collection of Aborigine stone implements... no. 4

Publication info: 1935

Access: Open access - reading. Closed copying & quotation Principal and/or Depositor's permission. Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: p.2-3; Letter from Mrs. E.M. Gunter with remarks on camp site on Illaroo Ck., 9 miles west of Nowra, author remembers site 1875-1884; 4 foolscap typed pages of copy of article printed in The Australia (Sydney) Oct. 14, 1826, signed by Colo; Gresser presumes this was pseudonym of George Sutton of Brucedale, gives biographical details of Sutton; general article of economic & social life of Bathurst tribe, physical appearance

Source: Manuscripts, Ms.21c.; 39p. -- Restricted use

Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)

Call number: MS 69

Personal Author: Cameron, A. L. P.

Title: [Letter to A.W. Howitt], Balranald, Apr. 20, 1881

Publication info: 1881

Access: Open access - reading. Partial copying, closed quotation. Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Comments on Howitts Kamilaroi and Kurnai; class divisions, loaning of wives (Kurnai); group marriage & promiscuous co-habitation (Wiradjuri)

Source: Howitt Papers, Box 2, folder 5; 6 p.

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)

Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri people (S69) (SA SI54-13)

Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)

Call number: MS 69

Personal Author: Cameron, A. L. P.

Title: [Letter to A.W. Howitt], Balranald, Oct. 4, 1881

Publication info: 1881

Access: Open access - reading. Partial copying, closed quotation. Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Inter-group relations between Wata Wata and Wiradjuri, Lachlan River area; making of grave; Wiradjuri belief in after death spirits; waving of magic hand in Wata Wata connected with wooden instrument used at initiation

Source: Howitt Papers, Box 2, folder 5; 3 p.

Language/Group: Wadi Wadi / Wathi Wathi people (D4) (Vic SI54-16)

Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)

Call number: MS 69

Personal Author: Cameron, A. L. P.

Title: [Letter to A.W. Howitt], Balranald, Nov. 13, 1881

Publication info: 1881

Access: Open access - reading. Partial copying, closed quotation. Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Dietary laws (Wata Wata); intermarriage between Wonghi & Wiradjuri, Wata Wata spirit beliefs, medicine men not hereditary, gesture language; Burkinji – mothers brother knocks out tooth at initiation, messengers; Wiradjuri - disease attributed to sorcery; Wonghi - use of Kalari at Bora rites

Source: Howitt Papers, Box 2, folder 5; 6 p.

Language/Group: Ngiyampaa / Wangaaybuwan / Wongaibon language (D18) (NSW SI55-2)

Language/Group: Barindji language (D12) (NSW SI54-4)

Language/Group: Barindji people (D12) (NSW SI54-4)

Language/Group: Wadi Wadi / Wathi Wathi language (D4) (Vic SI54-16)

Language/Group: Wadi Wadi / Wathi Wathi people (D4) (Vic SI54-16)

Language/Group: Wangaaybuwan / Wongaibon people (D18) (NSW SI55-2)

Language/Group: Wilawila language (K35) (WA SD52-9)

Language/Group: Wilawila people (K35) (WA SD52-13)

Language/Group: Wiradjuri language (D10) (NSW SI55-7)

Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)

Call number: MS 69

Personal Author: Howitt, A. W. (Alfred William), 1830-1908

Title: [Notes]

Access: Open access - reading. Partial copying, closed quotation. Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Appears to be rough draft of notes for Chap.11 of Native tribes...; References to messengers Gringai, Kamilaroi, Wiimbaia, Ngurawola, Dieri, Ngarigo, Wiradhuri

Source: Howitt Papers, Box 3, folder 3, paper 1; 6 p.

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-1)

Language/Group: Worimi / Gadang / Kattang people (E2) (NSW SI56-2)

Language/Group: Garingbal people (E38) (Qld SG55-4)

Language/Group: Marawara people (D6) (NSW SI54-7)

Language/Group: Ngarigo / Ngarigu people (S46) (NSW SJ55-4)

Language/Group: Ngurawala / Ngurawola people (L24) (Qld SG54-14)

Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)

Call number: MS 69

Personal Author: Howitt, A. W. (Alfred William), 1830-1908

Title: [Notes]

Access: Open access - reading. Partial copying, closed quotation. Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Wiradjuri - name of deceased person not permitted to be used; Kamilaroi - treatment of old age – left behind with man or woman; death rites of both these tribes

Source: Howitt Papers, Box 6, folder 3, paper 3; 1 p.

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)

Call number: MS 69

Personal Author: Howitt, A. W. (Alfred William), 1830-1908

Title: [Notes]

Publication info: 1907

Access: Open access - reading. Partial copying, closed quotation. Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Afterdeath beliefs (Kurnai, Yuin, Port Stevens, Dieri, Wotjoballuk, Adjadura); initiation customs, clay figure of Daramulan made (Yuin); burial method (Kurnai); ghost beliefs (Gringai, Wiradjuri); general superstitions (Woeworung, Dieri, Gippsland, Wotjoballuk, Maryborough tribes, Kulin); notes on medicine men in above tribes

Source: Howitt Papers, Box 8, folder 5, paper 5; 46p.

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-1)

Language/Group: Worimi / Gadang / Kattang people (E2) (NSW SI56-2)

Language/Group: Geawegal people (E1) (NSW SI56-1)

Language/Group: Kulin people (S21.1) (Vic SI54, SJ54)

Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)

Language/Group: Narangga / Narrunga people (L1) (SA SI53-12)

Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)

Language/Group: Wergaia / Wotjobaluk people (S17) (Vic SI54-15)

Language/Group: Woiwurrung / Wurundjeri / Woiwurung people (S36) (Vic SJ55-5)

Language/Group: Yuin people (S67) (NSW SI56-13)

Call number: MS 69

Personal Author: Howitt, A. W. (Alfred William), 1830-1908

Title: [Notes]

Publication info: 1907

Access: Open access - reading. Partial copying, closed quotation. Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Camping rules (Wolgal, Kurnai, Kulin); division of food (Woldal, Kulin, Wiradjuri, Dalebura, Yuallaroi, Bigambul, Adjadura, Mukjarawaint, Wotjobaluk, Gournditchmara, Woeworung, Kurnai, Gringai); hunting described (Chepara); infanticide (Port Stephens tribe; notes on Bunya feasts

Source: Howitt Papers, Box 9, folder 1, paper 10; 13p.

Language/Group: Djadja wurrung / Dyadyawurrung / Dja Dja Wrung people (S31.1) (Vic SJ54-4)

Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay people (D27) (NSW SH55-7)

Language/Group: Gunditjmarra / Gurndidy / Dhaurwurd-Wurrung people (S20) (Vic SJ54-11)

Language/Group: Bigambul people (D34) (Qld SH56-1)

Language/Group: Worimi / Gadang / Kattang people (E2) (NSW SI56-2)

Language/Group: Kulin people (S21.1) (Vic SI54, SJ54)

Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)

Language/Group: Narangga / Narrunga people (L1) (SA SI53-12)

Language/Group: Walgalu / Walgal people (S47) (NSW SI55-16)

Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)

Language/Group: Wergaia / Wotjobaluk people (S17) (Vic SI54-15)

Language/Group: Woiwurrung / Wurundjeri / Woiwurung people (S36) (Vic SJ55-5)

Language/Group: Yirandali / Yirandhali people (L42) (Qld SF55-5)

Language/Group: Yugambah / Yugumbir people (E17) (Qld SG56-15)

Call number: MS 69

Personal Author: Howitt, A. W. (Alfred William), 1830-1908

Title: [Notes]

Publication info: 1907

Access: Open access - reading. Partial copying, closed quotation. Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Wiradjuri - barter system, marriage rules, power of medicine man; list of 22 words with English equivalents, 35 family names; Kamilaroi – family names, pedigree of Bobby Wartwul, marriage rules, elopement, belief in Daramulan; tooth avulsion rite, methods of burial described, legend about the origin of Aurora Australia; 34 words listed with English equivalents

Source: Howitt Papers, Box 9, folder 3, paper 7 -- 1 black hardcovered notebook, 4 x 6 1/2

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi language (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Wiradjuri language (D10) (NSW SI55-7)

Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)

Call number: MS 69

Personal Author: Howitt, A. W. (Alfred William), 1830-1908

Title: [Notes on economic life]

Publication info: 1907

Access: Open access - reading. Partial copying, closed quotation. Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Wiradjuri, Kaiabara - arrangement of huts in camp; Wakelbura, entering camping ground - rules given; Adjadura - diagram of camp; sleeping arrangements
Source: Papers, Box 9, folder 1, paper 8; 3p.
Language/Group: Gabalbara people (E45) (Qld SF55-12)
Language/Group: Narangga / Narrunga people (L1) (SA SI53-12)
Language/Group: Nguwera people (E22) (Qld SG56-10)
Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)
Language/Group: Yagalingu people (E43) (Qld SF55-14)

Call number: MS 69

Personal Author: Howitt, A. W. (Alfred William), 1830-1908

Title: [Notes on initiation]

Publication info: 1907

Access: Open access - reading. Partial copying, closed quotation. Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Wakelbura - treatment of novices, quartz crystals presented to initiated; Wiradhuri-Burbung ceremony; Wolgal - tooth avulsion, tooth song sung by women, the sending away of the tooth
Source: Papers, Box 7, folder 1, paper 6; 2p.
Language/Group: Walgalu / Walgal people (S47) (NSW SI55-16)
Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)
Language/Group: Yagalingu people (E43) (Qld SF55-14)

Call number: MS 69

Personal Author: Howitt, A. W. (Alfred William), 1830-1908

Title: [Notes on religion]

Publication info: 1907

Access: Open access - reading. Partial copying, closed quotation. Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Beliefs about moon, sun and stars of Wimbaio, Wotjoballuk, Kulin, Wiradjuri, Ngarego
Source: Papers, Box 7, folder 6, paper 1; 2p.
Language/Group: Kulin people (S21.1) (Vic SI54, SJ54)
Language/Group: Muruwari / Murrawarri people (D32) (NSW SH55-6)
Language/Group: Ngarigo / Ngarigu people (S46) (NSW SJ55-4)
Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)
Language/Group: Wergaia / Wotjobaluk people (S17) (Vic SI54-15)

Call number: MS 69

Personal Author: Howitt, A. W. (Alfred William), 1830-1908

Title: [Notes on social organization]

Publication info: 1907

Access: Open access - reading. Partial copying, closed quotation. Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Appears to be rough draft for chap.5 of Native tribes...; Includes tables, diags., notes on marriage laws of Dieri, Yendakaranguru, Urabunna, Kamilaroi, Wiradjuri, Kaiabara, Kuinmurbura, Maikolin, Kugubathi, Waramunga, Wotjobaluk, Woeworung
Source: Papers, Box 3, folder 4, paper 6; 24p.
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
Language/Group: Antakirinya / Antikirinya / Antakarinja people (C5) (SA SG53-14)
Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-3)
Language/Group: Darumbal people (E46) (Qld SF56-13)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-1)
Language/Group: Gabalbara people (E45) (Qld SF55-12)
Language/Group: Kuku Thaypan / Gugu Dhayban people (Y84) (Qld SD54-16)
Language/Group: Mayi-Kulan people (G25) (Qld SE54-11)
Language/Group: Nguwera people (E22) (Qld SG56-10)
Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)
Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)
Language/Group: Wergaia / Wotjobaluk people (S17) (Vic SI54-15)
Language/Group: Woiwurrung / Wurundjeri / Woiwurung people (S36) (Vic SJ55-5)

Call number: MS 69
Personal Author: Howitt, A. W. (Alfred William), 1830-1908
Title: [Notes on social organization]
Access: Open access - reading. Partial copying, closed quotation. Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Refutes opinion of Mr. Mathews on exogamy; Kamilaroi & Wiradjuri - marriage rules adjusted after contact; Kurnu - indirect & direct rule of marriage; diag. of marriage relationships; tribes of Belyando River practically annihilated by drink, disease and opium; population figures for Queensland
Source: Papers, Box 6, folder 6, paper 3; 15 p.
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
Language/Group: Kurnu / Gunu people (D25) (NSW SH55-5)
Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)

Call number: MS 69
Personal Author: Howitt, A. W. (Alfred William), 1830-1908
Title: [Notes on the Wiradhuri tribe]
Publication info: 1907
Access: Open access - reading. Partial copying, closed quotation. Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Food prohibitions; belief in Daramulun; Burbung ceremonies - ground preparation, description of ceremony, tooth avulsion; messengers sent to gather people for ceremony
Source: Papers, Box 7, folder 2, paper 2; 8p.
Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)

Call number: MS 69
Personal Author: Howitt, A. W. (Alfred William), 1830-1908
Title: [Notes on the Wiradjuri tribe]
Publication info: 1907
Access: Open access - reading. Partial copying, closed quotation. Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Information on numbers of tribe left in districts
Source: Papers, Box 6, folder 6, paper 8; 1p. -- dated Nov. 27, 1907
Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)

Call number: MS 69
Personal Author: Howitt, A. W. (Alfred William), 1830-1908
Title: [Notes on the Wiradjuri tribe]
Publication info: 1907
Access: Open access - reading. Partial copying, closed quotation. Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Burbung (initiation) ceremony described, tooth avulsion, use of messengers to gather people together
Source: Papers, Box 7, folder 1, paper 9; 6p.
Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)

Call number: MS 69
Personal Author: Howitt, A. W. (Alfred William), 1830-1908
Title: On Australian medicine men : or, doctors and wizards of some Australian tribes
Publication info: 1907
Access: Closed access - Library Director's permission. Closed copying & quotation Principal and/or Depositor's permission. Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Presumably manuscript of article in R.A.I., v.16; Area; S.E. Aust.; Notes on elopement, death customs, dreams, conception, religious beliefs; magic; example of cures; rainmakers, medicine men
Source: Papers, Box 5, folder 3, paper 2; 59p. -Typescript
Language/Group: Ngaralda / Brabirawilung people (S4) (SA SI54-13)
Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)
Language/Group: Ngarkat / Ngargad people (S9) (SA SI54-14)
Language/Group: Wandandian language (S55) (NSW SI56-13)
Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)
Language/Group: Woiwurrung / Wurundjeri / Woiwurung people (S36) (Vic SJ55-5)

Call number: MS 69
Personal Author: Howitt, A. W. (Alfred William), 1830-1908
Title: [Word lists]
Publication info: 1907
Access: Open access - reading. Partial copying, closed quotation. Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Terms of relationships - Chepara (67 terms), Wiratchui (62), Turra (53), Omeo (26), Narrinyerri (65)
Source: Papers, Box 2, folder 1, paper 4
Language/Group: Narangga / Narrunga language (L1) (SA SI53-12)
Language/Group: Narangga / Narrunga people (L1) (SA SI53-12)
Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri language (S69) (SA SI54-13)
Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri people (S69) (SA SI54-13)
Language/Group: Wiradjuri language (D10) (NSW SI55-7)
Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)
Language/Group: Jaitmathang / Yadymathang language (S43) (Vic SJ55-3)
Language/Group: Jaitmathang / Yadymathang people (S43) (Vic SJ55-3)
Language/Group: Yugambeh / Yugumbir language (E17) (Qld SG56-15)
Language/Group: Yugambeh / Yugumbir people (E17) (Qld SG56-15)

Call number: MS 69
Personal Author: Howitt, A. W. (Alfred William), 1830-1908
Title: [Notes on social organisation]
Publication info: 1907
Access: Open access - reading. Partial copying, closed quotation. Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Refutation of Langs theory on group marriage; Class system of Kunandaburi; list of relationship terms & group marriage system of Dieri; promiscuity; List of who makes the betrothal of marriage in Tatathi, Dieri, Kurnandaburi, Yaithmathang, Wolgal, Wiradjuri, Unghi, Kuinmurbura, Wakelbura, Dalebura, Mukjarawaint, Wotjobaluk, Jupagalk, Gournditchmara, Wurrunjeri, Narranjerri, Yuin
Source: Papers, Box 7, folder 6, paper 12; 15p.
Language/Group: Djadja wurrung / Dyadyawurung / Dja Dja Wrung language (S31.1) (Vic SJ54-4)
Language/Group: Djadja wurrung / Dyadyawurung / Dja Dja Wrung people (S31.1) (Vic SJ54-4)
Language/Group: Gunditjmarra / Gurndidj / Dhaurwurd-Wurrung language (S20) (Vic SJ54-11)
Language/Group: Gunditjmarra / Gurndidj / Dhaurwurd-Wurrung people (S20) (Vic SJ54-11)
Language/Group: Dadi Dadi / Dardi Dardi language (S28) (Vic SI54-12)
Language/Group: Dadi Dadi / Dardi Dardi people (S28) (Vic SI54-12)
Language/Group: Darumbal language (E46) (Qld SF56-13)
Language/Group: Darumbal people (E46) (Qld SF56-13)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-1)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-1)
Language/Group: Garendala language (L29) (Qld SG54-12)
Language/Group: Garendala people (L29) (Qld SG54-12)
Language/Group: Kuungkari / Gunggari language (D37) (Qld SG55-15)
Language/Group: Kuungkari / Gunggari people (D37) (Qld SG55-15)
Language/Group: Walgal / Walgalu language (S47) (NSW SI55-16)
Language/Group: Walgalu / Walgal people (S47) (NSW SI55-16)
Language/Group: Wiradjuri language (D10) (NSW SI55-7)
Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)
Language/Group: Wergaia / Wotjobaluk language (S17) (Vic SI54-15)
Language/Group: Wergaia / Wotjobaluk people (S17) (Vic SI54-15)
Language/Group: Woiwurrung / Wurundjeri / Woiwurrung language (S36) (Vic SJ55-5)
Language/Group: Woiwurrung / Wurundjeri / Woiwurrung people (S36) (Vic SJ55-5)
Language/Group: Jaitmathang / Yadymathang language (S43) (Vic SJ55-3)
Language/Group: Jaitmathang / Yadymathang people (S43) (Vic SJ55-3)
Language/Group: Yagalingu language (E43) (Qld SF55-14)
Language/Group: Yagalingu people (E43) (Qld SF55-14)
Language/Group: Yirandali / Yirandhali language (L42) (Qld SF55-5)
Language/Group: Yirandali / Yirandhali people (L42) (Qld SF55-5)
Language/Group: Yuin languages (S67) (NSW SI56-13)
Language/Group: Yuin people (S67) (NSW SI56-13)

Call number: MS 69
Personal Author: Howitt, A. W. (Alfred William), 1830-1908
Title: A.W. Howitt collection
Physical descrip: 15 boxes
Access: Open access - reading. Partial copying, closed quotation. Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Information on culture and language from around Australia; items annotated separately
Electronic access: Click here for electronic access to finding aid at [www1.aiatsis.gov.au/finding_aids/MS 69](http://www1.aiatsis.gov.au/finding_aids/MS_69)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-1)
Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai language group (S68) (Vic SJ55)
Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)
Language/Group: Yuin people (S67) (NSW SI56-13)
Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri people (S69) (SA SI54-13)

Call number: MS 299
Personal Author: Mathews, Robert Hamilton, 1841-1918
Title: Notebooks, c.1868-1912
Publication info: 1868-1912.
Physical descrip: 1 box loose, 4 vols. bound
Access: Open access - reading
Access: Open copying & quotation
Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Contents; (1) Victorian languages; Yarra, Kurnai, Wimmera (Tyattyalli), Burabura, Burraba Burraba, Yota Yota, Wiradjuri, Tyedduwurrung, Dhaukurru, Bungandity; stories, kinship, initiation; (2) NSW; Jirringan, Kamilaroi, Kogai, Newena, Kumbainggeri, Gundungurra, Budtyerri, Barrindyi; legends, Bible story, kinship, legend of Port Stephens; (3) Kamilaroi, Wirairai, Ukumble, Guinbarai, Wallarai, Thurrawal, Wongaibon, Murwarri, Yualeai, Delegate language, secret language; legends, songs; (4) Thurrawal, Banbai, Anewan, Ngeumba, Wongaibon, Dharumba, Darling River stories, songs, Murwarri; kinship, initiation; (5) Gippsland, coastal NSW languages, songs, myths, cosmology; Thoorga, Thawa, Thurrawal, Brabirr, Jirringan, Wonghibon, Dharuk, Gundungurra; (6) Thurrawal, Wimmera, Yota Yota, Ngurriamauer (Jabala-Jabala), Dhuduroa; totems, cosmology, marriage, mother in law language, ceremonies, myths, after death belief, initiation; (7) Darkinyoong, Warrimi, Koombainggeri, Gundungurra, Wiradjuri, Yota Yota, Ngoonooal, Jinningmiddha, Dhuduroa, Yitta Yitta, Ngiamba, Kamilaroi, Anewan, Thangatti, Thurrawal, Gunu, Wongaibon, Burranbinya, Murwarri, Darug; copy of his Thurrawal Grammar, part I, published 1901
Language/Group: Boonwurrung / Boonerwung / Bunurong language (S35) (Vic SJ55-9)
Language/Group: Boonwurrung / Boonerwung / Bunurong people (S35) (Vic SJ55-9)
Language/Group: Dhanggatti / Daingatti / Dunghutti language (E6) (NSW SH56-14)
Language/Group: Dhanggatti / Daingatti / Dunghutti people (E6) (NSW SH56-14)
Language/Group: Darkinung / Darkinjung / Darkinoong language (S65) (NSW SI56-5)
Language/Group: Darkinung / Darkinjung / Darkinoong people (S65) (NSW SI56-5)
Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay language (D27) (NSW SH55-7)
Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay people (D27) (NSW SH55-7)
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi language (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
Language/Group: Gundungurra / Gundungura / Gandangara language (S60) (NSW SI56-9)
Language/Group: Gundungurra / Gundungura / Gandangara people (S60) (NSW SI56-9)
Language/Group: Ngiyampaa / Wangaaybuwan / Wongaibon language (D18) (NSW SI55-2)
Language/Group: Anaiwan / Nganyaywana language (D24) (NSW SH56-9)
Language/Group: Anaiwan / Nganyaywana people (D24) (NSW SH56-9)
Language/Group: Baanbay language (E8) (NSW SH56-6)
Language/Group: Baanbay people (E8) (NSW SH56-6)
Language/Group: Bangerang / Kwat Kwat / Waveroo language (S40) (Vic SJ55-2)
Language/Group: Bangerang / Kwat Kwat / Waveroo people (S40) (Vic SJ55-2)
Language/Group: Baraba Baraba language (D5) (NSW SI55-13)
Language/Group: Baraba Baraba people (D5) (NSW SI55-13)
Language/Group: Barindji language (D12) (NSW SI54-4)
Language/Group: Barindji people (D12) (NSW SI54-4)
Language/Group: Barranbinya / Baranbinya language (D26) (NSW SH55-6)
Language/Group: Barranbinya / Baranbinya people (D26) (NSW SH55-6)

Language/Group: Bedaruwidj / Tatiara language (S15) (SA SJ54-2)
 Language/Group: Bedaruwidj / Tatiara people (S15) (SA SJ54-2)
 Language/Group: Ngaralda / Brabirawilung language (S4) (SA SI54-13)
 Language/Group: Ngaralda / Brabirawilung people (S4) (SA SI54-13)
 Language/Group: Brabralung language (S45) (Vic SJ55-7)
 Language/Group: Brabralung people (S45) (Vic SJ55-7)
 Language/Group: Badjiri / Budjari / Badyidi language (D31) (Qld SH55-1)
 Language/Group: Badjiri / Budjari / Badyidi people (D31) (Qld SH55-1)
 Language/Group: Bungandidj / Buandig language (S13) (SA SJ54-6)
 Language/Group: Bungandidj / Buandig people (S13) (SA SJ54-6)
 Language/Group: Daungwurrung / Taungurong language (S37) (Vic SJ55-2)
 Language/Group: Daungwurrung / Taungurong people (S37) (Vic SJ55-2)
 Language/Group: Dharamba language (S56) (NSW SI56-13)
 Language/Group: Dharug / Daruk / Darug language (S64) (NSW SI56-5)
 Language/Group: Dharug / Daruk / Darug people (S64) (NSW SI56-5)
 Language/Group: Dhuduroa / Dhuduruwa language (S44) (Vic SJ55-3)
 Language/Group: Dhuduroa / Dhuduruwa people (S44) (Vic SJ55-3)
 Language/Group: Dhurga language (S53) (NSW SI56-13)
 Language/Group: Dhurga people (S53) (NSW SI56-13)
 Language/Group: Djadjala language (S22) (Vic SI54-15)
 Language/Group: Djadjala people (S22) (Vic SI54-15)
 Language/Group: Djirringany / Dyirringany language (S51) (NSW SJ55-4)
 Language/Group: Djirringany / Dyirringany people (S51) (NSW SJ55-4)
 Language/Group: Worimi / Gadang / Kattang language (E2) (NSW SI56-2)
 Language/Group: Worimi / Gadang / Kattang people (E2) (NSW SI56-2)
 Language/Group: Gawambaray language (D39) (Qld SH55-16)
 Language/Group: Gawambaray people (D39) (Qld SH55-16)
 Language/Group: Kogai / Gogai language (D38) (Qld SG55-16)
 Language/Group: Kogai / Gogai people (D38) (Qld SG55-16)
 Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggir language (E7) (NSW SH56-11)
 Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggir people (E7) (NSW SH56-11)
 Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai language group (S68) (Vic SJ55)
 Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)
 Language/Group: Kurnu / Gunu language (D25) (NSW SH55-5)
 Language/Group: Kurnu / Gunu people (D25) (NSW SH55-5)
 Language/Group: Muruwari / Murrawarri language (D32) (NSW SH55-6)
 Language/Group: Muruwari / Murrawarri people (D32) (NSW SH55-6)
 Language/Group: Ngarigo / Ngarigu language (S46) (NSW SJ55-4)
 Language/Group: Ngarigo / Ngarigu people (S46) (NSW SJ55-4)
 Language/Group: Ngiyambaa / Ngemba language (D22) (NSW SH55-10)
 Language/Group: Ngiyampaa / Ngemba people (D22) (NSW SH55-10)
 Language/Group: Ngunawal / Ngunnawal language (D3) (NSW SI55-16)
 Language/Group: Ngunawal / Ngunnawal people (D3) (NSW SI55-16)
 Language/Group: Dharawal / Tharawal / Dariwal language (S59) (NSW SI56-9)
 Language/Group: Dharawal / Tharawal / Dariwal people (S59) (NSW SI56-9)
 Language/Group: Thaua / Dhawa language (S52) (NSW SJ55-4)
 Language/Group: Thaua / Dhawa people (S52) (NSW SJ55-4)
 Language/Group: Ngiyampaa / Wangaaybuwan / Wongaibon language (D18) (NSW SI55-2)
 Language/Group: Wiradjuri language (D10) (NSW SI55-7)
 Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)
 Language/Group: Wiriyaaray language (D28) (NSW SH56-5)
 Language/Group: Wiriyaaray people (D28) (NSW SH56-5)
 Language/Group: Woiwurrung / Wurundjeri / Woiwurung language (S36) (Vic SJ55-5)
 Language/Group: Woiwurrung / Wurundjeri / Woiwurung people (S36) (Vic SJ55-5)
 Language/Group: Yabula Yabula language (S38) (Vic SJ55-1)
 Language/Group: Jaitmathang / Yadymathang language (S43) (Vic SJ55-3)
 Language/Group: Jaitmathang / Yadymathang people (S43) (Vic SJ55-3)
 Language/Group: Yitha Yitha / Yida Yida language (D7) (NSW SI54-12)
 Language/Group: Yitha Yitha / Yida Yida people (D7) (NSW SI54-12)

Language/Group: Yorta Yorta / Yota Yota language (D2) (NSW SI55-13)
Language/Group: Yorta Yorta / Yota Yota people (D2) (NSW SI55-13)
Language/Group: Yugambal language (E11) (NSW SH56-6)
Language/Group: Yugambal people (E11) (NSW SH56-6)

Call number: MS 995

Personal Author: Radcliffe-Brown, A. R. (Alfred Reginald), 1881-1955

Title: [Notebooks and vocabularies, 1910 - 1912 (W.A.) and 1926 - 1931 (N.S.W.)

Publication info: c1910-1931

Physical descrip: 11 pts.

Access: Closed access - Library Director's permission. Closed copying & quotation Principal and/or Depositor's permission. Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Photocopy made from the original in the Department of Anthropology, University of Sydney, Sep. 1977; Rough field notes mainly on kinship in New South Wales, some South Australia, Western Australia; some vocabulary - totems, material culture; notes on social organization; See finding aid for full details

Electronic access: Click here for electronic access to finding aid

http://www1.aiatsis.gov.au/finding_aids/MS995.htm

Language/Group: Dhanggatti / Daingatti / Dunghutti language (E6) (NSW SH56-14)

Language/Group: Dhanggatti / Daingatti / Dunghutti people (E6) (NSW SH56-14)

Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay language (D27) (NSW SH55-7)

Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay people (D27) (NSW SH55-7)

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi language (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Ngiyampaa / Wangaaybuwan / Wongaibon language (D18) (NSW SI55-2)

Language/Group: Anaiwan / Nganyaywana language (D24) (NSW SH56-9)

Language/Group: Anaiwan / Nganyaywana people (D24) (NSW SH56-9)

Language/Group: Baanbay language (E8) (NSW SH56-6)

Language/Group: Baanbay people (E8) (NSW SH56-6)

Language/Group: Birria / Biria / Pirriya language (L36) (Qld SG54-8)

Language/Group: Birria / Biria / Pirriya people (L36) (Qld SG54-8)

Language/Group: Birpai / Biripi language (E3) (NSW SH56-14)

Language/Group: Birpai / Biripi people (E3) (NSW SH56-14)

Language/Group: Badjiri / Budjari / Badyidi language (D31) (Qld SH55-1)

Language/Group: Badjiri / Budjari / Badyidi people (D31) (Qld SH55-1)

Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang language (E12) (NSW SH56-2)

Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang people (E12) (NSW SH56-2)

Language/Group: Jurruru / Djurruru language (W33) (WA SF50-15)

Language/Group: Jurruru / Djurruru people (W33) (WA SF50-15)

Language/Group: Worimi / Gadang / Kattang language (E2) (NSW SI56-2)

Language/Group: Worimi / Gadang / Kattang people (E2) (NSW SI56-2)

Language/Group: Githabul language (E14) (NSW SH56-2)

Language/Group: Githabul people (E14) (NSW SH56-2)

Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggir language (E7) (NSW SH56-11)

Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggir people (E7) (NSW SH56-11)

Language/Group: Kurnu / Gunu language (D25) (NSW SH55-5)

Language/Group: Kurnu / Gunu people (D25) (NSW SH55-5)

Language/Group: Kwiambal / Gujambal language (D35) (Qld SH56-1)

Language/Group: Kwiambal / Gujambal people (D35) (Qld SH56-1)

Language/Group: Maya language (W20) (WA SG49-4)

Language/Group: Maya people (W20) (WA SG49-4)

Language/Group: Minjungbal / Minyangbal language (E18) (NSW SH56-3)

Language/Group: Minjungbal / Minyangbal people (E18) (NSW SH56-3)

Language/Group: Muruwari / Murrawarri language (D32) (NSW SH55-6)

Language/Group: Muruwari / Murrawarri people (D32) (NSW SH55-6)

Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri language (S69) (SA SI54-13)

Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri people (S69) (SA SI54-13)

Language/Group: Ngaku language (E4) (NSW SH56-11)

Language/Group: Ngaku people (E4) (NSW SH56-11)

Language/Group: Ngarluma language (W38) (WA SF50-7)

Language/Group: Ngarluma people (W38) (WA SF50-7)
Language/Group: Ngiyambaa / Ngemba language (D22) (NSW SH55-10)
Language/Group: Ngiyampaa / Ngemba people (D22) (NSW SH55-10)
Language/Group: Nyamal language (A58) (WA SF51-5)
Language/Group: Nyamal people (A58) (WA SF51-5)
Language/Group: Palyku language (A55) (WA SF51-9)
Language/Group: Palyku people (A55) (WA SF51-9)
Language/Group: Payungu language (W23) (WA SF50-13)
Language/Group: Payungu people (W23) (WA SF50-13)
Language/Group: Pinikura language (W34) (WA SF50-10)
Language/Group: Pinikura people (W34) (WA SF50-10)
Language/Group: Purduna language (W24) (WA SF50-13)
Language/Group: Purduna people (W24) (WA SF50-13)
Language/Group: Tanganekald language (S11) (SA SI54-14)
Language/Group: Tanganekald people (S11) (SA SI54-14)
Language/Group: Thalanyji language (W26) (WA SF50-9)
Language/Group: Thalanyji people (W26) (WA SF50-9)
Language/Group: Tharrkari / Tharrgari language (W21) (WA SF50-13)
Language/Group: Tharrkari / Tharrgari people (W21) (WA SF50-13)
Language/Group: Wajarri / Watjarri language (A39) (WA SG50-7, SG50-11)
Language/Group: Wajarri / Watjarri people (A39) (WA SG50-7, SG50-11)
Language/Group: Wandjiwalgu language (D21) (NSW SH54-12)
Language/Group: Wandjiwalgu people (D21) (NSW SH54-12)
Language/Group: Wangaaybuwan / Wongaibon people (D18) (NSW SI55-2)
Language/Group: Wailwan / Weilwan language (D20) (NSW SH55-11)
Language/Group: Wailwan / Weilwan people (D20) (NSW SH55-11)
Language/Group: Wiradjuri language (D10) (NSW SI55-7)
Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)
Language/Group: Yaygir / Yaegl language (E10) (NSW SH56-7)
Language/Group: Yaygir / Yaegl people (E10) (NSW SH56-7)
Language/Group: Yaraldi / Yaralde language (S8) (SA SI54-13)
Language/Group: Yaraldi / Yaralde people (S8) (SA SI54-13)
Language/Group: Yinggarda language (W19) (WA SF50-13)
Language/Group: Yinggarda people (W19) (WA SF50-13)
Language/Group: Yugambal language (E11) (NSW SH56-6)
Language/Group: Yugambal people (E11) (NSW SH56-6)
Language/Group: Yuungay language (E9) (NSW SH56-6)
Language/Group: Yuungay people (E9) (NSW SH56-6)

Call number: MS 1032

Personal Author: Clark, Peter M.

Title: Aboriginal campsites along Water Hole Flat Creek

Publication info: [Canberra] 1977

Physical descrip: 108,[11] l.

Access: Open access - reading. Partial copying, closed quotation. Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Investigation of camp sites near Boorawa; excavation and artefacts gathered from 10 localised surface sites; ethnographic evidence for Aboriginal occupation in area; clubs and boomerangs in local private collections; Wiradjuri

Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)

Call number: MS 1085

Personal Author: White, Ian R.

Title: Dimensions of Wiradjuri : an ethnohistoric study

Publication info: 1986

Physical descrip: iv, 121 [57] 1

Access: Open access - reading. Copying permitted for private study. Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Reconsideration of the notion of Wiradjuri social and linguistic boundedness in relation to Tindales ecological definition of tribe; Presents a comprehensive analytical review of the relevant literature showing the distribution of various socio-cultural traits throughout the region indicated on Tindales map;

Evidence suggests that there were contrasting ritual communities within this area which tended to cohere along the major rivers; These rituals were exchanged across linguistic boundaries corresponding with the distribution of various subsistence practices and resources; Discussion of sociocultural traits coextensive with Wiradjuri language including distribution of material culture objects, tool technology, art, features of social organisation and initiation ceremonies

Language/Group: Wiradjuri language (D10) (NSW SI55-7)

Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)

Call number: MS 1327

Personal Author: Read, Peter, 1945-

Title: The sons of George Dutton [life histories, Erambie Mission, Cowra, NSW]

Publication info: 1979

Physical descrip: 18 l.

Access: Open access - reading. Open copying & quotation. Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Life histories of 5 Aborigines who spent most of their lives in or near Erambie Mission, Cowra, NSW; considers some of their attitudes and opinions and their knowledge of Wiradjuri language and culture

Source: Australian Anthropological Society Conference, Sydney , 1979 - - [Papers presented] - - Sydney , 1979; pt 3 - - bibl.

Language/Group: Wiradjuri language (D10) (NSW SI55-7)

Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)

Call number: MS 1480

Personal Author: Read, Peter, 1945-

Title: Down there with me on thirty two acres : an oral history of Erambie Aboriginal Station, Cowra, New South Wales

Publication info: Canberra 1980

Physical descrip: [vi], 251 l.

Access: Open access - reading. Partial copying, closed quotation. Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Oral history, 1900-1979; contains transcriptions of recorded conversations with Erambie people in 1979; includes memories of the old (Wiradjuri) ways; growing up at Erambie; daily life descriptions; work; life under the managers; relations and dealings with police; wards of the state, memories of children sent away from Erambie to institutions or apprenticeships

Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)

Call number: MS 1514

Personal Author: Gribble, J. B. (John Brown), 1847-1893

Title: Collected papers, 1873-1905

Publication info: 1982

Physical descrip: 2 boxes

Access: Open access - reading. Open copying & quotation. Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: See finding aid for full details.

Electronic access: Click here for electronic access to finding aid

http://www.aiatsis.gov.au/library/assets/pdfs/finding_aids/MS1514.PDF

Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)

Call number: MS 1514

Personal Author: Howitt, A. W. (Alfred William), 1830-1908

Title: [Letter to] J.B. Gribble, Warangesda

Publication info: Sale, 1883.

Access: Open access - reading. Open copying & quotation. Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Wiradhuri social structure and territory

Source: Gribble, J.B. - - Collected papers, 1873-1905; Box 2, item 12; 12 l. -- maps; Holograph (photocopy)

Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)

Call number: MS 1515

Personal Author: Gribble, E. R. B. (Ernest Richard Bulmer), 1869-1957

Title: Collected papers, 1892-1970.

Publication info: 1892-1970.

Physical descrip: 18 boxes

Access: Open access - reading. Open copying & quotation. Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: See finding aid for full details.

Electronic access: Click here for electronic access to finding aid
http://www.aiatsis.gov.au/library/assets/pdfs/finding_aids/MS1515.PDF

Language/Group: Agwamin language (Y132) (Qld SE55-9)
Language/Group: Agwamin people (Y132) (Qld SE55-9)
Language/Group: Gugu Nyungkul language (Y90) (Qld SD55-13)
Language/Group: Gugu Nyungkul people (Y90) (Qld SD55-13)
Language/Group: Gungay language (Y114) (Qld SE55-6)
Language/Group: Gunggandji / Gungandji people (Y114) (Qld SE55-6)
Language/Group: Windawinda / Mamangidigh language (Y31) (Qld SD54-3)
Language/Group: Windawinda / Mamangidigh people (Y31) (Qld SD54-3)
Language/Group: Wiradjuri language (D10) (NSW SI55-7)
Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)
Language/Group: Yidiny / Yidindji language (Y117) (Qld SE55-6)
Language/Group: Yidiny / Yidindji people (Y117) (Qld SE55-6)

Call number: MS 1757

Personal Author: Macdonald, Gaynor M. (Gaynor Marilyn)

Title: The concept of boundaries in relation to the Wiradjuri people of inland New South Wales : an assessment of inter-group relations at the time of European conquest

Publication info: Sydney 1983

Physical descrip: 37 l.

Access: Open access - reading. Open copying & quotation. Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Land usage and ownership; social organisation; use of tribe; problems in determining boundaries; maximum and minimum boundaries

Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)

Language/Group: Wiriyaraay people (D28) (NSW SH56-5)

Call number: MS 1798

Personal Author: Chaffe, Catherine

Title: The Aboriginal people of Erambie : descendants of the Wiradjuri

Publication info: 1981

Physical descrip: [xxi, 92] p.

Access: Open access - reading. Open copying & quotation. Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Traces continuance of culture and relationship to land; historical and statistical info to support land claim; trad. boundaries; early contact, 1813; violent conflict; govt control of reserves, 1883-1965

Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)

Call number: MS 1850

Personal Author: Read, Peter, 1945-

Title: A history of the Wiradjuri people of New South Wales 1883-1969

Publication info: 1983

Physical descrip: xviii, [433] l.

Access: for MS 1850 Open access - reading. Open copying & quotation. Not for Inter-Library Loan

Access: For pMS 3979 Closed access - Principal's permission. Closed copying & quotation Principal and/or Depositor's permission. Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Movement and population patterns; white settlement and violent contact, traditional culture and change within; self-perceptions and expectations in differing areas; effects of government policies; dispersal of adults and children; Aborigines Protection Act (1909); Aboriginal Inland Mission; review of literature describing social change; employment; daily life on stations; discrimination by police and community; housing; decline of language, exemption certificates; worldview in 1970s; history of individual settlements at Warangesda, Cowra (Erambie), Yass, Brungle, Condobolin, Griffith, Narrandera, Euabalong; biographical details of I. Clayton, B. Johnson, N. Johnson, A. William, R. Murray, E. Smith, E. Penrith, fV. Bolger, M. Williams, J. Charles

Language/Group: Ngunawal / Ngunnawal language (D3) (NSW SI55-16)

Language/Group: Ngunawal / Ngunnawal people (D3) (NSW SI55-16)

Language/Group: Wiradjuri language (D10) (NSW SI55-7)

Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)

Call number: MS 1965

Personal Author: Gummow, Margaret Jane

Title: Aboriginal music of New South Wales : accompanying booklet to five demonstration tapes / by Margaret J. Gummow

Publication info: Canberra, Australian Institute of Aboriginal Studies, 1984

Physical descrip: iv, 93 l. in 2 pts

Access: Part 1: Open access - reading. Closed copying & quotation Principal and/or Depositor's permission. Not for Inter-Library Loan

Access: Part 2: Closed access - Library Director's permission. Closed copying & quotation Principal and/or Depositor's permission. Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Song texts in Aboriginal languages with English translations (Bagundji, Maliangaba, Gumbaingga, Ngemba, Gamilaroi, Bundumara, Ngaraangbal, Gurna, Gundadidji, Widjabal, Murawari, Bandjalang, Katanga, Dharawal, Wiradjuri, Dhurga, Mudi Mudi, Wamba Wamba, Yoda Yoda), accompanying instrumentation, biographical data on singers Jimmie Barker, George Dutton, Fred Biggs, Percy Davis, Albert Dennison, Dick Donnelly, Pastor Frank Roberts, Dougie Young; tribal, non-tribal, initiation, country and western, hillbilly and gospel songs; background information

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Barindji people (D12) (NSW SI54-4)

Language/Group: Bundhamara people (L26) (Qld SG54-16)

Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang people (E12) (NSW SH56-2)

Language/Group: Dhurga people (S53) (NSW SI56-13)

Language/Group: Worimi / Gadang / Kattang people (E2) (NSW SI56-2)

Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggir people (E7) (NSW SH56-11)

Language/Group: Gungadidji people (L16) (Qld SG54-11)

Language/Group: Kurnu / Gunu people (D25) (NSW SH55-5)

Language/Group: Madhi Madhi / Madi Madi people (D8) (NSW SI54-12)

Language/Group: Malyangapa / Malyangaba people (L8) (NSW SH54-11)

Language/Group: Muruwari / Murrawarri people (D32) (NSW SH55-6)

Language/Group: Ngambaa people (E5) (NSW SH56-14)

Language/Group: Ngiyampaa / Ngemba people (D22) (NSW SH55-10)

Language/Group: Paakantyi / Paakantji / Barkindji people (D12) (NSW SI54-3)

Language/Group: Dharawal / Tharawal / Dariwal people (S59) (NSW SI56-9)

Language/Group: Wemba Wemba / Wamba Wamba people (D1) (Vic, NSW SI54-16)

Language/Group: Widjabal / Wiyabal people (E16) (NSW SH56-3)

Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)

Language/Group: Yorta Yorta / Yota Yota people (D2) (NSW SI55-13)

Language/Group: Yugambal people (E11) (NSW SH56-6)

Call number: MS 2510

Personal Author: White, Ian

Added Author: Cane, Scott

Added Author: White, Ian

Title: An investigation of Aboriginal settlements and burial patterns in the vicinity of Yass : a report to the National Parks and Wildlife Service, Queanbeyan / by Ian White and Scott Cane Publication info:

Canberra: ANU Archaeological Consultancies, Anutech Pty Ltd , 1986

Physical descrip: 70, [12] p.; ill., geneal. tables, maps,

Access: Open access - reading

Access: Partial copying, closed quotation.

Annotation: Outline of traditional social organisation and economy (Wiradjuri and Ngunawal); contact history; forced population movements; camps and reserves; work of Aborigines Protection Board; burial practices and sites (based on documentary and oral sources); genealogies; history of disputes over development in the area; recommendations

Language/Group: Ngunawal / Ngunawal people (D3) (NSW SI55-16)

Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)

Call number: MS 2580

Personal Author: Macdonald, Gaynor M. (Gaynor Marilyn)

Added Author: Macdonald, G. S.

Title: The Koori way : the dynamics of cultural distinctiveness in settled Australia / Gaynor M. MacDonald
Publication info: Sydney , 1986
Physical descrip: 2 v. (x, 491 leaves); ill., maps (1 col.)
Access: Open access - reading. Partial copying, closed quotation. Closed copying of photographs or works of art. Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Study of Wiradjuri domain, uses Cowra as case study; fieldwork; literature survey; history of colonisation, violent conflict, protectionism, Erambie Mission; composition, activities of Cowra community; social, political, economic involvement; kinship; social control, fighting, authority, identity; daily life; theory of colonisation
Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)

Call number: MS 2651
Personal Author: Dennison, Owen Lloyd
Title: Gumilaroi country : Moree / by Owen Lloyd Dennison
Publication info: [Moree], [1989] 1989
Physical descrip: 71 leaves
Access: Open access - reading. Copying permitted for private study. Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: History of community in Moree; assimilation policy caused separation of children from parents; establishment of Moree Aboriginal station, Wirajarai Public School, 1933-1971; European documentary evidence of violence and conflict between settlers and Kamilaroi; Aboriginal history of Dreaming Creation stories of Baiame and Yhi; Bora ring at Terry Hie Hie and initiation ceremonies; kinship terms, wordlist
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi language (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
Language/Group: Wiradjuri language (D10) (NSW SI55-7)
Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)

Call number: MS 2915
Personal Author: Apps, Elizabeth
Title: Stone keepsakes : an analysis of Aboriginal artefacts from some collections in the Temora district / by Elisabeth Apps
Publication info: Canberra , 1990 1990
Physical descrip: v, [144] leaves; ill., maps
Access: Open access - reading. Open copying & quotation. Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Relationship between artifactual remains and life ways of the Wiradjuri in the Temora region; eastwest social differentiation reflected in artefact collections; ethnographic and historical background; social organisation; economy; demography; contact history; previous archaeology; descriptive analysis of regional collections; includes wooden artefacts, boomerangs; stone artefacts; axes , cores, flakes, grinding stones, hammers, mullers, Bogan picks, pebbles; scarred trees; problems of unsystematic collection; Local archaeological sites
Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)

Call number: MS 2922
Personal Author: Povah, Frank
Title: Hairy men and others : transcripts of tapes recorded 1990 / Frank Povah, 1990
Publication info: 1990
Physical descrip: [68] leaves
Access: Open access - reading. Closed copying & limited use. Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Accounts of hairy men, yuurii man, spirit people, giant dogs, minmin lights, bunyips and bird foretellers of death in New South Wales from Wellington to Queensland border; personal accounts of supernatural experiences, and family life on reserves; Wiradjuri words
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi language (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
Language/Group: Anaiwan / Nganyaywana language (D24) (NSW SH56-9)
Language/Group: Anaiwan / Nganyaywana people (D24) (NSW SH56-9)
Language/Group: Ngiyambaa / Ngemba language (D22) (NSW SH55-10)
Language/Group: Ngiyampaa / Ngemba people (D22) (NSW SH55-10)
Language/Group: Wiradjuri language (D10) (NSW SI55-7)
Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)

Call number: MS 2944
Personal Author: Hall, Nicholas K.
Title: Inventory of rock art sites Kandos Weir, Wollemi National Park, New South Wales : a report to the New South Wales National Parks and Wildlife Service and Australian Institute of Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Studies / Nicholas K. Hall
Publication info: 1991 1991
Physical descrip: 1 v., 9 leaves of plates; ill., maps
Access: Open access - reading. Copying permitted for private study. Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Description, analysis and management recommendations for rock painting and other Aboriginal sites; artefact scatters; contact history of Wiradjuri people of the Rylestone district and upper Cudgegong River valley
Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)

Call number: MS 2960
Personal Author: Nichol, Ray
Title: An anthropological study of education, authority and change in an Aboriginal community in Central Western New South Wales / by Ray Nichol
Publication info: 1988 1988
Physical descrip: 364 leaves; ill.
Access: Open access - reading. Partial copying, closed quotation. Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Analyses impact of European culture on socialisation and education of Wangaaypuwan and Wiradjuri peoples; Chapter 1 - brief history of movement of people from Carowra Tank to Menindee to Murrin Bridge; contemporary situation; Chapter 2 - theoretical issues in education; Chapter 3 - reconstruction from secondary sources of traditional forms of socialisation and education; Chapter 4 - contact and resistance, pastoralism, survival of Ngiyampaa language; Chapter 5 - examines impact of Institute of Cultural Affairs activities in Murrin Bridge; Chapter 6 - history of Aboriginal education in New South Wales; Chapter 7 - mission primary school 1949 -1968 at Murrin Bridge; primary and secondary schooling at Lake Cargelligo; Chapter 8 - analyses contemporary education during period of fieldwork 1976-1981; Save the Children Fund Pre-school; Technical and Further Education; convent school at Lake Cargelligo; school relations and academic performance; Chapter 9 - central school, Lake Cargelligo; Chapter 10 - non-Aboriginal perceptions of Aboriginal people; alcohol use; exemption; outlines education policies and programs during protection, assimilation eras; Chapter 11 - outlines education policies and programs during intergration, self-management and self-determination periods; Aboriginal management; Coonchie Corporation; employment; also available on microfiche at MFE 104
Language/Group: Ngiyambaa / Ngemba language (D22) (NSW SH55-10)
Language/Group: Ngiyampaa / Ngemba people (D22) (NSW SH55-10)
Language/Group: Ngiyampaa / Wangaaybuwan / Wongaibon language (D18) (NSW SI55-2)
Language/Group: Wangaaybuwan / Wongaibon people (D18) (NSW SI55-2)
Language/Group: Wiradjuri language (D10) (NSW SI55-7)
Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)

Call number: MS 3103
Personal Author: Gammage, Bill
Title: Australians 1938 : Aborigines section : transcripts of interviews, edited drafts of chapters for volume / Bill Gammage
Publication info: 1985
Physical descrip: 1 box (6 parts)
Access: Open access - reading
Access: Open copying & quotation
Annotation: 1. Doreen Kartinyeri interviews Sophie Harrison on school at Point McLeay in 1938 and Raukkan School 2. Andrew Markus interviews former Cherbourg residents Cecil Fisher, R. Johnson and Ron Bligh, on what life was like at Cherbourg 3. Coral Edwards and Peter Read interview Marjorie Woodrow about her life; Cootamundra Girls Home; Parramatta Girls Home; domestic service; family life 4. Peter Read interviews Ossie Ingram; life history; Wiradjuri; Warangesda; Eubalong; Narrandera; Shepparton 5. Bruce Shaw interviews Alfred Gerrard; life history; Kimberleys; Moola Bulla settlement 6. Kath Hinchley talks about her life at Aurukun. Article by Adam Smith, The Great Lady (she was big too) from People August 14 196
Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)

Call number: MS 3112

Personal Author: McCarthy, Frederick D. (Frederick David), 1905-1997

Title: [Aboriginal place names, lists and related correspondence 1900-1945]

Publication info: 1900-1945

Physical descrip: 1 box

Access: Open access - reading. Copying permitted for private study. Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Letters about New South Wales placenames, animal, fish names, names of ferries and proposed federal electorates; wordlists in Comileroy (Gamilaraay), Waradgery (Wiradjuri), Two Fold Bay, Ngarrabul, Yookumbul (Yugum), Pikumbul and En-nee-win (Aneiwana)

Electronic access: Click here for electronic access to finding aid

http://www.aiatsis.gov.au/library/assets/pdfs/finding_aids/MS3112.PDF

Language/Group: Anaiwan / Nganyaywana language (D24) (NSW SH56-9)

Language/Group: Anaiwan / Nganyaywana people (D24) (NSW SH56-9)

Language/Group: Awabakal language (S66) (NSW SI56-5)

Language/Group: Awabakal people (S66) (NSW SI56-5)

Language/Group: Bigambul language (D34) (Qld SH56-1)

Language/Group: Bigambul people (D34) (Qld SH56-1)

Language/Group: Dhanggatti / Daingatti / Dunghutti language (E6) (NSW SH56-14)

Language/Group: Dhanggatti / Daingatti / Dunghutti people (E6) (NSW SH56-14)

Language/Group: Dharug / Daruk / Darug language (S64) (NSW SI56-5)

Language/Group: Dharug / Daruk / Darug people (S64) (NSW SI56-5)

Language/Group: Eora / Iora language (S61) (NSW SI56-5)

Language/Group: Eora / Iora people (S61) (NSW SI56-5)

Language/Group: Worimi / Gadang / Kattang language (E2) (NSW SI56-2)

Language/Group: Worimi / Gadang / Kattang people (E2) (NSW SI56-2)

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi language (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Narangbal language (E11, E17) (Qld SH56-3)

Language/Group: Ngunawal / Ngunnawal language (D3) (NSW SI55-16)

Language/Group: Ngunawal / Ngunnawal people (D3) (NSW SI55-16)

Language/Group: Dharawal / Tharawal / Dariwal language (S59) (NSW SI56-9)

Language/Group: Dharawal / Tharawal / Dariwal people (S59) (NSW SI56-9)

Language/Group: Wiradjuri language (D10) (NSW SI55-7)

Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)

Language/Group: Yugambal language (E11) (NSW SH56-6)

Language/Group: Yugambal people (E11) (NSW SH56-6)

Language/Group: Yugambah / Yugumbir language (E17) (Qld SG56-15)

Language/Group: Yugambah / Yugumbir people (E17) (Qld SG56-15)

Call number: MS 3199

Personal Author: Eastburn, D. R. (David R.)

Title: [Reports on archaeological finds in N.S.W. and Queensland]

Publication info: 1968

Physical descrip: 1 box : ill., map

Access: Open access - reading. Copying permitted for private study. Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Archaeological and ceremonial sites in the Dubbo region; also sites around Wilannia, Narrabri, and Paroo and Warrego Rivers, NSW and Injune, Qld; descriptions of sites and artifacts – cylcons (cylindro conical stones), carved trees, ceremonial sites and stone arrangements; includes vocabulary from the Dubbo region (mainly Wiradjuri suffixes) and territorial map

Language/Group: Wiradjuri language (D10) (NSW SI55-7)

Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)

Call number: MS 3252

Personal Author: Kelton, J.

Title: A heritage study of the Bigga Aboriginal rock art site : near Cowra in the southern-central tablelands of N.S.W. / by Jim Kelton

Publication info: 1991 1991

Physical descrip: [126] leaves; ill., maps

Access: Open access - reading. Partial copying, closed quotation. Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Study for nomination of Bigga rock art site for National Estate register; history and description of the site; conservation program; significance to the Wiradjuri and educational potential; supporting documentation in 23 appendices includes - interviews, site records, management reports, letters
Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)

Call number: MS 3258

Personal Author: Kelton, J.

Title: An annotated list and register of cultural heritage material held in collections and relating to the Wiradjuri Aboriginal people of the Cowra region of the Central Tablelands of New South Wales / by J. Kelton
Publication info: [1993] 1993

Physical descrip: 1 v. (various pagings); ill., maps

Access: Open access - reading. Open copying & quotation. Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Annotated descriptive list of Wiradjuri related materials from the Cowra region held in overseas, national, state, local and private collections; methods of documentation; assessment of significance; copies of correspondence

Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)

Call number: MS 3408

Personal Author: McCarthy, Nikki

Title: A stranger in town / Nikki McCarthy

Publication info: 1994 1994

Physical descrip: 1 v.; ill., ports., map

Access: Closed access - Principal and Depositor's permission. Closed copying & limited use. Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Author, an artist, describes her life as a single parent in Sydney; discrimination in housing and welfare; her family history and genealogy of the Lambert family of Rylstone area; Dabi lands and culture; rock art sites in the Rylstone district; contact history of the Dabi including massacres in the Mudgee district; influences on her art include indigenous culture from other countries, contemporary American art and cosmic phenomena; includes a catalogue of artists works with photographs and descriptions of various installations and sculpture; describes her multimedia art as tribal metaphysics, includes a curriculum vitae
Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)

Call number: MS 3546

Personal Author: Beckett, Jeremy, 1931-

Title: A study of a mixed blood Aboriginal minority in the pastoral west of New South Wales

Publication info: Canberra 1958

Physical descrip: [xi, 304] p.

Access: Open access - reading. Open copying, closed quotation. Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Based on fieldwork in the far west of N.S.W. in 1957-8 (Murrin Bridge, Wilcannia, Euabalong, Lake Cargelligo); p.1-31; Introduction, field work, Aboriginal to white population ratio, assimilation; p.32-63; Traditional locations of Wiradjeri, Bagundji and Maliangaba groups, history of white contact, foundation of Aborigines Protection Board, breakdown of tribal traditions; p.64-82; The Aborigine as a citizen, discussion of legal status, reserves, liquor, A.P.B. policies, housing, education; p.83-123; Aboriginal administration, Murrin Bridge (describes settlement, relations between Aborigines & police, influence of manager), Wilcannia (description, roles of police & settlement supervisor), Euabalong & Hillston (liquor question, adjustment; to town life); p.124-137; Migration & settlement, tables show places of origin of present settlement inhabitants, movements of families & individuals; p.138-172; Marriage & the family, kinship, sexual relations, family relations, discipline; p.173- 189; Ownership, household composition, ownership of housing, rights of lodgers, rights to material goods; p.190-222; Getting a living, occupational status, employment, job preferences, wages, industrial relations; p.223-241; Significance of liquor (mainly at Murrin Bridge & Wilcannia), drinking habits; p.242- 267; Aboriginal-white interaction, intermarriage, social relations; p.268-296; Aboriginal society, kinship, leadership

Language/Group: Barindji people (D12) (NSW SI54-4)

Language/Group: Malyangapa / Malyangaba people (L8) (NSW SH54-11)

Language/Group: Paakantyi / Paakantji / Barkindji people (D12) (NSW SI54-3)

Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)

Call number: MS 3573
Personal Author: Harrold, Veronica Anne.
Title: The history of Aboriginal education in Wellington, New South Wales [manuscript] / Veronica Anne Harrold.
Publication info: 1991
Physical descrip: v, 165 leaves ; 31 cm.
Access: Open access reading
Access: Partial copying & use - copyright conditions
Annotation: Compares the pattern of Aboriginal education in the Wellington area over the last two hundred years with that of the whole of New South Wales; missionary endeavours; discusses Aboriginal education in the Wellington area 1949-1950, including oral history accounts; outlines changes at Nanima School 1958-1983; discusses contemporary Aboriginal education in Wellington
Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)

Call number: MS 3629
Personal Author: Ellis, Patricia
Title: Brinja-Yuin people : post contact to present / prepared by Patricia Ellis, chairperson, Far South Coast Regional Aboriginal Land Council
Publication info: 1996
Physical descrip: 1 v. (various pagings) : ill., maps ; 30 cm.
Access: Open access - reading. Open copying & quotation. Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Transcripts of interviews with elders and other members of the Yuin community from the far south coast region of New South Wales, recorded from 1964 to 1966 and from 1990 to 1992; the topics covered include: ceremonies, kinship systems, bush foods, bush medicine, and the location of sacred sites and sites of significance; some of the life stories contain short English/Aboriginal word lists in the Dhurga, Dhurawal, Bidawal-Ngarigu, Birdawal, Wiradjuri, Ngunawal or Wimmera languages
Language/Group: Dhurga language (S53) (NSW SI56-13)
Language/Group: Dharawal / Tharawal / Dariwal language (S59) (NSW SI56-9)
Language/Group: Bidawal / Bidwell language (S49) (Vic SJ55-8)
Language/Group: Ngarigo / Ngarigu language (S46) (NSW SJ55-4)
Language/Group: Wiradjuri language (D10) (NSW SI55-7)
Language/Group: Ngunawal / Ngunnawal language (D3) (NSW SI55-16)

Local call number: MS 3747
Personal Author: Berndt, Ronald M. (Ronald Murray), 1916-1990
Added Author: Berndt, Catherine H. (Catherine Helen), 1918-1994
Title: A short study of acculturation at Menindee Government Station, Darling River / by Ronald Berndt [and] Catherine Berndt.
Publication info: 1943
Physical descrip: 92 leaves ; 30 cm.
Access: Open access - reading. Partial copying & use. Not for Inter-Library Loan
Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Report on the Menindee Government Station community, 1943; contains detailed observations on population composition, language use and associations, living conditions, management, racism, social life: including maintenance of traditional knowledge, maintenance of social obligation, sexual relations, amusements, kinship, totem and marriage practices - examples of right and wrong marriages (individuals named); legal convictions - case studies (names removed); health status; education levels - problem of traditional and contemporary formal education; employment; religion (reasons for religious observance and views about its value); relation to the township; racial prejudice; recommendations - greater self - reliance, education, land ownership, employment opportunities, housing, community development
Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)
Language/Group: Wangaaybuwan / Wongaibon people (D18) (NSW SI55-2)
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
Language/Group: Paakantyi / Paakantji / Barkindji people (D12) (NSW SI54-3)

Local call number: MS 3790
Personal Author: Connor, John.
Title: Armed conflict between Aborigines and British armed forces in Southeast Australia, 1788-1831 / John Connor.

Publication info: 1999.

Physical descrip: vi, 166 leaves: ill., maps ; 30 cm.

Access: Open access - reading.

Access: Open copying, closed quotation. Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Traditional Aboriginal warfare was replaced by Aboriginal frontier warfare in the effort to halt the spread of settlement in south-east Australia ; weapons and tactics used in the conflict between British soldiers and Aboriginal peoples ; frontier warfare in Sydney (1788-1791), Tasmania (1826-1831) and the Hawkesbury-Nepean and Bathurst areas

Language/Group: Eora / Iora people (S61) (NSW SI56-5)

Language/Group: Dharug / Daruk / Darug people (S64) (NSW SI56-5)

Language/Group: Gundungurra / Gundungura / Gandangara people (S60) (NSW SI56-9)

Language/Group: Dharawal / Tharawal / Dariwal people (S59) (NSW SI56-9)

Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)

Language/Group: Palawa / Tasmanian people (Tas)

Call number: MS 4174

Personal Author: Karman, Carolien

Title: Urban Aboriginal children and Western education / Carolien Karman

Publication info: 1999

Physical descrip: 122 p. : col. ill.

Access: Open access - reading. Partial copying & use. Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Has as its focus, the role of education in the construction of an Aboriginal identity in an urban setting; observations were undertaken at Griffith Public School, New South Wales

Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)

Call number: MS 4260

Personal Author: Wesson, Sue C., 1955-

Title: The Aborigines of Eastern Victoria and Far South-eastern New South Wales, 1830 to 1910 : an historical geography / Sue Caroline Wesson

Publication info: 2002.

Physical descrip: 2 v. : ill., facsim., maps, ports

Access: Open access - reading. Partial copying & use. Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Examines ways in which customary attachments to land in eastern Victoria and far south-eastern New South Wales changed in the period 1830 to 1910; explores impact of European actions such as forestry, pastoral and agricultural industries, missions and racial discrimination, on movement patterns; "This study reveals a previously unwritten and largely unrecorded Aboriginal history which exists outside of, or obscured within, the published sources, and illustrates the resilience of a culture in the face of major change" [from thesis Abstract]

Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)

Language/Group: Ngarigo / Ngarigu people (S46) (NSW SJ55-4)

Language/Group: Bidawal / Bidwell people (S49) (Vic SJ55-8)

Language/Group: Daungwurrung / Taungurong people (S37) (Vic SJ55-2)

Language/Group: Bangerang / Kwat Kwat / Waveroo language (S40) (Vic SJ55-2)

Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)

Language/Group: Dhuduroa / Dhuduruwa people (S44) (Vic SJ55-3)

Language/Group: Djilamatang

Language/Group: Jaitmathang / Yadymadhang people (S43) (Vic SJ55-3)

Language/Group: Minjambuta

Language/Group: Walbanga people (S54) (NSW SI56-13)

Language/Group: Djirringany / Dyirringany people (S51) (NSW SJ55-4)

Language/Group: Thaua / Dhawa people (S52) (NSW SJ55-4)

Language/Group: Wandandian / Dharamba people (S55) (NSW SI56-13)

Language/Group: Ngunawal / Ngunnawal people (D3) (NSW SI55-16)

Language/Group: Walgalu / Walgal people (S47) (NSW SI55-16)

Language/Group: Brabralung people (S45) (Vic SJ55-7)

Language/Group: Braiakaulung people (S41) (Vic SJ55-6)

Language/Group: Bratauolung people (S39) (Vic SJ55-10)

Language/Group: Tatungalung language (S42) (Vic SJ55-11)

Language/Group: Krauatungulung people (S48) (Vic SJ55-8)

Local call number: MS 4360
Added Author: Payne, Joyce.
Title: Aboriginal history of Central Western NSW : focus area: Macquarie River, Minore Falls to Buddah Lake Timbregongie and Narromine of the Wiradjuri Country : final report / an oral history compiled by Joyce Payne.
Publication info: Narromine, N.S.W. : J. Payne, 1994.
Physical descrip: 83 p. : ill., facsims, maps, ports. ; 30 cm.
Access: Open access - reading. Partial copying, closed quotation. Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Report of project to record living and working conditions of people of Narromine district who descendants of Wiradjuri people; information, mainly extracts and photographs, from primary sources such as books, Narromine news, family diaries, correspondence, and exploration expedition journals relating to Narromine and to Aboriginal people; transcripts of seven interviews with Aboriginal and European people from area; sites; interviews include relationships with Europeans and Chinese; legends; food; battle between Bogan and Macquarie people; memories about individual people and families; technology; camps; corroborees; memories of daily and working life and experiences in World War 2 from Wiradjuri descendants who now retired; housing
Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)

Pamphlet Manuscripts

Local call number: PMS 50
Personal Author: Austin, Peter Kenneth
Title: Field notes on N.S.W. languages
Publication info: Narrabri:Moree 1973
Physical descrip: 37 l.
Access: Open access - reading
Access: Closed copying & quotation Principal and/or Depositor's permission
Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Vocabulary - Wailwan, Wiradhuri, Kamilrai
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi language (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
Language/Group: Wailwan / Weilwan language (D20) (NSW SH55-11)
Language/Group: Wailwan / Weilwan people (D20) (NSW SH55-11)
Language/Group: Wiradjuri language (D10) (NSW SI55-7)
Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)

Local call number: PMS 159
Personal Author: Black, Lindsay, 1886-1959
Title: A paper on some customs of the Aboriginals of the Darling River Valley
Publication info: Leeton 1949
Physical descrip: 6 p.
Access: Open access - reading
Access: Open copying, closed quotation
Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Discusses kinship, marriage groupings; distribution of cyclons, widows caps, stone arrangements, rock engravings, paintings, stencils, flaked stone implements (pirries) and fish traps; discusses carved trees; regional variations in design; function; map showing localities of tribes, distribution of trees, stone arrangements etc (paper read at A.N.Z.A.A.S., Hobart, 1949)
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
Language/Group: Barindji people (D12) (NSW SI54-4)
Language/Group: Wangaaybuwan / Wongaibon people (D18) (NSW SI55-2)
Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)

Local call number: PMS 450
Personal Author: Donaldson, Tamsin
Title: Reports [to AIAS] on fieldwork in Lake Cargelligo district, NSW, 1972
Publication info: [Canberra] 1972

Physical descrip: 3 pts. ([3] l.)

Access: Open access - reading

Access: Open copying, closed quotation

Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Brief reports on language material collected in Ngiyambaa, also Wiradjuri and Maliangaba; see also Reports [to AIAS] on fieldwork in western New South Wales, 1971-2, by T.J. Donaldson and L.A. Hercus (PMS 451)

Language/Group: Ngiyampaa / Wangaaybuwan / Wongaibon language (D18) (NSW SI55-2)

Language/Group: Malyangapa / Malyangaba language (L8) (NSW SH54-11)

Language/Group: Malyangapa / Malyangaba people (L8) (NSW SH54-11)

Language/Group: Ngiyambaa / Ngemba language (D22) (NSW SH55-10)

Language/Group: Ngiyampaa / Ngemba people (D22) (NSW SH55-10)

Language/Group: Wiradjuri language (D10) (NSW SI55-7)

Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)

Local call number: PMS 1091

Personal Author: McCarthy, Frederick D. (Frederick David), 1905-1997

Title: Some notes on the anthropology of the Blue Mountains and Some notes on the flora and fauna of the Blue Mountains / by I. Bowden

Publication info: Syd. 1903

Physical descrip: 12p.

Access: Open access - reading. Open copying & quotation. Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Notes on engravings, paintings, stone arrangements, axe grinding grooves, location of Daruk, Gundungura, Darkinung, Wiradjuri & Eora tribes, religious beliefs; list of Aboriginal relics in situ on Blue Mountains - rock engravings (22 sites in County Cook, 2 sites in County Westmoreland), cave paintings (23 in County Cook, 3 County Westmoreland), axe sharpening grooves (4 sites), stone arrangements (5 sites),; for each site gives details of location, motifs, colours & where & how reported; Notes on the flora of the Blue Mountains - gives varieties of flora in each climatic area; Notes on the fauna of the Blue Mountains – lists species, including introduced pests

Language/Group: Darkinung / Darkinung / Darkinoong people (S65) (NSW SI56-5)

Language/Group: Gundungurra / Gundungura / Gandangara people (S60) (NSW SI56-9)

Language/Group: Dharug / Daruk / Darug people (S64) (NSW SI56-5)

Language/Group: Eora / Iora people (S61) (NSW SI56-5)

Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)

Local call number: PMS 1442

Personal Author: Reay, Marie, 1922-2004

Title: Report of visit to north-western New South Wales

Publication info: n.p. 1966

Physical descrip: 26p.

Access: Open access - reading. Partial copying & use. Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Itinerary of visit; Linguistic situation at Collarenebri - use of Kamilaroi in English contexts, lack of distinction between various languages by Aborigines, reluctance to use Aboriginal languages, list of informants with details of background and languages spoken; (Kamilaroi, Nggemba, Yularai); Details of possible informants in Galali, Wanggamara, Margan, Gungadhuti, Wiradhuri, Weilwan, Wongaibon, Muruwari, Bakundji; Includes people not seen and brief outline of situation at Weilmoringle, Enngonia & Goodooga which were not visited; Attached at end is wordlist of c.219 terms from Gulargambone, possibly in Ngyemba and photo copy of field notes with list of c.310 terms from Bourke in Bakundji

Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay language (D27) (NSW SH55-7)

Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay people (D27) (NSW SH55-7)

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi language (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Ngiyampaa / Wangaaybuwan / Wongaibon language (D18) (NSW SI55-2)

Language/Group: Barindji language (D12) (NSW SI54-4)

Language/Group: Barindji people (D12) (NSW SI54-4)

Language/Group: Gungadidji language (L16) (Qld SG54-11)

Language/Group: Gungadidji people (L16) (Qld SG54-11)

Language/Group: Galali / Kullilli language (D30) (Qld SH55-1)

Language/Group: Galali / Kullilli people (D30) (Qld SH55-1)

Language/Group: Margany / Mardigan language (D42) (Qld SG55-13)
Language/Group: Margany / Mardigan people (D42) (Qld SG55-13)
Language/Group: Muruwari / Murrawarri language (D32) (NSW SH55-6)
Language/Group: Muruwari / Murrawarri people (D32) (NSW SH55-6)
Language/Group: Ngiyambaa / Ngemba language (D22) (NSW SH55-10)
Language/Group: Ngiyampaa / Ngemba people (D22) (NSW SH55-10)
Language/Group: Paakantyi / Paakantji / Barkindji language (D12) (NSW SI54-3)
Language/Group: Paakantyi / Paakantji / Barkindji people (D12) (NSW SI54-3)
Language/Group: Wangaaybuwan / Wongaibon people (D18) (NSW SI55-2)
Language/Group: Wangkumara / Wanggumara language (L25) (Qld SG54-15)
Language/Group: Wangkumara / Wanggumara people (L25) (Qld SG54-15)
Language/Group: Wailwan / Weilwan language (D20) (NSW SH55-11)
Language/Group: Wailwan / Weilwan people (D20) (NSW SH55-11)
Language/Group: Wiradjuri language (D10) (NSW SI55-7)
Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)

Local call number: PMS 2198

Personal Author: Gordon, John

Title: Survey of music and related material in N.S.W. [Report to A.I.A.S.]

Publication info: 1969

Physical descrip: 3p.

Access: Open access - reading. Partial copying, closed quotation. Open use - communities. Not for Inter-Library Loan.

Annotation: Notes on recordings made at Young, Erambie Mission, Lake Cargellico, Condoblin – Wiradjuri language

Language/Group: Wiradjuri language (D10) (NSW SI55-7)

Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)

Local call number: PMS 2552

Personal Author: Rolfe, A.J.E.

Title: Melody line for Aust. song with Aboriginal chant introduced [Woradgery tribe] upper Murray, 1840

Publication info: n.p.

Physical descrip: 2 p.

Access: Open access - reading. Open copying, closed quotation. Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Words given without translation or accompaniment; Title of English section Little Boy Lost

Language/Group: Wiradjuri language (D10) (NSW SI55-7)

Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)

Local call number: PMS 2674

Personal Author: Mitchell, J. F. H. (John Francis Huon), 1831-1923

Title: An Aboriginal biography

Publication info: [n.p.] 1900

Physical descrip: 5p.

Access: Open access - reading. Open copying & quotation. Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Draft of article King George the saviour of Dora-Dora, in Riverlander, January 1963; for annotation see published version

Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)

Local call number: PMS 2801

Personal Author: Nash, David, 1951-

Title: Wiradhuri : bibliography

Publication info: Canberra 1975

Physical descrip: 14 p.

Access: Open access - reading. Open copying, closed quotation. Not for Inter-Library Loan

Language/Group: Wiradjuri language (D10) (NSW SI55-7)

Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)

Local call number: PMS 2922
Corporate Author: Darling Point (N.S.W. : Shire). Council
Title: Some Wiradjuri words and meanings
Publication info: Narrandera 1976
Physical descrip: 4 l.
Access: Open access - reading. Open copying & quotation. Not for Inter-Library Loan
Language/Group: Wiradjuri language (D10) (NSW SI55-7)
Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)

Local call number: PMS 3466
Personal Author: Garnsey, Edward Josiah
Title: A treatise of the language, place names, and meanings of the Dubba ga-Dubbo mob of the Warrie Ja, Warri Group of the Wirrah Jah, Possum Men tribe
Publication info: 1946
Physical descrip: 11 l.
Access: Open access - reading. Copying permitted for private study. Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Place names of the Dubbo area
Language/Group: Wiradjuri language (D10) (NSW SI55-7)
Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)

Local call number: PMS 3467
Personal Author: Garnsey, Edward Josiah
Title: A treatise on the Aborigines of Dubbo & district, their camplife, habits & customs
Publication info: 1946
Physical descrip: 13 l.
Access: Open access - reading. Copying permitted for private study. Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Includes Wirra-jah male rituals and body-markings, burials, greenstone axes and source, sorcery, cosmology, tribal organization, word list
Language/Group: Wiradjuri language (D10) (NSW SI55-7)
Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)

Local call number: PMS 3471
Personal Author: Donaldson, Tamsin
Title: Wiradjuri words remembered by participants in the Back to Warangesda Week, July 1980
Publication info: Canberra 1981
Physical descrip: 6 l.
Access: Open access - reading. Open copying & quotation. Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Approx. 100 words, with notes on the spelling system
Language/Group: Wiradjuri language (D10) (NSW SI55-7)
Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)

Local call number: PMS 3472
Personal Author: Firth, Bev.
Title: [Wiradjuri tribe at Narrandera, NSW] : interview with A.P. Elkin
Publication info: Sydney 1979
Physical descrip: 12 l.
Access: Open access - reading. Open copying & quotation. Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Elkin comments on published and other sources, on kinship and section system
Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)

Local call number: PMS 3688
Personal Author: Nash, David, 1951-
Title: The comitative suffix in Wiradhuri
Publication info: Canberra 1974
Physical descrip: 42 l.
Access: Open access - reading. Open copying & quotation. Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Reconstruction of suffix from available evidence; morphophonemic and dialectal variation; grammatical and semantic function; place names showing suffix
Language/Group: Wiradjuri language (D10) (NSW SI55-7)

Local call number: PMS 3781
Personal Author: Grounds, Christopher
Title: The natural history of the Dubbo area : the relationship between people and nature in the traditional Aboriginal society of the Dubbo area
Publication info: Dubbo, NSW: Dubbo Field Naturalist and Conservation Society 1983
Physical descrip: 14 l.
Access: Open access - reading. Open copying & quotation. Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Reviews prehistory and stone technology including artefacts, ochre source, axe grinding grooves; local Wiradjuri band organization, totems, carved burial trees; initiation ceremonies
Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)

Local call number: PMS 3887
Personal Author: Baylis, James J. (James John)
Title: Vocabulary of the Wiradjuri language
Publication info: Wagga 1900
Physical descrip: 27p.
Access: Open access - reading. Open copying & quotation. Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Approx. 1750 words, native - English, alphabetically listed
Language/Group: Wiradjuri language (D10) (NSW SI55-7)
Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)

Local call number: PMS 3949
Personal Author: Jacob, Graham S
Title: [Letter to A.I.A.S.]
Publication info: Walla Walla 1965
Physical descrip: 2 p.
Access: Open access - reading. Closed copying & quotation. Principal and/or Depositor's permission. Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Information on Wiradjuri; tribal boundaries, main camping ground on the billabong at Walla Station (10/D/Albury)
Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)

Local call number: PMS 4085
Personal Author: Tucker, Shirley
Title: Aboriginal history of the Murray Basin Region
Publication info: 1985
Physical descrip: 6 l.
Access: Open access - reading. Open copying & quotation. Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Brief account of subsistence patterns; Wiradjuri tribe social organisation and religion; European impact
Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)

Local call number: PMS 4266
Personal Author: Donaldson, Tamsin
Title: Contemporary Aboriginal relationships with the land in and adjacent to the Cobar Project area
Publication info: 1984
Access: Open access - reading. Open copying & quotation. Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: History of Ngilyampaa and Wiradjuri peoples in Cobar area; likely social impact of Cobar Project on Aboriginal culture; relationship; Aboriginal people with land; place names
Source: Hughes, P.J.; Hiscock, P.; Donaldson, T. -Cobar Army Training Facilities Project - phase II, Aboriginal sites studies; a report to Dames and Moore, Crows Nest, Sydney -- Canberra, 1984; 19-29 -- bibl.; maps; tbl.; Typescript
Language/Group: Ngilyampaa / Wangaaybuwan / Wongaibon language (D18) (NSW SI55-2)
Language/Group: Ngilyampaa / Ngemba people (D22) (NSW SH55-10)
Language/Group: Wangaaybuwan / Wongaibon people (D18) (NSW SI55-2)
Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)

Local call number: PMS 4324
Personal Author: Mathews, Janet
Title: Field work at Quambone, Gulargambone, Coonamble,
Walgett, Lightning Ridge, Brewarrina, Bourke,
Weilmoringle, Goodooga
Publication info: [n.p.] 1971
Physical descrip: 5 p.
Access: Closed access - Principal's permission. Open copying, closed quotation. Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Lists informants contacted & their languages, work done (Waljwan, Juwalarai, Wirajarai,
Murawari, Wanggumara, Ngjemba, Kamilaroi)
Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay language (D27) (NSW SH55-7)
Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay people (D27) (NSW SH55-7)
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi language (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
Language/Group: Muruwari / Murrawarri language (D32) (NSW SH55-6)
Language/Group: Muruwari / Murrawarri people (D32) (NSW SH55-6)
Language/Group: Ngiyambaa / Ngemba language (D22) (NSW SH55-10)
Language/Group: Ngiyampaa / Ngemba people (D22) (NSW SH55-10)
Language/Group: Wangkumara / Wanggumara language (L25) (Qld SG54-15)
Language/Group: Wangkumara / Wanggumara people (L25) (Qld SG54-15)
Language/Group: Wailwan / Weilwan language (D20) (NSW SH55-11)
Language/Group: Wailwan / Weilwan people (D20) (NSW SH55-11)
Language/Group: Wiradjuri language (D10) (NSW SI55-7)
Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)

Local call number: PMS 4325
Personal Author: Mathews, Janet
Title: Interim report, Wiradjuri, 30th October, 1973
Publication info: [Sydney, 1973]
Physical descrip: 1 p.
Access: Closed access - Principal's permission. Open copying, closed quotation. Not for Inter-Library Loan
Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)

Local call number: PMS 4329
Personal Author: Mathews, Janet
Title: Report on field trip to north western N.S.W., April 1973
Publication info: n.p. 1973
Physical descrip: [5] p.
Access: Closed access - Principal's permission. Open copying, closed quotation. Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Notes itinerary for informants at Wellington (Maljanapa), Nanima (Wiradjeri), Coonamble
(Waljwan), Bourke (Wanggumara), Brewarrina (Ngemba, Bagundji, Wanggumara), Weilmoringle (Guwamu),
Goodooga (Murawari), Lightning Ridge, Walgett (Juwalarai, Ngemba)
Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay language (D27) (NSW SH55-7)
Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay people (D27) (NSW SH55-7)
Language/Group: Barindji language (D12) (NSW SI54-4)
Language/Group: Barindji people (D12) (NSW SI54-4)
Language/Group: Guwamu / Kooma language (D33) (Qld SH55-3)
Language/Group: Guwamu / Kooma people (D33) (Qld SH55-3)
Language/Group: Malyangapa / Malyangaba language (L8) (NSW SH54-11)
Language/Group: Malyangapa / Malyangaba people (L8) (NSW SH54-11)
Language/Group: Muruwari / Murrawarri language (D32) (NSW SH55-6)
Language/Group: Muruwari / Murrawarri people (D32) (NSW SH55-6)
Language/Group: Ngiyambaa / Ngemba language (D22) (NSW SH55-10)
Language/Group: Ngiyampaa / Ngemba people (D22) (NSW SH55-10)
Language/Group: Paakantyi / Paakantji / Barkindji language (D12) (NSW SI54-3)
Language/Group: Paakantyi / Paakantji / Barkindji people (D12) (NSW SI54-3)
Language/Group: Wangkumara / Wanggumara language (L25) (Qld SG54-15)
Language/Group: Wangkumara / Wanggumara people (L25) (Qld SG54-15)
Language/Group: Wailwan / Weilwan language (D20) (NSW SH55-11)

Language/Group: Wailwan / Weilwan people (D20) (NSW SH55-11)
Language/Group: Wiradjuri language (D10) (NSW SI55-7)
Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)

Local call number: PMS 4442

Personal Author: Dixon, R.M.W. (Robert Malcolm Ward), 1939-

Added Author: Dixon, R.M.W. (Robert Malcolm Ward), 1939-

Added Author: Robinson, George Augustus, 1791-1866

Title: Aboriginal vocabularies : south-east Australia : linguistic data extracted by R.M.W. Dixon / by R.M.W. Dixon, 1973

Publication info: 1973

Physical descrip: 11 leaves

Access: Open access - reading. Closed copying & quotation. Depositor's permission. Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Notes on linguistic data in Robinsons Journals and Aboriginal vocabularies, giving relevant Victorian and New South Wales languages; to accompany MF 202

Language/Group: Gunditjmara / Gurndidy / Dhaurwurd-Wurrung language (S20) (Vic SJ54-11)

Language/Group: Gunditjmara / Gurndidy / Dhaurwurd-Wurrung people (S20) (Vic SJ54-11)

Language/Group: Dharug / Daruk / Darug language (S64) (NSW SI56-5)

Language/Group: Dharug / Daruk / Darug people (S64) (NSW SI56-5)

Language/Group: Dhurga language (S53) (NSW SI56-13)

Language/Group: Dhurga people (S53) (NSW SI56-13)

Language/Group: Kurna language (L3) (SA SI54-9)

Language/Group: Kurna people (L3) (SA SI54-9)

Language/Group: Kolakngat language (S30) (Vic SJ54-12)

Language/Group: Kolakngat people (S30) (Vic SJ54-12)

Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai language group (S68) (Vic SJ55)

Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)

Language/Group: Thaua / Dhawa language (S52) (NSW SJ55-4)

Language/Group: Thaua / Dhawa people (S52) (NSW SJ55-4)

Language/Group: Wathawurrung / Wada wurrung / Wathaurong language (S29) (Vic SJ54-12)

Language/Group: Wathawurrung / Wada wurrung / Wathaurong people (S29) (Vic SJ54-12)

Language/Group: Wemba Wemba / Wamba Wamba language (D1) (Vic, NSW SI54-16)

Language/Group: Wemba Wemba / Wamba Wamba people (D1) (Vic, NSW SI54-16)

Language/Group: Wiradjuri language (D10) (NSW SI55-7)

Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)

Language/Group: Woiwurrung / Wurundjeri / Woiwurrung language (S36) (Vic SJ55-5)

Language/Group: Woiwurrung / Wurundjeri / Woiwurrung people (S36) (Vic SJ55-5)

Language/Group: Yaraldi / Yaralde language (S8) (SA SI54-13)

Language/Group: Yaraldi / Yaralde people (S8) (SA SI54-13)

Language/Group: Yitha Yitha / Yida Yida language (D7) (NSW SI54-12)

Language/Group: Yitha Yitha / Yida Yida people (D7) (NSW SI54-12)

Language/Group: Yorta Yorta / Yota Yota language (D2) (NSW SI55-13)

Language/Group: Yorta Yorta / Yota Yota people (D2) (NSW SI55-13)

Local call number: PMS 4645

Personal Author: G*unther, James, 1806-1879

Added Author: Read, Peter, 1945-

Title: A Wiradjuri burial, 1837

Publication info: 1837

Physical descrip: [6] leaves; ill.

Access: Open access - reading. Open copying & quotation. Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Wiradjuri burial ceremony; mortuary; death; mourning

Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)

Local call number: PMS 4646

Personal Author: Nash, David, 1951-

Added Author: Simpson, Jane Helen

Title: AIAS National Lexicography Project : final report / David Nash and Jane Simpson

Publication info: Canberra , 1989 1989

Physical descrip: [50] p.

Access: Open access - reading. Partial copying, closed quotation. Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Results of Project objectives; determining needs for dictionaries, preparing dictionaries, advising on computerised lexicography and developing archive of machine readable data files; includes interim catalogue of AIAS archive and progress of subprojects on Kukatja, La Grange languages, Diyari and early computerised dictionaries; reports on Western Desert, Arrernte, Nyulnyul, Amindilyakwa and Wiradjuri projects

Language/Group: Anindilyakwa / Enindhilyagwa / Warnindilyakwa language (N151) (NT SD53-12)

Language/Group: Anindilyakwa / Enindhilyagwa / Warnindilyakwa people (N151) (NT SD53-12)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-2)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-2)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-1)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-1)

Language/Group: Karajarri language (A64) (WA SE51-10)

Language/Group: Karajarri people (A64) (WA SE51-10)

Language/Group: Kukatja language (A68) (WA SF52-2)

Language/Group: Kukatja people (A68) (WA SF52-2)

Language/Group: Mangala language (A65) (WA SE51-15)

Language/Group: Mangala people (A65) (WA SE51-15)

Language/Group: Nyangumarta / Nyangumarda language (A61) (WA SF51-10)

Language/Group: Nyangumarta / Nyangumarda people (A61) (WA SF51-10)

Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul language (K13) (WA SE 51-2)

Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul people (K13) (WA SE51-2)

Language/Group: Walmajarri / Walmatjarri language (A66) (WA SE51-16)

Language/Group: Walmajarri / Walmatjarri people (A66) (WA SE51-16)

Language/Group: Wiradjuri language (D10) (NSW SI55-7)

Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)

Language/Group: Yulparija language (A67) (WA SF51-7)

Language/Group: Yulparija people (A67) (WA SF51-7)

Local call number: PMS 4704

Added Author: Keed, Rita

Title: Peak Hill local Aboriginal research group, [1983]

Publication info: 1983

Physical descrip: [2] leaves

Access: Open access - reading. Partial copying, closed quotation. Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Report of progress on recording local Wiradjuri history

Language/Group: Wiradjuri language (D10) (NSW SI55-7)

Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)

Local call number: PMS 5235

Personal Author: Cane, Scott

Added Author: Nicholson, Annie

Title: Water and wheat : an archaeological study of a pipeline route from Junee to Griffith, N.S.W. / Scott Cane and Annie Nicholson

Publication info: 1992 1992

Physical descrip: 38, [6] leaves, + [5] leaves of plates; ill., maps

Access: Open access - reading. Open copying & quotation. Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Site survey of pipeline route - Griffith, Leeton, Narrandera and Junee; archaeological models of riverine and highland forest economies; sites described include artefact scatters, scarred trees and stone arrangement; comparison of artefact types, materials and density; comments on Aboriginal consultation process in NSW; recommendations

Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)

Local call number: PMS 5291

Personal Author: Blows, Johanna M. (Johanna Maria) 1939-

Title: Marriage and totemic classification in some Aboriginal tribes of south-east Australia / Mieke Blows

Publication info: [1974] 1974

Physical descrip: 18 leaves
Access: Open access - reading. Open copying & quotation. Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Totemic clan classification and marriage patterns in the Kamilaroi, Wiradjuri and Wongaibon; totemism and kinship; sections; blood and other structural divisions; emu and kangaroo gender symbolism
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
Language/Group: Wangaaybuwan / Wongaibon people (D18) (NSW SI55-2)
Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)

Local call number: PMS 5336
Personal Author: McDonald, Anne
Title: The Wiradjuri of the Murrumbidgee : a local history / Anne McDonald
Publication info: 1992
Physical descrip: 39 leaves; ill., map, ports
Access: Open access - reading. Partial copying, closed quotation. Closed copying of photographs and artworks. Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: A history of the Wiradjuri written for secondary school students includes chapters on traditional life, contact history, violent conflict, establishment of reserve at Brungle, missions, working for Europeans, removal of children, depression years and beginnings of political campaigns
Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)

Local call number: PMS 5575
Corporate Author: Hay Local Aboriginal Land Council
Title: A brief history of heritage work in the Hay area / compiled by the Hay Local Aboriginal Land Council
Publication info: 1995 1995
Physical descrip: [7] leaves
Access: (R1) Open access
Access: (C1a c) Open copying and use
Annotation: Identification of burial and habitation sites in the Hay area
Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)

Call number: pMS 6019
Personal Author: Read, Peter, 1945-
Title: The removal of Aboriginal children and their subsequent history, with special reference to the Wiradjuri people of New South Wales : Submission to the National Enquiry into separation of Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Children from their Families / by Dr Peter Read
Publication info: 1996
Physical descrip: 37 leaves
Access: Open access - reading. Open copying & quotation. Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Examines the history of child removal policies in New South Wales (NSW) and Australia during the nineteenth and twentieth centuries, focussing on the history of removal in the south central area of NSW from 1900 to 1969; experiences of separation and its effects on Aboriginal children and their parents; makes recommendations concerning Aboriginality and financial compensation to victims
Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)

Call number: pMS 6107
Personal Author: Gunn, R. G. (Robert George)
Title: Bigga 1 : Aboriginal rock art site, Central Tablelands, NSW : management and conservation plan / a report to the Cowra Aboriginal Land Council, Cowra and the National Parks & Wildlife Service, Queanbeyan by R. G. Gunn [and] A. Thorn
Publication info: 1997
Physical descrip: 32 p.
Access: Open access - reading. Open copying & quotation. Not for Inter-Library Loan
Access: Appendix 8 " Art recordings by Kelvin Officer (1991)" not included with manuscript; for access permission must be obtained from Kelvin Officer
Annotation: Aims of the the project were to undertake a management assessment of the site, a conservation analysis of the rock art and to make recommendations for future management and conservation; previous investigations; site description; condition survey; significance; site management; arguments for and against repainting rock art sites; recommendations
Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)

Microfilm

Local call number: MF 4

Personal Author: Nekes, H. (Hermann), 1875-1948

Added Author: Worms, Ernest A. (Ernest Ailred), 1891-1963

Added Author: Worms, Ernest A. (Ernest Ailred), 1891-1963

Title: Australian languages

Publication info: Fribourg:Anthropos-Institut 1953

Physical descrip: 1058[6]p.

Access: Not for Inter-Library loan

Annotation: Comprehensive study of Australian languages learned by Personal contact; Introduction; Preand suffixing languages (Njol Njol, Garadjari); classifying prefixing languages; nonclassifying prefixing (Njol Njol, Djaber Djaber, Bad, Bemba, Bunaba, Djaoi, Iwanj, Djugun, Gidja, Nimanbor, Njigina, Ungarinjin, Yaoro); suffixing languages in Kimberley (Bidongo, Djaro, Garadjari, Gogada, Mangala, Mireau or Mireo, Walmadjari); Suffixing tribes in N.S.W. & Qld. (Badjiri, Bagandji, Kamilaroi, Kumbangar, Maljangaba, Murawari, Niemba, Widjela, Yualai); tribes of N. Qld. - Cape York (Djirbal, Idin, Gulngai, Mamu, Nadja, Wunjur, Mungano, Wikmunkan); gives locations of these tribes; Alphabetical list of tribes mentioned with approx. locations; Kimberley Region - grammar, phonetics, place names, abstract nouns, generic terms, wet & dry seasons; nouns of analogy, nounendings, declension; Native names of missions & stock farms, names of mythological places; Pronouns, verbs; p.202; Exclamations; v.2, p.1- 101; Dictionary - English to native languages; v.3, p.1-200; Native languages - English dictionary, a comparative & paradigmatic syntax (A - ma); v.4, p.201-400; Dictionary continued (ma-meren - yuya); v.6; Comparative dictionary of the Australian pygmoids of north Queensland (p.1-30, two editions), Aboriginal texts & myths with free translation - Djaber Djaber, Njol Njol, Njigina, Bad, Djirbal, Yaoro; Songs - Njol Njol, Bad, Garadjari, Yaoro; Vocabulary mainly Kimberley & Cape York, other languages taken from previous writers - Elkin, Capell, Ridley, Mathews and others

Language/Group: Dhanggatti / Daingatti / Dunghutti language (E6) (NSW SH56-14)

Language/Group: Dhanggatti / Daingatti / Dunghutti people (E6) (NSW SH56-14)

Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay language (D27) (NSW SH55-7)

Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay people (D27) (NSW SH55-7)

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi language (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi language (E29) (Qld SG56-6)

Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi people (E29) (Qld SG56-6)

Language/Group: Guugu Yimidhirr / Gugu Yimithirr / Kuku Yimidhirr language (Y82) (Qld SD55-13)

Language/Group: Gunditjmarra / Gurndidy / Dhaurwurd-Wurrung language (S20) (Vic SJ54-11)

Language/Group: Gunditjmarra / Gurndidy / Dhaurwurd-Wurrung people (S20) (Vic SJ54-11)

Language/Group: Ngiyampaa / Wangaaybuwan / Wongaibon language (D18) (NSW SI55-2)

Language/Group: Adnyamathanha language (L10) (SA SH54-9)

Language/Group: Adnyamathanha people (L10) (SA SH54-9)

Language/Group: Antekerrepenh / Antekerrepinhe / Andegerebenha language (C12) (NT SF53-12)

Language/Group: Antekerrepenh / Antekerrepinhe / Andegerebenha people (C12) (NT SF53-12)

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna language (L13) (SA SH53-3)

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-3)

Language/Group: Arawari language (K28) (WA SD52-6)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-2)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-2)

Language/Group: Awabakal language (S66) (NSW SI56-5)

Language/Group: Awabakal people (S66) (NSW SI56-5)

Language/Group: Bangerang / Kwat Kwat / Waveroo language (S40) (Vic SJ55-2)

Language/Group: Bangerang / Kwat Kwat / Waveroo people (S40) (Vic SJ55-2)

Language/Group: Baraba Baraba language (D5) (NSW SI55-13)

Language/Group: Baraba Baraba people (D5) (NSW SI55-13)

Language/Group: Bardi language (K15) (WA SE 51-2)

Language/Group: Bardi people (K15) (WA SE51-2)

Language/Group: Barindji language (D12) (NSW SI54-4)

Language/Group: Barindji people (D12) (NSW SI54-4)

Language/Group: Parnkalla / Barngarla / Bungala language (L6) (SA SI53-4)

Language/Group: Parnkalla / Barngarla / Bungala / Banggarla people (L6) (SA SI53-4)
 Language/Group: Bedaruwidj / Tatiara language (S15) (SA SJ54-2)
 Language/Group: Bedaruwidj / Tatiara people (S15) (SA SJ54-2)
 Language/Group: Bemba language (K27) (WA SD52-10)
 Language/Group: Bemba people (K27) (WA SD52-10)
 Language/Group: Biangil / Biyangil / Piangil language (S33) (Vic SI54-16)
 Language/Group: Biangil / Biyangil / Piangil people (S33) (Vic SI54-16)
 Language/Group: Bidungu language (A40) (WA SF50-4)
 Language/Group: Bidungu people (A40) (WA SF50-4)
 Language/Group: Bigambul language (D34) (Qld SH56-1)
 Language/Group: Bigambul people (D34) (Qld SH56-1)
 Language/Group: Birpai / Biripi language (E3) (NSW SH56-14)
 Language/Group: Birpai / Biripi people (E3) (NSW SH56-14)
 Language/Group: Brabralung language (S45) (Vic SJ55-7)
 Language/Group: Brabralung people (S45) (Vic SJ55-7)
 Language/Group: Badjiri / Budjari / Badyidi language (D31) (Qld SH55-1)
 Language/Group: Badjiri / Budjari / Badyidi people (D31) (Qld SH55-1)
 Language/Group: Ngardi / Bunara language (A69) (WA SE52-14)
 Language/Group: Ngardi / Bunara people (A69) (WA SE52-14)
 Language/Group: Bungandij / Buandig language (S13) (SA SJ54-6)
 Language/Group: Bungandij / Buandig people (S13) (SA SJ54-6)
 Language/Group: Bunuba / Punuba language (K5) (WA SE 51-8)
 Language/Group: Bunuba / Punuba people (K5) (WA SE51-8)
 Language/Group: Dadi Dadi / Dardi Dardi language (S28) (Vic SI54-12)
 Language/Group: Dadi Dadi / Dardi Dardi people (S28) (Vic SI54-12)
 Language/Group: Daungwurrung / Taungurong language (S37) (Vic SJ55-2)
 Language/Group: Daungwurrung / Taungurong people (S37) (Vic SJ55-2)
 Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-1)
 Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-1)
 Language/Group: Jabirrabirrabir / Djabera Djabera language (K8) (WA SE 51-6)
 Language/Group: Jabirrabirrabir / Djabera Djabera people (K8) (WA SE51-6)
 Language/Group: Djabwurrung / Dyabwurrung language (S26) (Vic SJ54-8)
 Language/Group: Djabwurrung / Dyabwurrung people (S26) (Vic SJ54-8)
 Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru language (K12) (WA SE 52-10)
 Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru people (K12) (WA SE52-10)
 Language/Group: Jawi / Djawi language (K16) (WA SE 51-3)
 Language/Group: Jawi / Djawi people (K16) (WA SE51-3)
 Language/Group: Djerag language (K47) (WA SD52-14)
 Language/Group: Djial / Jiyil / Tjial language (K34) (NT SE52-4)
 Language/Group: Djial / Jiyil / Tjial people (K34) (WA SE52-3)
 Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili language (C22) (NT SE53-6)
 Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-6)
 Language/Group: Dyrirbal / Djirbal / Jirrabul language (Y123) (Qld SE55-5)
 Language/Group: Dyrirbal / Djirbal / Jirrabul people (Y123) (Qld SE55-5)
 Language/Group: Djirringany / Djirringany language (S51) (NSW SJ55-4)
 Language/Group: Djirringany / Djirringany people (S51) (NSW SJ55-4)
 Language/Group: Jukun / Djungan language (K2) (WA SE 51-6)
 Language/Group: Jukun / Djungan people (K2) (WA SE51-6)
 Language/Group: Gamberre / Gambera language (K39) (WA SD52-9)
 Language/Group: Gamberre / Gambera people (K39) (WA SD52-9)
 Language/Group: Garuwali / Karuwali language (L35) (Qld SG54-7)
 Language/Group: Garuwali / Karuwali people (L35) (Qld SG54-7)
 Language/Group: Gawambaray language (D39) (Qld SH55-16)
 Language/Group: Gawambaray people (D39) (Qld SH55-16)
 Language/Group: Gooniyandi / Gunian language (K6) (WA SE 52-9)
 Language/Group: Gooniyandi / Gunian people (K6) (WA SE52-9)
 Language/Group: Guugu Yimidhirr / Gugu Yimithirr / Kuku Yimidhirr people (Y82) (Qld SD55-13)
 Language/Group: Gooloowarrang / Guluwarin / Kuluwarrang language (K33) (WA SD52-2)
 Language/Group: Gooloowarrang / Guluwarin / Kuluwarrang people (K33) (WA SE52-2)

Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggirr language (E7) (NSW SH56-11)
 Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggirr people (E7) (NSW SH56-11)
 Language/Group: Gungabula language (E35) (Qld SG55-8)
 Language/Group: Gungabula people (E35) (Qld SG55-8)
 Language/Group: Kuungkari / Gunggari language (D37) (Qld SG55-15)
 Language/Group: Kuungkari / Gunggari people (D37) (Qld SG55-15)
 Language/Group: Gunin people (K36) (WA SD52-10)
 Language/Group: Guwiji language (K19) (WA SD52-13)
 Language/Group: Guwiji people (K19) (WA SD52-13)
 Language/Group: Kwini / Gwini language (K36) (WA SD52-9)
 Language/Group: Jagara / Yuggera language (E23) (Qld SG56-14)
 Language/Group: Jagara / Yuggera people (E23) (Qld SG56-14)
 Language/Group: Karajarri language (A64) (WA SE51-10)
 Language/Group: Karajarri people (A64) (WA SE51-10)
 Language/Group: Kariyarra language (W39) (WA SF50-10)
 Language/Group: Kariyarra people (W39) (WA SF50-10)
 Language/Group: Kurna language (L3) (SA SI54-9)
 Language/Group: Kurna people (L3) (SA SI54-9)
 Language/Group: Kija / Gidja language (K20) (WA SE 52-6)
 Language/Group: Kija / Gidja people (K20) (WA SE52-6)
 Language/Group: Kokatha language (C3) (SA SH53-6)
 Language/Group: Kokatha people (C3) (SA SH53-6)
 Language/Group: Kolakngat language (S30) (Vic SJ54-12)
 Language/Group: Kolakngat people (S30) (Vic SJ54-12)
 Language/Group: Kurajarra language (A64) (WA SF51-10)
 Language/Group: Kurnu / Gunu language (D25) (NSW SH55-5)
 Language/Group: Kurnu / Gunu people (D25) (NSW SH55-5)
 Language/Group: Lewurung language (S32) (Vic SJ55-1)
 Language/Group: Lewurung people (S32) (Vic SJ55-1)
 Language/Group: Madyanydyi / Wanyurr people (Y119) (Qld SE55-6)
 Language/Group: Madyay / Wanyurr language (Y119) (Qld SE55-6)
 Language/Group: Malanbarra / Gulngay language (Y126) (Qld SE55-6)
 Language/Group: Malanbarra / Gulngay people (Y126) (Qld SE55-6)
 Language/Group: Malkana / Malgana language (W18) (WA SG50-9)
 Language/Group: Malkana / Malgana people (W18) (WA SG50-9)
 Language/Group: Malngin language (K30) (WA SE52-6)
 Language/Group: Malngin people (K30) (WA SE52-6)
 Language/Group: Malyangapa / Malyangaba language (L8) (NSW SH54-11)
 Language/Group: Malyangapa / Malyangaba people (L8) (NSW SH54-11)
 Language/Group: Mamu language (Y122) (Qld SE55-6)
 Language/Group: Mamu people (Y122) (Qld SE55-6)
 Language/Group: Mangala language (A65) (WA SE51-15)
 Language/Group: Mangala people (A65) (WA SE51-15)
 Language/Group: Minang language (W2) (WA SI50-11)
 Language/Group: Minang people (W2) (WA SI50-11)
 Language/Group: Minjungbal / Minyangbal language (E18) (NSW SH56-3)
 Language/Group: Minjungbal / Minyangbal language (E18) (NSW SH56-3)
 Language/Group: Miriwoong / Miriwung language (K29) (WA SD52-14)
 Language/Group: Miriwoong / Miriwung people (K29) (WA SD52-14)
 Language/Group: Mudburra language (C25) (NT SE53-5)
 Language/Group: Mudburra people (C25) (NT SE53-5)
 Language/Group: Mulyara language (A18) (WA SG50-10)
 Language/Group: Mulyara people (A18) (WA SG50-10)
 Language/Group: Munumburu language (K25) (WA SD52-14)
 Language/Group: Munumburu people (K25) (WA SD52-13)
 Language/Group: Muruwari / Murrawarri language (D32) (NSW SH55-6)
 Language/Group: Muruwari / Murrawarri people (D32) (NSW SH55-6)
 Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri language (S69) (SA SI54-13)
 Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri people (S69) (SA SI54-13)

Language/Group: Ngadyan / Ngadjon language (Y121) (Qld SE55-6)
 Language/Group: Ngadyan / Ngadjon people (Y121) (Qld SE55-6)
 Language/Group: Ngambaa language (E5) (NSW SH56-14)
 Language/Group: Ngambaa people (E5) (NSW SH56-14)
 Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin language (K18) (WA SE 52-1)
 Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin people (K18) (WA SE52-1)
 Language/Group: Ngarinman / Ngarinyman language (C27) (NT SE52-1)
 Language/Group: Ngarinman / Ngarinyman people (C27) (NT SE52- 1)
 Language/Group: Ngarla language (W40) (WA SF50-4)
 Language/Group: Ngarla people (W40) (WA SF50-4)
 Language/Group: Ngayawung language (S7) (SA SI54-10)
 Language/Group: Ngayawung people (S7) (SA SI54-10)
 Language/Group: Ngiyambaa / Ngemba language (D22) (NSW SH55-10)
 Language/Group: Ngiyampaa / Ngemba people (D22) (NSW SH55-10)
 Language/Group: Ngumbarl language (K4) (WA SE 51-6)
 Language/Group: Ngumbarl people (K4) (WA SE51-6)
 Language/Group: Ngurlu language (A10) (WA SH51-5)
 Language/Group: Ngurlu people (A10) (WA SH51-5)
 Language/Group: Nimanburu language (K9) (WA SE 51-7)
 Language/Group: Nimanburu people (K9) (WA SE51-7)
 Language/Group: Nukunu / Nuguna language (L4) (SA SI54-1)
 Language/Group: Nukunu / Nuguna people (L4) (SA SI54-1)
 Language/Group: Nyangumarta / Nyangumarda language (A61) (WA SF51-10)
 Language/Group: Nyangumarta / Nyangumarda people (A61) (WA SF51-10)
 Language/Group: Nyikina language (K3) (WA SE 51-12)
 Language/Group: Nyikina people (K3) (WA SE51-11)
 Language/Group: Nyininy language (K7) (WA SE 52-10)
 Language/Group: Nyininy people (K7) (WA SE52-10)
 Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul language (K13) (WA SE 51-2)
 Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul people (K13) (WA SE51-2)
 Language/Group: Paakantyi / Paakantji / Barkindji language (D12) (NSW SI54-3)
 Language/Group: Paakantyi / Paakantji / Barkindji people (D12) (NSW SI54-3)
 Language/Group: Pinjarup language (W6) (WA SI50-2)
 Language/Group: Pinjarup people (W6) (WA SI50-2)
 Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara language (C6) (NT SG52-11)
 Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)
 Language/Group: Dharawal / Tharawal / Dariwal language (S59) (NSW SI56-9)
 Language/Group: Dharawal / Tharawal / Dariwal people (S59) (NSW SI56-9)
 Language/Group: Unggumi language (K14) (WA SE 51-3)
 Language/Group: Unggumi people (K14) (WA SE51-8)
 Language/Group: Wathawurrung / Wada wurrung / Wathaurong language (S29) (Vic SJ54-12)
 Language/Group: Wathawurrung / Wada wurrung / Wathaurong people (S29) (Vic SJ54-12)
 Language/Group: Wadi Wadi / Wathi Wathi language (D4) (Vic SI54-16)
 Language/Group: Wadi Wadi / Wathi Wathi people (D4) (Vic SI54-16)
 Language/Group: Waka Waka / Wakka Wakka language (E28) (Qld SG56-10)
 Language/Group: Waka Waka / Wakka Wakka people (E28) (Qld SG56-10)
 Language/Group: Walmajarri / Walmatjarri language (A66) (WA SE51-16)
 Language/Group: Walmajarri / Walmatjarri people (A66) (WA SE51-16)
 Language/Group: Wangaaybuwan / Wongaibon people (D18) (NSW SI55-2)
 Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru language (L27) (SA SG53-12)
 Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)
 Language/Group: Wangkumara / Wanggumara language (L25) (Qld SG54-15)
 Language/Group: Wangkumara / Wanggumara people (L25) (Qld SG54-15)
 Language/Group: Wanyjirra language (K21) (NT SE52-11)
 Language/Group: Wanyjirra people (K21) (NT SE52-11)
 Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-4)
 Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-4)
 Language/Group: Warrwa / Warwa language (K10) (WA SE 51-7)
 Language/Group: Warrwa / Warwa people (K10) (WA SE51-7)

Language/Group: Willman language (W7) (WA SI50-7)
 Language/Group: Willman people (W7) (WA SI50-7)
 Language/Group: Wik Mungkan language (Y57, Y143) (Qld SD54-7)
 Language/Group: Wik Mungkan people (Y57) (Qld SD54-7)
 Language/Group: Wilawila language (K35) (WA SD52-9)
 Language/Group: Wilawila people (K35) (WA SD52-13)
 Language/Group: Wiradjuri language (D10) (NSW SI55-7)
 Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)
 Language/Group: Wolyamidi language (K26) (WA SD52-13)
 Language/Group: Wolyamidi people (K26) (WA SD52-13)
 Language/Group: Worrorra language (K17) (WA SD51-16)
 Language/Group: Worrorra people (K17) (WA SD51-16)
 Language/Group: Wudjari language (W8) (WA SI50-8)
 Language/Group: Wudjari people (W8) (WA SI50-8)
 Language/Group: Wunambal language (K22) (WA SD51-12)
 Language/Group: Wunambal people (K22) (WA SD51-12)
 Language/Group: Woiwurrung / Wurundjeri / Woiwurrung language (S36) (Vic SJ55-5)
 Language/Group: Woiwurrung / Wurundjeri / Woiwurrung people (S36) (Vic SJ55-5)
 Language/Group: Yabula Yabula language (S38) (Vic SJ55-1)
 Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha language (L18) (SA SH54-2)
 Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-2)
 Language/Group: Yaraldi / Yaralde language (S8) (SA SI54-13)
 Language/Group: Yaraldi / Yaralde people (S8) (SA SI54-13)
 Language/Group: Yawarawarka language (L23) (SA SG54-10)
 Language/Group: Yawarawarka people (L23) (SA SG54-10)
 Language/Group: Yawuru language (K1) (WA SE 51-10)
 Language/Group: Yawuru people (K1) (WA SE51-10)
 Language/Group: Yidiny / Yidindji language (Y117) (Qld SE55-6)
 Language/Group: Yidiny / Yidindji people (Y117) (Qld SE55-6)
 Language/Group: Yijji language (K32) (WA SD52-14)
 Language/Group: Yijji people (K32) (WA SD52-14)
 Language/Group: Yirawirung language (S12) (SA SI54-10)
 Language/Group: Yirawirung people (S12) (SA SI54-10)
 Language/Group: Iwaidja / Yiwayja / Yiwadya language (N39) (NT SC53-13)
 Language/Group: Iwaidja / Yiwayja / Yiwadya people (N39) (NT SC53-13)
 Language/Group: Yuat / Yuwat language (W11) (WA SF50-10)
 Language/Group: Yuat / Yuwat people (W11) (WA SF50-10)
 Language/Group: Yugambah / Yugumbir language (E17) (Qld SG56-15)
 Language/Group: Yugambah / Yugumbir people (E17) (Qld SG56-15)
 Language/Group: Yuin languages (S67) (NSW SI56-13)
 Language/Group: Yuin people (S67) (NSW SI56-13)
 Language/Group: Yulparija language (A67) (WA SF51-7)
 Language/Group: Yulparija people (A67) (WA SF51-7)

Local call number: MF 58

Personal Author: Gribble, J. B. (John Brown), 1847-1893

Title: Black but comely : or, glimpses of Aboriginal life in Australia

Publication info: London:Morgan and Scott 1884

Physical descrip: 128p., Microfilm, 1 reel; 35 mm

Access: Open access - reading. Open copying & quotation. Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Early European contact in NSW; introduction of Christianity; Warangesda Mission near Darlington Point, NSW; Waradgeri at the mission; missionary work in Victoria in the 1850s & 60s; history of the various missionary efforts in Australia to 1880s; government policy in 1883; Molaga Mission Kamilaroi word list and paraphrase translations of folklore; Waradgeri word list

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi language (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Wiradjuri language (D10) (NSW SI55-7)

Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)

Local call number: MF 147
Personal Author: Mathews, Robert Hamilton, 1841-1918
Title: Folklore of the Australian Aborigines
Publication info: Sydney:Hennessey & Harper 1899
Physical descrip: 35 p.
Access: Not for Inter-Library loan
Annotation: Based on articles published in Science of Man; Legends include; Arrival of the Thurawal tribe in Australia - origin of Gan-man-gang Island near Lake Illawarra; Destruction of Mullion, the eaglehawk origin of watercourses of Kuddi & Girra (Kamilaroi & Wiradjuri); The Journey to Kurrilwan - Byama legend (Kamilaroi); The Kurrea and the Warrior - origin of water channels around Boobera (Kamilaroi); The Warenggary and Karambal - Pleiades myth (Bunjellung); Thoorkook and Byamas Sons - origin of bullroarer (Hastings area); The Hereafter origin of depressions on eastern side of Coolangatta Mountain and after-death beliefs
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang people (E12) (NSW SH56-2)
Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggirr people (E7) (NSW SH56-11)
Language/Group: Dharawal / Tharawal / Dariwal people (S59) (NSW SI56-9)
Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)

Local call number: MF 154
Personal Author: Howitt, A. W. (Alfred William), 1830-1908
Title: [Papers]
Publication info: n.p.
Physical descrip: Microfilm. 3 reels
Access: Open access - reading. Closed copying, quotation open. Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: See Finding Aids for full details
Electronic access: Click here for electronic access to finding aid
http://www.aiatsis.gov.au/library/assets/pdfs/finding_aids/MF154.PDF
Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay people (D27) (NSWSH55-7)
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
Language/Group: Giraiwurrung / Girrea / Kirrae Whurrong people (S25) (Vic SJ54-12)
Language/Group: Gunditjmara / Gurndidy / Dhaurwurd-Wurrung people (S20) (Vic SJ54-11)
Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-3)
Language/Group: Baraba Baraba people (D5) (NSW SI55-13)
Language/Group: Barindji people (D12) (NSW SI54-4)
Language/Group: Bidawal / Bidwell people (S49) (Vic SJ55-8)
Language/Group: Bundhamara people (L26) (Qld SG54-16)
Language/Group: Dalla people (E25) (Qld SG56-10)
Language/Group: Danggali people (D14) (SA SI54-6)
Language/Group: Daungwurrung / Taungurong people (S37) (Vic SJ55-2)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-1)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-1)
Language/Group: Garendala people (L29) (Qld SG54-12)
Language/Group: Geawegal people (E1) (NSW SI56-1)
Language/Group: Gujungal people (S50) (NSW, Vic SJ55-8)
Language/Group: Kuungkari / Gunggari people (D37) (Qld SG55-15)
Language/Group: Gurung people (S31) (Vic SJ55-5)
Language/Group: Guwinmal people (E49) (Qld SF55-12)
Language/Group: Jagara / Yuggera people (E23) (Qld SG56-14)
Language/Group: Jardwadjali people (S27) (Vic SJ54-3)
Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai language group (S68) (Vic SJ55)
Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)
Language/Group: Kurtjar people (G33) (Qld SE54-7)
Language/Group: Marawara people (D6) (NSW SI54-7)
Language/Group: Muruwari / Murrawarri people (D32) (NSW SH55-6)
Language/Group: Ngarigo / Ngarigu people (S46) (NSW SJ55-4)
Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha language (G6) (Qld SF54-10)
Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha people (G6) (Qld SF54-10)
Language/Group: Walgalu / Walgal people (S47) (NSW SI55-16)

Language/Group: Wandandian language (S55) (NSW SI56-13)
Language/Group: Wangaaybuwan / Wongaibon people (D18) (NSW SI55-2)
Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)
Language/Group: Jaitmathang / Yadymathang people (S43) (Vic SJ55-3)
Language/Group: Yagalingu people (E43) (Qld SF55-14)
Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-2)
Language/Group: Yiman people (E31) (Qld SG55-8)
Language/Group: Yuin people (S67) (NSW SI56-13)
Language/Group: Yuwibara / Yuwiburra / Yuibera people (E54) (Qld SF55-8)

Local call number: MF 199

Personal Author: G*unther, James, 1806-1879

Title: Native dialect, Wirradurri, spoken in the Wellington district, 1838

Publication info: 1985

Physical descrip: [165] p. Microfilm, 1 reel; 35 mm.

Access: Not for Inter-Library loan

Annotation: Includes phonology, grammar and extensive vocabulary, with sentences and phrases in Wiradhuri; Wangaaybuwan wordlist, Lords Prayer, Creed, Ten Commandments in Wiradhuri

Language/Group: Ngiyampaa / Wangaaybuwan / Wongaibon language (D18) (NSW SI55-2)

Language/Group: Wiradjuri language (D10) (NSW SI55-7)

Local call number: MF 202

Personal Author: Robinson, George Augustus, 1791-1866

Title: Aboriginal vocabularies : south-east Australia, c. 1839-1847

Publication info: 19-

Physical descrip: 1 microfilm reel; ill.

Access: Open access - reading. Partial copying & use. Not for Inter-Library loan

Annotation: Words from Wuywurrung, Wathurung, Berebabereba, Djadjawurrung, Taungurong, Knenknenwurro, Kolijon, Jarcoot (Gunditjbara), Djabwurrung, Wiradjuri, Dhurga, Pallanganmiddang, Ngarigu, Thawa, Wemba-wemba, Jitha Jitha, Dharuk, Yorta Yorta, Wati-Wati, MadiMadi; pronunciation guide and grammatical terms for Gippsland, comparative vocabularies of Vic. and NSW languages; place names; census at Western District, Grampians, Gundagai, Port Phillip; Adelaide language; for guide see PMS 4442

Language/Group: Djadja wurrung / Dyadyawurrung / Dja Dja Wrung language (S31.1) (Vic SJ54-4)

Language/Group: Djadja wurrung / Dyadyawurrung / Dja Dja Wrung people (S31.1) (Vic SJ54-4)

Language/Group: Giraiwurrung / Girrea / Kirrae Whurrong language (S25) (Vic SJ54-12)

Language/Group: Giraiwurrung / Girrea / Kirrae Whurrong people (S25) (Vic SJ54-12)

Language/Group: Gunditjmara / Gurndidy / Dhaurwurd-Wurrung language (S20) (Vic SJ54-11)

Language/Group: Gunditjmara / Gurndidy / Dhaurwurd-Wurrung people (S20) (Vic SJ54-11)

Language/Group: Bangerang / Kwat Kwat / Waveroo language (S40) (Vic SJ55-2)

Language/Group: Bangerang / Kwat Kwat / Waveroo people (S40) (Vic SJ55-2)

Language/Group: Baraba Baraba language (D5) (NSW SI55-13)

Language/Group: Baraba Baraba people (D5) (NSW SI55-13)

Language/Group: Daungwurrung / Taungurong language (S37) (Vic SJ55-2)

Language/Group: Daungwurrung / Taungurong people (S37) (Vic SJ55-2)

Language/Group: Dharug / Daruk / Darug language (S64) (NSW SI56-5)

Language/Group: Dharug / Daruk / Darug people (S64) (NSW SI56-5)

Language/Group: Dhurga language (S53) (NSW SI56-13)

Language/Group: Dhurga people (S53) (NSW SI56-13)

Language/Group: Djabwurrung / Dyabwurrung language (S26) (Vic SJ54-8)

Language/Group: Djabwurrung / Dyabwurrung people (S26) (Vic SJ54-8)

Language/Group: Gurung language (S31) (Vic SJ55-5)

Language/Group: Gurung people (S31) (Vic SJ55-5)

Language/Group: Kurna language (L3) (SA SI54-9)

Language/Group: Kurna people (L3) (SA SI54-9)

Language/Group: Kolakngat language (S30) (Vic SJ54-12)

Language/Group: Kolakngat people (S30) (Vic SJ54-12)

Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai language group (S68) (Vic SJ55)

Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)

Language/Group: Madhi Madhi / Madi Madi language (D8) (NSW SI54-12)
Language/Group: Madhi Madhi / Madi Madi people (D8) (NSW SI54-12)
Language/Group: Ngarigo / Ngarigu language (S46) (NSW SJ55-4)
Language/Group: Ngarigo / Ngarigu people (S46) (NSW SJ55-4)
Language/Group: Ngengenwurung language (S26.1) (Vic SJ54-8)
Language/Group: Ngengenwurung people (S26.1) (Vic SJ54-8)
Language/Group: Ngunawal / Ngunawal language (D3) (NSW SI55-16)
Language/Group: Ngunawal / Ngunawal people (D3) (NSW SI55-16)
Language/Group: Pallanganmiddang language (Vic SJ55-3)
Language/Group: Thaua / Dhawa language (S52) (NSW SJ55-4)
Language/Group: Thaua / Dhawa people (S52) (NSW SJ55-4)
Language/Group: Wathawurrung / Wada wurrung / Wathaurong language (S29) (Vic SJ54-12)
Language/Group: Wathawurrung / Wada wurrung / Wathaurong people (S29) (Vic SJ54-12)
Language/Group: Wadi Wadi / Wathi Wathi language (D4) (Vic SI54-16)
Language/Group: Wadi Wadi / Wathi Wathi people (D4) (Vic SI54-16)
Language/Group: Wemba Wemba / Wamba Wamba language (D1) (Vic, NSW SI54-16)
Language/Group: Wemba Wemba / Wamba Wamba people (D1) (Vic, NSW SI54-16)
Language/Group: Wiradjuri language (D10) (NSW SI55-7)
Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)
Language/Group: Yitha Yitha / Yida Yida language (D7) (NSW SI54-12)
Language/Group: Yitha Yitha / Yida Yida people (D7) (NSW SI54-12)
Language/Group: Yorta Yorta / Yota Yota language (D2) (NSW SI55-13)
Language/Group: Yorta Yorta / Yota Yota people (D2) (NSW SI55-13)

Local call number: MF 249
Personal Author: Baylis, James J. (James John)
Title: The Waradgeri language
Publication info: c1927
Physical descrip: 1 microfilm reel (part) ; 35 mm
Access: Open access - reading. Closed copying, quotation open. Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: INCOMPLETE
Location of original: Held at Mitchell Library at MLAb 159/1
Language/Group: Wiradjuri language (D10) (NSW SI55-7)

Local call number: MF 266
Personal Author: G*unther, James, 1806-1879
Title: Vocabulary of the Aboriginal dialect called Wirradhurri ... / James Gunther.
Publication info: 1839-1871.
Physical descrip: [iv], [336]p. ; 19cm x 12 cm.
Access: Closed - reading. Access restricted to "specified and named thesis, project or research".
Access: Closed copying - Depositor's permission – Royal Anthropological Institute of Great Britain and Ireland
Annotation: Contents - Vocabulary of the Aboriginal dialect called Wirradhurri spoken in the Wellington district etc., etc. of New Holland / collected by James Gunther, 1839 -- A few prefatory remarks to the following grammar / James Gunther, St. John's Parsonage, Mudgee, 24th August 1871 -- An attempt of a grammar of the Wirradhurri dialect / compiled & revised by J. G., 1840. Location of original: Royal Anthropological Institute of Great Britain and Ireland (MS 6) c/oMuseum of Mankind, 6 Burlington Gardens, London W1X 2EX, UK.
Language/Group: Wiradjuri language (D10) (NSW SI55-7)

Local call number: MF 288
Personal Author: Creaghe, Emily Caroline, 1861-1944.
Title: [Diary and related material], 1882-1932 [microform].
Publication info: 1882-1932.
Physical descrip: 1 microfilm reel : silver halide positive ; 35 mm.
Access: Open access - reading. Partial copying and use. Not for Inter-Library Loan.
Annotation: Mitchell Library microfilm reel no. CY 936 (243 frames). Describes Creaghe's journey from Sydney in the ship "Corea" with calls at Queensland ports, reaching Thursday Island 9 Jan. 1883, with arrival at Flinders telegraph station 14 Jan. 1883. It also describes the journey from Normanton to Port

Darwin, sailing from Port Darwin from Sydney 22 Aug. 1883 on the steamer "Feilung". There are details, interalia, of meetings with Aborigines, hardships of the exploring party and the movements of its several members, the countryside, towns and stations visited. The account ends 5 Sept. 1883 before the "Feilung" reached Brisbane, and includes lists of baby clothes, recipes etc. The collection also includes part of a letter from the author at Katherine telegraph station to her father, Major G. C. Robinson, 12 July 1883. Location of original: Original held at the Mitchell Library, State Library of New South Wales (ML MSS 635 ; Z ML MSS.2982 ; ML Mss 552 ; ML C136 ; ML B1107 ; DL MS 10).
Language/Group: Wiradjuri language (D10) (NSW SI55-7)

Local call number: MF 294

Added Author: G*unther, James, 1806-1879

Title: N.S.W. Archival Estrays [microform] : N.S.W. Royal Commission to Enquire into Crime in the Braidwood District : minutes of evidence 25 Jan. - 6 Feb. 1867. [Journal, 1836-1865 of Rev. James Gunther]. [Correspondence, 1826-1878, and notes on N.S.W. Aborigines of the Rev. James Gunther].
Publication info: Balgowlah, N.S.W. : W. & F. Pascoe, 1985.

Physical descrip: 1 microfilm reel ; 35 mm.

Access: Open access - reading. Partial copying & use. Not for Inter-Library Loan.

Annotation: Includes letters relating to Wellington Valley Mission, to mission work at Moreton Bay, specimens of the grammar and vocabulary of Wirradurai, and annual reports from Rev. Threlkeld at Lake Macquarie for 1839 & 1840; much miscellaneous information about relations between settlers and Aborigines in the Mudgee district. p.54-59; Meeting with Aboriginal youth on journey to Wellington Valley; met by two Aborigines from Mission; p.61; Note on language; p.63-69; Native fight, weapons; p.76-95; Birth of a half-caste; food, native burial; p.96+ Records of natives who worked at the Mission, when each went walkabout, when any were insolent etc. Location of original: Mitchell Library Macquarie Street, Sydney NML (MSS Sat 50, Item 10 ; ML B504 ; ML A1450)

Language/Group: Wiradjuri language (D10) (NSW SI55-7)

Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)

Local call number: MF 325

Personal Author: Pettit, John H. W.

Added Author: Lowne, B. T. (Benjamin Thompson), 1839-1925

Added Author: Tester, Richard

Title: Letters to his father in England, 1852-1868 [microform]

Publication info: [Sydney] : W. & F. Pascos, 1978.

Physical descrip: 1 microfilm reel ; 35 mm.

Access: Open access - reading. Partial copying & use. See Deposit Form. Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: INCOMPLETE p.148-62; Vocabularies of Omeo, Worradyeree and Gippsland tribes c.1859, also a list of names of places, rivers, etc. in the various unnamed tribes in Gippsland c.1857 Location of original: Mitchell Library Macquarie Street, Sydney M-B1418, B1651, ML MSS 2536.

Language/Group: Wiradjuri language (D10) (NSW SI55-7)

Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)

Language/Group: Jaitmathang / Yadymathang language (S43) (Vic SJ55-3)

Language/Group: Jaitmathang / Yadymathang people (S43) (Vic SJ55-3)

Local call number: MF 333

Personal Author: G*unther, James, 1806-1879

Title: Australian Aborigines, Wirradurri dialect, 1837-1840 [microform]

Publication info: [Sydney] : W. & F. Pascoe, [199-?]

Physical descrip: 1 microfilm reel ; 35 mm.

Access: Open access - reading. Partial copying & use. See Deposit Form. Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: INCOMPLETE

Language/Group: Wiradjuri language (D10) (NSW SI55-7)

Microfiche

Local call number: MFE 104

Personal Author: Nicol, Raymond Matthew

Title: An anthropological study of education, authority and change in an Aboriginal community in centralwestern New South Wales / by Ray Nicol

Publication info: 1988 1988

Physical descrip: 7 microfiche; ill., maps

Access: Open access - reading. Open copying & quotation. Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Analyses impact of European culture on socialisation and education of Wangaapuwan and Wiradjuri peoples at Murrin Bridge and Lake Cargelligo; fully annotated at rec. no. 0008163

Language/Group: Ngiyambaa / Ngemba language (D22) (NSW SH55-10)

Language/Group: Ngiyampaa / Ngemba people (D22) (NSW SH55-10)

Language/Group: Wangaaybuwan / Wongaibon people (D18) (NSW SI55-2)

Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)

Local call number: MFE 188

Personal Author: Troy, Jakelin.

Title: Melaleuka [microform] : a history and description of New South Wales pidgin / Jakelin Fleur Troy.

Publication info: 1994.

Physical descrip: 9 microfiches : maps, negative.

Access: Open access reading. Depositor's permission required for copying. Not for inter-library loan.

Access: Restrictions determined by the Depositor and or Indigenous Communities may apply to use or copying of this item. Consult the Reference Librarian.

Annotation: Explores the genesis and development of the first pidgin English in Australia, called here New South Wales Pidgin; study covers the period late eighteenth to mid nineteenth century in the colony of New South Wales (New South Wales and Victoria); suggests the language existed in two dialect forms

Language/Group: Wiradjuri language (D10) (NSW SI55-7)

Local call number: MFE/B36

Personal Author: Pearson, Michael

Title: Seen through different eyes : changing land use and settlement patterns in the Upper Macquarie River region of N.S.W. from prehistoric times to 1860

Publication info: 1981

Physical descrip: xiii, 590 p.; Microfiche, 8 sheets

Access: Closed access - Library Director's permission. Open copying & quotation. Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Aboriginal evidence from nineteenth century ethnography, archaeological sites, surveys and excavations; includes subsistence, use of fire, catalogue of material culture recorded in literature, Wiradjuri clan territories, inter-tribal conflict, excavation reports for Botobolar and Granites sites, with C-14 dates and analyses; contact history and CMS station at Wellington

Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)

Local call number: MFE/B42

Personal Author: Bridges, Barry John

Title: The Church of England and the Aborigines of New South Wales 1788 - 1855

Access: Open access - reading. Partial copying, closed quotation. Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Analysis of Church Missionary Society and reasons for ineffectualness as agent of acculturation; biographies include Abaroo, Nanbaree and Tristan, Aboriginal children fostered by Johnson and Marsden; lists all missions and schools 1814-55; focus on Sydney area, Wellington Valley and Wiradhuri; includes Melbourne Native Village, native police

Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)

Do Not Hold Items (Material held by other Collecting Organisations)

Local call number: Do not hold
Personal Author: Creed, John Mildred, 1842-1930
Title: Papers on Aborigines. Bound volume of articles and letters, 1883-1906
Annotation: Theories re subincision, stone artifacts; Account of fight by Wiradgeri tribe
Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)

Local call number: DO NOT HOLD
Personal Author: Grounds, Christopher
Title: A sample of local heritage research
Publication info: 1983
Annotation: Correlation of European squatter homestead sites and Wiradjuri camps, axe grinding grooves and ochre quarries in Dubbo area; involvement of local Aboriginal people in research
Source: Heritage Newsl. - - 1983; 6(3); 4 - 5 -- illus.
Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)

Local call number: DO NOT HOLD
Personal Author: G*unther, James, 1806-1879
Title: The Aborigines of Australia
Publication info: 1968
Physical descrip: 392p.
Annotation: Contains notes for several lectures on the Aborigines, together with an extensive vocabulary of the Wirradhurrei dialect; Also an attempt at a grammar (dated 1840); Racial affinities; beliefs; magic; initiation; material culture; fighting; treatment of women; marriage; totems; death, burial, mourning; tree carvings at grave
Language/Group: Wiradjuri language (D10) (NSW SI55-7)
Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)

Local call number: DO NOT HOLD
Personal Author: G*unther, James, 1806-1879
Title: A collection of words and phrases of the Wirradhurrei dialect : commenced 1837. Bound with his "Aborigines of Australia"
Publication info: 1892
Physical descrip: 137-391
Annotation: Very extensive vocabulary, with many subsequent additions, and an attempt of a grammar of the Aboriginal dialect Wirradurrei spoken in the Wellington district, etc., of New Holland by James Gunther, 1840
Language/Group: Wiradjuri language (D10) (NSW SI55-7)
Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)

Local call number: DO NOT HOLD
Personal Author: G*unther, James, 1806-1879
Title: Grammar and vocabulary of Wirrandurri
Publication info: 1838
Physical descrip: 117 p.
Annotation: Native dialect, Wirrandurri, spoken in the Wellington District, N.S.W. - with notes
Language/Group: Wiradjuri language (D10) (NSW SI55-7)
Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)

Local call number: DO NOT HOLD
Principal Author: Lang, Andrew
Title: Australian gods : a reply
Imprint: 1899
Annotation: Replying to criticism of his "High gods of Australia" by E.S. Hartland (Folk-Lore, v.9 no.4, 1898; [290]-329; Possibility that religious ideas of relatively high order exist among low savages; Beliefs of Aranda, Wirajuri, Kamilaroi, Kurnai, Pitta-pitta, Woiworung, Noongaburrahs; p.35; words of song (Woiworung); Initiation rites in Victoria, Central Aus. & Qld.
Source: Folk-Lore -- 1899; v.10, no.1; [1]-46

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi language (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-2)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-2)
Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai language group (S68) (Vic SJ55)
Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)
Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha language (G6) (Qld SF54-10)
Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha people (G6) (Qld SF54-10)
Language/Group: Wiradjuri language (D10) (NSW SI55-7)
Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)
Language/Group: Woiwurrung / Wurundjeri / Woiwurrung language (S36) (Vic SJ55-5)
Language/Group: Woiwurrung / Wurundjeri / Woiwurrung people (S36) (Vic SJ55-5)

Local call number: DO NOT HOLD

Principal Author: Lang, Andrew

Title: Australian religion

Imprint: 1899

Annotation: Notes in miscellanea on an inquiry concerning the question, "What is the evidence for an indigenous Australian belief in an "over-god"..." including a letter to Mr. Lang from Mrs. L. Parker regarding her rendering of Baime as Byamme, her method for; hearing legends - ref. to language, totems, the Boorah, native "seance," eating tribal totems, bull roarers; Tribes mentioned - Kamilaroi, Euahlayi, Arunta, Wiraijuri
Source: Folk-Lore -- 1899; vol.10, no.4; 489-494

Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay language (D27) (NSW SH55-7)

Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay people (D27) (NSW SH55-7)

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi language (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-2)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-2)

Language/Group: Wiradjuri language (D10) (NSW SI55-7)

Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)

Local call number: DO NOT HOLD

Principal Author: Hartland, Edwin Sidney, 1848-1927

Title: Australian gods - a rejoinder

Imprint: 1899

Annotation: Rejoinder to Australian gods - a reply by Andrew Lang (Folk-Lore, v.10, no.1, 1899; [1]-46; A further debate on the accuracy of Langs presentation of the High Gods in his book The Making of religion; Kurnai, Murrung, Wirajuri tribes mentioned & their beliefs
Source: Folk-Lore -- 1899; v.10, no.1; 46-57

Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai language group (S68) (Vic SJ55)

Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)

Language/Group: Wiradjuri language (D10) (NSW SI55-7)

Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)

Local call number: DO NOT HOLD

Principal Author: Lang, Andrew

Title: Lord Avebury on marriage totemism and religion

Imprint: 1911

Annotation: Criticism and discussion on Aveburys work; Group marriage, beliefs etc.; Comparison of ideas Dieri, Wiraijuri, Kamilaroi tribes

Source: Folk-Lore -- 1911; v.22, no.4; [402]-425

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-1)

Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)

Local call number: DO NOT HOLD

Principal Author: Mathews, Robert Hamilton, 1841-1918

Title: Notes on the Australian Aborigines

Imprint: 1907

Annotation: Belief concerning Baiamai (Kamilaroi, Wiradjuri and other tribes); story of the wallaroo and willywagtail

Source: American Antiquarian -- 1907; v.29; 148-152

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)

Local call number: DO NOT HOLD

Personal Author: Forgeur, J.F.

Title: [Dictionary of Aboriginal words from the Wordagery otherwise known as the Wiradjuri tribe, upper Murray R., N.S.W.]

Publication info: 1900

Physical descrip: 1 notebook

Annotation: Obtained from John Mitchell who resides near Bendigo, Victoria; came from Thurgoona Station, on which part of the town of Albury now stands

Language/Group: Wiradjuri language (D10) (NSW SI55-7)

Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)

Local call number: DO NOT HOLD

Personal Author: Mitchell, John Francis Huon

Title: Papers

Publication info: 1899

Physical descrip: c.400p.

Annotation: Stories, poems, articles and accounts of the Aborigines and their languages with lists of words and their meanings, espically Woradgery tribe, Murray River; Photographs of Aborigines; N.S.W. and Victoria

Language/Group: Wiradjuri language (D10) (NSW SI55-7)

Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)

Local call number: DO NOT HOLD

Personal Author: Mitchell, John Francis Huon

Title: Papers ...[1842-1923]

Publication info: 1899

Physical descrip: [c.200]p.

Annotation: Lifelong reminiscences, notes and articles by squatter in the Albury, N.S.W. district; Many references to Woradgery and Weri-Ari tribes chiefly material culture, foods, canoes, etc.; Also some vocabulary and phrases; Meanings of place names; Photographs

Language/Group: Wiradjuri language (D10) (NSW SI55-7)

Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)

Language/Group: Wiriyaay language (D28) (NSW SH56-5)

Language/Group: Wiriyaay people (D28) (NSW SH56-5)

Local call number: DO NOT HOLD

Principal Author: Newland, George

Title: [Letter to Board for Protection of Aborigines], Warangesda Aboriginal Station, Oct. 14, 1907

Imprint: 1969

Annotation: List of 17 Aborigines of Wiradjuri tribe resident at Station

Source: Howitt Papers, Box 6, folder 2; 2p.

Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)

Local call number: DO NOT HOLD

Personal Author: Pettit, John H. W.

Title: [Letters to his father in England]. 1852-1868

Physical descrip: 387 p.

Annotation: p.148-62; Vocabularies of Omeo, Worradyeree and Gippsland tribes c.1859, also a list of names of places, rivers, etc. in the various unnamed tribes in Gippsland c.1857

Language/Group: Wiradjuri language (D10) (NSW SI55-7)

Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)

Language/Group: Jaitmathang / Yadymathang language (S43) (Vic SJ55-3)

Language/Group: Jaitmathang / Yadymathang people (S43) (Vic SJ55-3)

Local call number: DO NOT HOLD

Principal Author: Spencer, Walter Baldwin, Sir, 1860-1929

Title: Notes - Disposal of the dead

Annotation: Brings together all types of burial practised by many tribes, mummification, special treatment for parts of body, cannibalism etc.

Source: Papers, Box 17, folder 1, paper 10; 61 p.

Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay people (D27) (NSW SH55-7)

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-2)

Language/Group: Danggali people (D14) (SA SI54-6)

Language/Group: Darumbal people (E46) (Qld SF56-13)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-1)

Language/Group: Gaagudju / Gagadju / Gagadyu people (N50) (NT SD53-1)

Language/Group: Iningai / Yiningay people (L41) (Qld SF55-13)

Language/Group: Jagara / Yuggera people (E23) (Qld SG56-14)

Language/Group: Jardwadjali people (S27) (Vic SJ54-3)

Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-6)

Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)

Language/Group: Marawara people (D6) (NSW SI54-7)

Language/Group: Minjungbal / Minyangbal people (E18) (NSW SH56-3)

Language/Group: Narangga / Narrunga people (L1) (SA SI53-12)

Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri people (S69) (SA SI54-13)

Language/Group: Ngarigo / Ngarigu people (S46) (NSW SJ55-4)

Language/Group: Nguwera people (E22) (Qld SG56-10)

Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Language/Group: Wadi Wadi / Wathi Wathi people (D4) (Vic SI54-16)

Language/Group: Wangkumara / Wanggumara people (L25) (Qld SG54-15)

Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)

Language/Group: Jaitmathang / Yadymadhang people (S43) (Vic SJ55-3)

Local call number: DO NOT HOLD

Principal Author: Spencer, Walter Baldwin, Sir, 1860-1929

Title: Notes on moiety names

Imprint: 1904

Annotation: Meaning of names of Wurunjerri, Ngarigo, Wolgal, Barkinji, Wimbaio, Wiradjuri, Wonghibon, Kuinmurburra, Wakelbura, Kamilaroi, Wotjobaluk, Buandik, Gourditchmara

Source: Papers, Box 17, folder 2, paper 6; 3p.

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Gunditjmarra / Gurndidy / Dhaurwurd-Wurrung people (S20) (Vic SJ54-11)

Language/Group: Barindji people (D12) (NSW SI54-4)

Language/Group: Bungandij / Buandig people (S13) (SA SJ54-6)

Language/Group: Darumbal people (E46) (Qld SF56-13)

Language/Group: Marawara people (D6) (NSW SI54-7)

Language/Group: Ngarigo / Ngarigu people (S46) (NSW SJ55-4)

Language/Group: Paakantyi / Paakantji / Barkindji people (D12) (NSW SI54-3)

Language/Group: Walgalu / Walgal people (S47) (NSW SI55-16)

Language/Group: Wangaaybuwan / Wongaibon people (D18) (NSW SI55-2)

Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)

Language/Group: Wergaia / Wotjobaluk people (S17) (Vic SI54-15)

Language/Group: Woiwurrung / Wurundjeri / Woiwurrung people (S36) (Vic SJ55-5)

Language/Group: Yagalingu people (E43) (Qld SF55-14)

Local call number: DO NOT HOLD

Principal Author: Lang, Andrew

Title: [Letter to editor]. Distribution of race and language in Australia

Imprint: 1909

Annotation: Questions validity of statements concerning Papuan settlement of the Lower Murray made by Thomas in his paper on The Disposal of the Dead in Australia (v.19, no.4; [388]-408) - (Arunta, Yuin, Wiradjuri)

Source: Folk-Lore -- 1909; v.20, no.1; 94-95

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-2)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-2)

Language/Group: Wiradjuri language (D10) (NSW SI55-7)

Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)

Language/Group: Yuin languages (S67) (NSW SI56-13)

Language/Group: Yuin people (S67) (NSW SI56-13)

Local call number: DO NOT HOLD - Microfilm copy held at MF 294.

Personal Author: G*unther, James, 1806-1879

Title: [Correspondence, 1829-1878, and notes on N.S.W. Aborigines]

Publication info: 1829

Physical descrip: 123 p.

Annotation: Includes letters relating to Wellington Valley Mission, to mission work at Moreton Bay, specimens of the grammar and vocabulary of Wirradurai, and annual reports from Rev. Threlkeld at Lake Macquarie for 1839 & 1840; much miscellaneous information about relations between settlers and Aborigines in the Mudgee district

Language/Group: Wiradjuri language (D10) (NSW SI55-7)

Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)

Local call number: DO NOT HOLD

Personal Author: Meston, Archibald, 1851-1924

Title: Aboriginal names and meanings

Physical descrip: 140, 50 p.

Annotation: First part gives names for Townsville area, Barron River (wild life and flint), Mulgrave (parts of body), Leichhardt, Clarence River (fauna), Brunswick River (place names), Boondo, Nerang (parts of body), Darling Downs, Rivertree (place names), McKinlay (no meanings), Toowoomba (place names), Nerang (natural phenomena, fauna - Chabboburri & Talgiburri tribes), Moreton Bay, Ipswich, Cooyar tribe (Boondo) - parts of the body; brief references to Fraser murder; summary of information on Darling tribes from Mitchell, Burdekin River & Rockingham Bay, Torres Strait, Gould Island, Murray Island from J. Beete Jukes, Brisbane area from Backhouse & Walker, Shoal Bay (King Georges Sound) from Stotter; second part lists names and meanings from Mulgrave, Frazers Island, Mitchell, Bunya, Cloncurry areas (fairly brief), longer lists for Gnoogee dialect (Booroogeenmeerie tribe - Moreton Island), Coobenpil dialect (Beeamurriebe and Coonool - Cabalahoo tribe), Oonda dialect (Alma tribe), Wiradderi dialect (Dubbo tribe), Russell River, place names Mount Bartle Frere, Bellenden Ker Range, names & meanings for Nhulla dialect (Jerondooobarrie tribe), Cabbee dialect (Oonzilla tribe), Yamurra dialect (Tammobbera tribe) Location of original: Held in the State Library of Queensland

Language/Group: Djabugay / Tjapukai / Djabuganjdi people (Y106) (Qld SE55-1)

Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi language (E29) (Qld SG56-6)

Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi people (E29) (Qld SG56-6)

Language/Group: Goinbal people (E19) (Qld SG56-15)

Language/Group: Wiradjuri language (D10) (NSW SI55-7)

Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)